



Fisheries and Oceans
Canada

Pêches et Océans
Canada

Science

Sciences

Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (CSAS)

Research Document 2013/055

Newfoundland Region

**The February 2013 assessment of Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) off
Labrador and Northeastern Newfoundland**

Dave Orr and Darren Sullivan

Science Branch
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
PO Box 5667
St. John's NL A1C 5X1

Foreword

This series documents the scientific basis for the evaluation of aquatic resources and ecosystems in Canada. As such, it addresses the issues of the day in the time frames required and the documents it contains are not intended as definitive statements on the subjects addressed but rather as progress reports on ongoing investigations.

Research documents are produced in the official language in which they are provided to the Secretariat.

Published by:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat
200 Kent Street
Ottawa ON K1A 0E6

[http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/
csas-sccs@dfo-mpo.gc.ca](http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/csas-sccs@dfo-mpo.gc.ca)



© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2013
ISSN 1919-5044

Correct citation for this publication:

Orr, D., and Sullivan, D. 2013. The February 2013 assessment of Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) off Labrador and Northeastern Newfoundland. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2013/055. vii + 144 p.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| ABSTRACT..... | IV |
| RÉSUMÉ | VI |
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| METHODS AND MATERIALS | 2 |
| Canadian observer database | 2 |
| Canadian logbook database..... | 3 |
| Research Survey Data | 4 |
| RESULTS | 7 |
| SFA 6 (Hawke Channel and NAFO Division 3K) | 7 |
| SFA 5 (Hopedale and Cartwright Channels)..... | 12 |
| SFA 4 (NAFO Division 2G)..... | 14 |
| SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY | 17 |
| CONCLUSIONS..... | 18 |
| SFA 6..... | 18 |
| SFA 5..... | 18 |
| SFA 4..... | 18 |
| REFERENCES | 18 |

ABSTRACT

The February 2013 Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) assessment was performed for NAFO Div. 2G, Hopedale + Cartwright Channels as well as Hawke Channel + Div. 3K, which correspond to shrimp fishing areas (SFA) 4, 5 and 6, respectively. Status of the resource in each area was inferred, in part, by examining trends in commercial catch, effort, catch per unit effort (CPUE), fishing pattern and size/sex/age composition of the catches. Fisheries independent data were obtained from annual autumn multispecies research bottom trawl surveys into SFA's 5 and 6 (1996-2012), as well as, summer Northern Shrimp Research Foundation (NSRF) - Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) shrimp based bottom trawl research surveys into SFA 4 (2005–12). These surveys provide information on distribution, abundance, biomass, size/ sex composition and age structure of shrimp.

Catches increased from 22,000 t in 1994 to over 114,000 t by 2003-04 due mainly to increases in Total Allowable Catch (TAC). The overall 2004-05 TAC was set at 111,552 t and maintained until 2008-09 when it was increased to 120,344 t. This TAC was maintained through to 2009-10; however, due to operational and commercial constraints, it was not taken. Under the Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP) Precautionary Approach (PA) framework the SFA 6 TAC decreased by 33 % to 52,387 t by 2011-12 due to resource status declines within SFA 6, resulting in an overall TAC of 87,007 t for that year. Resource status in SFA 6 improved in 2011, therefore, the 2012-13 SFA 6 TAC was increased to 60,245 t; resource indices remained high in SFA 4 therefore the TAC in SFA 4 was increased to 13,018 t resulting in an overall TAC of 96,563 t for the 2012-13 management year. It was anticipated that this TAC will be taken by March 31, 2013.

The SFA 6 large vessel catch per unit effort (CPUE) increased between 1989 and 1997 and oscillated at a high level until 2006-07, thereafter it declined until 2009/10 but has since been increasing. The small vessel CPUE showed a similar pattern. The SFA 5 large vessel CPUE increased from 1992 to 2001 and has oscillated around this higher level since then. Several factors including resource management decisions, market conditions, searching, and distribution of striped shrimp (*Pandalus montagui*) relative to Northern Shrimp, influenced SFA 4 large vessel CPUE bringing into question its use as a fishery performance indicator.

The resource decreased from a peak in 2006 to near 1996 levels in the south (SFA 6); remained near average on the mid Labrador Shelf (SFA 5) and increased in the north (SFA 4).

The SFA 6 fishable biomass index increased from 310,000 t in 1997 to a peak of nearly 670,000 t in 2006 then declined steeply to 295,000 t in 2010, increased to 409,000 t in 2011 before returning to 316,000 t by 2012. The trend in female spawning stock biomass (SSB) index reflected the trend in the fishable biomass index decreasing to 187,000 t in 2012, which is comparable to the beginning of the time series. Annual total mortality among age 4+ shrimp from RV surveys increased from approximately 34 % to 58 % since 2001. In the long term, the exploitation rate index has varied around 15 %. The exploitation rate decreased from 2004-05 to 2009-10 and increased in the following two years.

Research survey SSB was assessed to be in the Cautious Zone, within the IFMP PA Framework, for the third time in the four most recent years. The 2012-13 exploitation rate is expected to be about 15 %. If the 60 245 t TAC is maintained through 2013-14 and taken the exploitation rate will increase to 19 %; the third highest level in the time series.

The SFA 5 fishable biomass index increased from around 90,000 t in 1996-99 to 184,000 t in 2001 and has since been approximately 150,000 t with the 2012 estimate at 147,000 t. Female spawning stock biomass (SSB) index increased from 40,000 t in the 1996-99 period to 96,000 t in 2001 but has since decreased with the 2012 estimate at 63,000 t. The SFA 5 exploitation

rate has varied without trend around 15 % over most of the time series. Annual female total mortality oscillated between about 35-75 % over the period 1998-2011 averaging about 60 %. Research survey SSB was assessed to be in the Healthy Zone within the IFMP PA Framework. The 2012-13 exploitation rate is expected to be about 16 %. If the 23,300 t TAC is maintained through 2013-14 and taken then the SFA 5 exploitation rate will remain at 16 %.

The SFA 4 fishable biomass index increased from 62,000 t in 2005 to 180,000 t by 2009, decreased to 127,000 t in the next year before increasing to 191,000 t in 2012. Similarly, the female spawning stock biomass (SSB) index increased from 35,000 t in 2005 to 140,000 t by 2009, decreased to 71,000 t in 2010 then increased to 110,000 t in 2012. Annual female total mortality oscillated between about 40-50 % over the period 1999-2008. Due to high numbers of ovigerous females, no estimates available since then. Exploitation rate, within SFA 4, has been between 6 % and 9 % since 2007-08 and the current estimate is 7 %. Research survey SSB was assessed to be in the Healthy Zone, within the IFMP PA Framework, and it is anticipated that the 2012-13 exploitation rate will be less than 10 %.

Évaluation de février 2013 concernant la crevette nordique (*Pandalus borealis*) au large du Labrador et au nord-est de Terre-Neuve

RÉSUMÉ

L'évaluation de février 2013 concernant la crevette nordique (*Pandalus borealis*) a été effectuée pour la division 2G de l'Organisation des pêches de l'Atlantique Nord-Ouest (OPANO), les chenaux Hopedale et Cartwright ainsi que le chenal Hawke et la division 3K, qui correspondent respectivement aux zones de pêche de la crevette (ZPC) 4, 5 et 6. L'état de la ressource dans chaque zone a été déduit en partie de l'examen des tendances relatives aux prises commerciales, à l'effort, aux captures par unité d'effort, au régime de pêche et à la composition des prises en fonction de la taille, du sexe et de l'âge. Les données indépendantes de la pêche ont été obtenues à partir de relevés plurispécifiques automnaux de recherche au chalut de fond effectués chaque année dans les ZPC 5 et 6 (de 1996 à 2012), et aussi de relevés de recherche au chalut de fond sur les crevettes dans la ZPC 4 effectués en été par la Northern Shrimp Research Foundation et Pêches et Océans Canada (de 2005 à 2012). Ces relevés fournissent de l'information sur la répartition, l'abondance, la biomasse, la composition en fonction de la taille et du sexe et la structure d'âge des crevettes.

Les prises sont passées de 22 000 t en 1994 à plus de 114 000 t en 2003-2004, principalement en raison des hausses des totaux autorisés des captures. Le total autorisé des captures (TAC) global pour 2004-2005 a été fixé à 111 552 t et il a été maintenu jusqu'en 2008-2009, alors qu'il a été augmenté pour atteindre 120 344 t. Ce TAC a été maintenu jusqu'en 2009-2010; toutefois, en raison de contraintes opérationnelles et commerciales, il n'a pas été pris. En vertu du cadre de l'Approche de précaution (AP) du Plan de gestion intégrée des pêches (PGIP), le TAC de la ZPC 6 a diminué de 33 % pour atteindre 52 387 t en 2011-2012 à cause du déclin de l'état de la ressource dans la ZPC 6, ce qui a donné lieu à un TAC global de 87 007 t pour cette année-là. L'état de la ressource dans la ZPC 6 s'est amélioré en 2011, par conséquent le TAC de cette zone pour 2012-2013 a été augmenté pour se chiffrer à 60 245 t; les indices relatifs à la ressource sont restés élevés dans la ZPC 4, alors le TAC de cette zone a été porté à 13 018 t, ce qui a donné lieu à un TAC global de 96 563 t pour l'année de gestion 2012-2013. On s'attend à ce que ce TAC soit pris avant le 31 mars 2013.

Les captures par unité d'effort (CPUE) des gros navires dans la ZPC 6 ont augmenté entre 1989 et 1997 et ont oscillé à un niveau élevé jusqu'en 2006-2007; elles ont par la suite diminué jusqu'en 2009-2010, mais elles augmentent de nouveau depuis cette période. Les CPUE des petits navires ont suivi une tendance semblable. Les CPUE des gros navires dans la ZPC 5 ont augmenté de 1992 à 2001 et oscillent à ce niveau plus élevé depuis lors. Plusieurs facteurs, y compris les décisions liées à la gestion des ressources, les conditions du marché, la recherche, ainsi que la répartition de la crevette ésope (*Pandalus montagui*) par rapport à la crevette nordique, ont influé sur les CPUE des gros navires dans la ZPC 4, ce qui remet en question l'utilisation de ces captures à titre d'indicateur de rendement de la pêche.

La ressource a diminué après avoir atteint un sommet en 2006 pour revenir quasiment aux niveaux de 1996 dans le sud (ZPC 6); elle est restée près de la moyenne au milieu du plateau continental du Labrador (ZPC 5) et a augmenté dans le nord (ZPC 4).

L'indice de la biomasse exploitable de la ZPC 6 est passé de 310 000 t en 1997 à un sommet de près de 670 000 t en 2006, puis il a baissé fortement pour se chiffrer à 295 000 t en 2010; il est remonté pour atteindre 409 000 t en 2011 avant de retourner à 316 000 t en 2012. La tendance liée à l'indice de la biomasse du stock reproducteur (BSR) femelle reflétait la tendance liée à l'indice de la biomasse exploitable qui a diminué pour se chiffrer à 187 000 t

en 2012, ce qui est comparable au début des séries chronologiques. La mortalité totale annuelle des crevettes d'âge 4+ selon les relevés par navire de recherche a augmenté : elle est passée d'environ 34 % à 58 % depuis 2001. À long terme, l'indice du taux d'exploitation a varié d'environ 15 %. Le taux d'exploitation a diminué de 2004-2005 à 2009-2010, et il a augmenté au cours des deux années suivantes.

On a évalué que la BSR indiquée dans le relevé de recherche se situait dans la zone critique, selon le cadre d'AP du PGIP, pour la troisième fois au cours des quatre dernières années. Le taux d'exploitation pour 2012-2013 devrait se chiffrer à environ 15 %. Si le TAC de 60 245 t est maintenu pendant 2013-2014 et qu'il est pris, le taux d'exploitation augmentera pour atteindre 19 %; ce pourcentage arrive au troisième rang parmi les niveaux les plus élevés dans les séries chronologiques.

L'indice de la biomasse exploitable de la ZPC 5 est passé d'environ 90 000 t pour la période allant de 1996 à 1999 à 184 000 t en 2001 et s'est maintenu à environ 150 000 t depuis, et l'estimation pour 2012 est de 147 000 t. L'indice de la BSR femelle est passé de 40 000 t pour la période allant de 1996 à 1999 à 96 000 t en 2001, mais il a ensuite diminué; l'estimation pour 2012 est de 63 000 t. Le taux d'exploitation dans la ZPC 5 a varié, sans afficher de tendance, pendant la majeure partie des séries chronologiques, s'établissant à environ 15 %. La mortalité totale annuelle des femelles a oscillé entre 35 % et 75 % pendant la période allant de 1998 à 2011, et elle était de 60 % en moyenne. On a évalué que la BSR indiquée dans le relevé de recherche se situait dans la zone saine du cadre de l'AP du PGIP. Le taux d'exploitation pour 2012-2013 devrait se chiffrer à environ 16 %. Si le TAC de 23 300 t est maintenu au cours de 2013-2014 et qu'il est pris, le taux d'exploitation dans la ZPC 5 restera à 16 %.

L'indice de la biomasse exploitable dans la ZPC 4 est passé de 62 000 t en 2005 à 180 000 t en 2009, puis il a diminué pour atteindre 127 000 t dans l'année suivante avant de remonter jusqu'à 191 000 t en 2012. De même, l'indice de la BSR femelle est passé de 35 000 t en 2005 à 140 000 t en 2009, a diminué pour atteindre 71 000 t en 2010 puis a augmenté de nouveau pour se chiffrer à 110 000 t en 2012. La mortalité totale annuelle des femelles a oscillé entre 40 % et 50 % pour la période allant de 1999 à 2008. En raison du grand nombre de femelles ovigères, aucune estimation n'est disponible depuis ce temps. Le taux d'exploitation, dans la ZPC 4, varie entre 6 % et 9 % depuis 2007-2008, et l'estimation actuelle est de 7 %. On a évalué que la BSR indiquée dans le relevé de recherche se situait dans la zone saine du cadre d'AP du PGIP, et l'on s'attend à ce que le taux d'exploitation pour 2012-2013 soit inférieur à 10 %.

INTRODUCTION

The fishery for Northern Shrimp off the coast of Labrador began in the mid-1970s, primarily in the Hopedale and Cartwright (SFA 5) channels (Fig. 1). Annual catches (Fig. 2) increased steadily from less than 2700 t in 1977 to about 4100 t in 1981 but subsequently declined to 1000 t in 1983 and 1984 due to poor markets and high operating costs. Economic conditions improved thereafter, and catches from SFAs 5 and 6 increased to about 7800 t in 1987. In 1988, fishing effort became more widespread as vessels ventured into Div. 2G (SFA 4) where both catch rate and size of shrimp proved to be very attractive to the industry. Additional commercial concentrations of shrimp were located within SFA 6 in a small area east of St. Anthony Basin and in the Funk Island Deep. Catches in both 1988 and 1989 approached 17,000 t and remained in the 14,000-20,000 t range from 1990 to 1993. Exploratory fisheries along the slope of the shelf in SFAs 4, 5 and 6 in 1992 and 1993 revealed commercial concentrations of shrimp in those areas, as well.

Catches from 1994 to 1996 averaged 23,000 t increasing to 85,000 t by 2000, following increases in TAC within SFA 6 where the resource was considered to be healthy and exploitation low. The increases after 1996 were primarily reserved for the development of a small vessel (<100 ft.) fleet which has since grown to include more than 300 vessels.

The overall TAC increased by 26,270 t in 2003. During that year industry was granted a change in management year from calendar (January 1-December 31) to fiscal (April 1-March 31). To facilitate this change, an additional 20,229 t interim quota was allocated to the large vessel fleet and the 2003-04 management period became 15 months in length. The 2004-05 management year was 12 months in duration and total allocations equaled 111,552 t. This TAC was maintained until 2008-09 when it was increased to 120,344 t. This TAC was maintained through to 2009-10; however, due to operational and commercial constraints, it was not taken. Under the Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP) Precautionary Approach (PA) framework, the SFA 6 TAC was decreased by 28 % to 61,632 t resulting in an overall TAC of 96,252 t for the 2010-11 management year. Resource status declined further in 2010-11 therefore the SFA 6 TAC was reduced by 15 % to 52,387 t resulting in an overall TAC of 87,007 t for the 2011-12 management year. Resource status in SFA 6 improved in 2011, therefore, the 2012-13 SFA 6 TAC was increased to 60,245 t; resource indices remained high in SFA 4 therefore the TAC in SFA 4 was increased to 13,018 t resulting in an overall TAC of 96,563 t for the 2012-13 management year. It was anticipated that this TAC will be taken by March 31, 2013.

During 2007 a seasonal bridging program was established that allows each license holder to fish up to 250 t of unused quota from the previous year or take it from the next year's quota.

All Northern Shrimp fisheries in eastern Canada are subject to the Atlantic Fisheries Regulations regarding territorial waters, by-catches, discarding, vessel logs, etc. These include a minimum mesh size of 40 mm and mandatory use of sorting grates to minimize by-catch of non-target species. Grate size is dependent upon area fished and vessel class. Observers are required on all trips by the large vessel fleet and a target of 10 % coverage has been established for the small vessel fleet though this target is rarely achieved.

This report provides the background research for the February 18-26, 2023 assessment of Northern Shrimp in SFAs 4-6. The assessment is based upon the use of fishery data from observer and logbook datasets when estimating catch rate indices. Bottom trawl surveys provided indices of recruitment, female spawning stock biomass (SSB), fishable biomass and exploitation rate.

METHODS AND MATERIALS

Data were collected from the following sources:

- Canadian observer databases;
- Canadian logbook databases; and
- Canadian autumn multi-species research surveys.

CANADIAN OBSERVER DATABASE

Approximately 13 large (>500 t) fishing vessels and more than 300 smaller (<=500 t; <65') vessels fish shrimp within Davis Strait, along the coast of Labrador and off the east coast of Newfoundland. There is 100 % mandatory observer coverage of the large vessels, while the small vessels have a target of 10 % observer coverage. Observers working on large vessels collect detailed maturity stage length frequency information from random sets. Those working on small vessels collect ovigerous/ non-ovigerous length frequencies from random sets and one detailed maturity stage length frequency per trip. Observers on both types of vessels record: shrimp catches, effort, amount of discarding, weights and length frequencies of by-caught species.

The Observer database was used to determine CPUE for the large vessel shrimp fishing fleet. Observed data were used because that dataset includes the number of trawls and usage of windows (escape openings) whereas the logbook dataset does not. Raw catch-per-unit effort data was standardized by multiple regression, weighted by effort, in an attempt to account for variation due to year, month, number of trawls, vessel (cfv) etc. The multiplicative model has the following logarithmic form:

$$\ln(\text{CPUE}_{ijkl}) = \ln(u) + \ln(S_j) + \ln(V_k) + \ln(T_m) + \ln(Y_l) + e_{ijkl}$$

Where: CPUE_{ijkl} is the CPUE for grt k , fishing x number of trawls, in month j during year l ($k=1, \dots, a$; $j=1, \dots, s$; $l=1, \dots, y$);

$\ln(u)$ is the overall mean $\ln(\text{CPUE})$;

S_j is the effect of the j^{th} month;

V_k is the effect of the k^{th} cfv;

T_m is the effect of m number of trawls;

Y_l is the effect of the l^{th} year;

e_{ijkl} is the error term assumed to be normally distributed $N(0, \sigma^2/n)$ where n is the number of observations in a cell and σ^2 is the variance.

Standardized CPUE indices are the antilog of the year coefficient. Final models included all significant class variables with the YEAR effect used to track the trend in stock size over time. The difference (or similarity) between the first year parameter estimate and those of subsequent years was inferred from the output statistics.

In order to track only experienced fishers, the standard dataset included only data from vessels with more than two years of shrimp fishing experience. The first year of the fishery for each vessel was removed from the dataset to account for learning. By limiting the dataset to vessels with a history in the fishery we hope to increase our confidence when interpreting results.

CANADIAN LOGBOOK DATABASE

The small vessel CPUE dataset was created using logbook data because all shrimp fishing vessels must complete logbooks, whereas, observer coverage in the small vessel shrimp fishery may be as low as 3 %.

The landings by small and large vessels allowed a comparison with the total observed catches for each fleet. This comparison provided an indication of percent of total catch captured in each CPUE model.

In addition to the normal CPUE models produced for this stock, attempts were made to create more direct indices of resource biomass. This is possible because positional data is provided within both the observer and logbook datasets allowing one to assign catch and effort data to strata that were fished through the years. Once the assignment is complete and catch data have been standardized it is possible to use areal expansion calculations (Cochran 1997) to determine biomass indices. The biomass indices were calculated using SAS code developed by D. Stansbury (pers. comm.). The plots of geographic distribution of catch and catch rates by commercial vessels were created using ACON (Black 1991).

The catch data were standardized by way of:

Small vessel formulae

- Catch-per-unit-effort = catch / effort
- Effort is in terms of hours towed.
- Trawlable unit = average speed in Nmi/hr X (average wingspread in ft /6080.2 ft/Nmi) * 1 hr
- Average speed = 2.2 Nmi / hr. as determined from observer data
- Average wingspread 56 ft (H. Delouche, pers. comm.).

Large vessel standardization formulae

- Single trawl data
- Catch per unit of effort = catch X ((average speed/speed) X (average footrope length/footrope length))/effort
- Average speed = 2.6 Nmi/hr as determined from observer data
- Average footrope length = 226' as determined from observer data

Double trawl data

- Catch-per-unit-effort = (catch X ((2.5/speed)X(456/footrope length))/effort)/conversion factor to single trawl units
- Conversion factor to single trawl units = 1.3 as determined from the catch rate model provided in this report.
- Average wingspread = 103.5'
- Trawlable unit = 2.5 Nmi/hr X (103.5 ft/6080.2 ft/Nmi)*1 hr
- Average speed was determined from the observer dataset while the average wingspread was provided by H. Delouche (pers. comm.).

-
- The catch data and trawlable units for the respective fleets were used to estimate biomass and average catch within each strata using areal expansion methods described within Cochran (1997) and SAS code produced by D. Stansbury (pers. comm.).

RESEARCH SURVEY DATA

Shrimp abundance, biomass, maturity and carapace length data have been collected since autumn 1995, as part of the Canadian multispecies surveys conducted using the CCG Wilfred Templeman, CCG Alfred Needler and CCG Teleost. Fishing sets of 15 minute duration and a towing speed of 3 knots were randomly allocated within strata, to depths of 1500 m. Set allocations vary by NAFO division. The minimum allocation of sets per unit area ranged from 1 set per 230 sq. Nmi in 3K to a minimum of 1 set per 350 sq. Nmi in 3N. Please note that spatial expansion programs used by many assessment biologists require that a minimum of 2 sets be placed in each stratum, therefore all strata have a minimum of 2 sets and the number of sets allocated by area may be much higher than 1 set per 230 sq. Nmi identified above. All vessels used a Campelen 1800 shrimp trawl with a 40 mm codend mesh size and a 12.7 mm liner. SCANMAR sensors estimated that the mean wingspread was 16.8 m.

The Teleost normally begins the survey by fishing in NAFO Div. 3O at depths >750 m and continues eastward until the deepwater in NAFO Div. 3N is complete. The Teleost then proceeds to the northern limit of NAFO Div. 2J and fishes southward in all depths. The Wilfred Templeman and Alfred Needler are sister ships and begin the fall survey in waters shallower than 750 m in NAFO Div. 3ONL and finally meet with the Teleost in 3K at the end of the survey, normally during December. Details of the survey design and fishing protocols are outlined in (Brodie, 1996, Brodie, 2005, McCallum and Walsh, 1996, Brodie, and Stansbury, 2007).

Survey coverage, within Hawke Channel + Div. 3K (SFA 6), has been extensive in areas where shrimp occur and reliable estimates of distribution, abundance and biomass have been obtained each year. Farther north, DFO multi-species survey coverage has not been sufficient to resolve the highly patchy distribution of shrimp. During 1999, it was decided that 2G would no longer be surveyed and that future surveys would extend to northern limit of 2H in alternate years. During intervening years, the survey would extend to northern limit of 2J. NAFO Div. 2J3K were surveyed during 2002. However, due to vessel problems, most of 2J and parts of 3K were surveyed during the first two weeks of January 2003 rather than October 2002. Due to recurring vessel problems, 2H was dropped from the 2003 survey. This portion of the survey was completed during 2004. All inshore and offshore strata were surveyed within NAFO Div. 2HJ3K during 2004. The 2005 survey extended to northern limit of 2J. Due to vessel problems, both the 2004 and 2005 surveys were completed during January of 2005 and 2006 respectively. All strata within SFA 5 were surveyed during 2006 and 2008. Since 2009, SFA 5 has been surveyed in its entirety.

The Northern Shrimp Research Foundation (NSRF) in partnership with the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) conducted a shrimp based research survey into Div. 2G (SFA 4) during the summers of 2005-11 using the Cape Ballard. In 2012, the Aqviq was used after the Cape Ballard became unserviceable. In all years, the NSRF-DFO survey used a Campelen 1800 shrimp trawl and made use of protocols similar to those used by the multi-species when surveying SFA's 5-6. The NSRF-DFO survey focused upon shrimp with sets allocated to depths between 100 and 750 m. The 2G allocation plan had a minimum target of at least 1 set per 250 sq. Nmi. This provided similar coverage to the 1997 and 1999 DFO surveys in 2G.

Since 2003, shrimp species and maturity stage identifications, as well as length frequency determinations have been made at sea, whenever possible. Otherwise, shrimp were frozen and

returned to the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre where identification to species and maturity stage was made. Shrimp maturity was defined by the following five stages:

- males;
- transitionals;
- primiparous females;
- ovigerous females,
- and multiparous females

as defined by Ramussen (1953), Allen (1959) and McCrary (1971). Oblique carapace lengths (0.1 mm) were recorded while number and weight per set were estimated from the sampling data. Inshore strata were not sampled in all years; therefore, the analysis was restricted to data collected from offshore strata only. Total biomass, abundance and length frequency estimates were determined using OGIVE MAPping calculations (Evans et al. 2000). Over a number of years, carapace lengths and live weights of *Pandalus borealis* were measured within 24 hours of capture. Lengths and weights were converted to natural log values, and regression models were developed for males, transitionals, ovigerous and non-ovigerous females.

Modal analysis using Mix 3.1A (MacDonald and Pitcher, 1979) was conducted on male research length frequencies. Two recruitment indices were estimated from these population estimates. In the first case, the population estimate of age 2 animals provided a recruitment index. In the second case, recruitment was estimated as the population estimates of all males and females with 11.5-17 mm carapace lengths.

Fishable biomass was determined as the weight of males and females with carapace lengths greater than 17 mm. Fishable biomass was determined by converting abundances at length to weight using the models:

Autumn samples

Male shrimp: $Wt(g) = 0.00088 * Lt(mm)^{2.857}$

Female shrimp: $Wt(g) = 0.00193 * Lt(mm)^{2.663}$

The fishable biomass index was used in regression analyses, with various lags, against the recruitment indices to determine whether there was improvement in recruit – stock relationship. Such relationships could be used to predict stock prospects.

Exploitation indices were developed by dividing total catch by fishable biomass from the previous autumn survey in SFAs 5 and 6. Because the NSRF-DFO Northern Shrimp survey in SFA 4 is conducted during July, the exploitation rate for this SFA is determined by dividing total catch by fishable biomass for that year.

Spawning stock biomass (total biomass derived from transitionals, primiparous females and ovigerous + multiparous females) was determined via Ogmap calculations.

All indices (biomass, abundance, fishable biomass, female biomass (SSB), recruitment) as well as population adjusted shrimp carapace length frequencies were calculated using Ogmap (Evans et al. 2000).

Instantaneous mortality rate indices

The instantaneous rate of mortality (Z) was determined using various methods. The first method was by plotting the natural logarithm of abundance at each age against age to create catch curves (Ricker, 1975). The peak of the catch curves demonstrated that Northern Shrimp were

fully recruited to the Campelen survey trawl at age 4. The second method was by estimating the survival of age 4+ males and total female abundances were compared with the surviving age 5 + males and total female abundances in succeeding years as follows:

$$N_1/N_0 = e^{-Z}$$

$$Z = -\log_e(1-A)$$

Where N_0 = four year running average index for autumn age 4+ shrimp

N_1 = four year running average index for autumn age 5+ and female shrimp the following year.

Z = instantaneous mortality rate

A = annual mortality rate (Ricker 1975).

Mortality estimates were smoothed by combining 4 years of data in order to account for vagaries within the survey data and due to errors in aging by modal analysis.

Similarly, an index of female mortality was derived as the count of multiparous females measured per set in one year divided by the count of all females (transitional + primiparous + multiparous) measured per set from the previous year. Data came from the observer dataset within the time period June-July of each year because this is the only time period in which the shrimp are non-ovigerous. It is necessary to conduct this type of mortality estimate when the females are non-ovigerous because it is impossible to detect whether ovigerous females are first or multi-year spawners.

OGive mAPping (ogmap)

OGive MAPping was developed by Dr. G. Evans (DFO–NL Region) to calculate abundance and biomass indices, and population adjusted length frequencies. The method described within Evans (2000) and Evans et al. (2000) assumes that:

- trawl sets are independent random samples from the probability distributions at set locations; and
- nearby distributions are related.

As a first step in the exercise, a dense set of Delauney triangles of known position and depth were developed from the 1995 to 2002 autumn surveys. Catch information was then used to determine the appropriate horizontal and vertical steps used by Ogmap in weighting values according to distances (horizontal and vertical) from each sample location. Points closer to the sample location receive higher weights. Step determination is described in Evans et al. (2000). The appropriate horizontal and vertical steps for the present set of analyses were 30.81 km and .99 m respectively.

Ogmap is then used to compute the expected value of the distribution at every vertex in each Delauney triangle. The expected value within each triangle is integrated using bilinear interpolation. The expected biomass is the sum over all triangles. A Monte Carlo simulation resamples the whole probability distribution at every survey point to provide a new biomass point estimate. Five hundred such simulations are run to provide a probability distribution for the estimated biomass. The point estimate is provided from the entire survey dataset, while the probability distribution is determined through Monte Carlo simulation. Non-parametric 95 % percent confidence intervals are then read from the probability distribution. Conversations with Dr. Evans indicated a discrepancy between calculations used to standardize input data and the calculations used within Ogmap. All indices were multiplied by 1.0068 to correct for this

discrepancy. For this reason there may be a slight difference between indices reported here and those reported in previous assessments.

The Precautionary Approach (PA) framework was applied using an Upper Stock Reference (USR = 80 % of the geometric mean of SSB over a productive period) and a Limit Reference Point (LRP = 30 % of the geometric mean of SSB over a productive period) superimposed upon the exploitation rate trajectory over time. Due to differences in survey history, the respective productive time periods were thought to be 1996-2003 for SFA 6, 1996-2001 for SFA 5 and 2005-09 for SFA 4.

RESULTS

SFA 6 (HAWKE CHANNEL AND NAFO DIVISION 3K)

Commercial fishery

Catches increased from about 3,500 t in 1987 to more than 11,600 t in 1988 and ranged between 6,700 and 11,700 t from 1989 to 1993 inclusive. Annual TACs for SFA 6 in the 1994-96 Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (IFMP, (DFO 2010)) were set at 11,050 t and catches increased to 11,000 t. The TAC for 1997, the first year of the 1997-99 multi-year IFMP, was raised to 23,100 t as a first step toward increasing exploitation within a healthy resource. Most of the increase was reserved for the development of a small vessel component. Catches in 1997 were estimated to be approximately 21,000 t, about 6,100 t were caught by vessels less than 100 feet in length. Despite the large increase in catch, relative exploitation in 1997 remained low and the TAC for 1998 was increased again by 100 % to 46,200 t. Catches exceeded 46,300 t with the expanding small vessel fleet reporting about 30,100 t. The 1999 TAC was increased (27 %) to 58,632 t. Due to operational problems, small vessel catches were 7,400 t short of their 41,029 t TAC, whereas the large vessel fleet took its 17,600 t allocation. In 2000, the TAC was increased by 5 % to 61,632 t. Approximately 63,000 t were taken, 20,000 t by large vessels and 42,600 t by small vessels. The 2001 TAC remained at 61,632 t, of which 19,900 t were taken by the large vessel fleet while only 32,700 t were taken by the small vessel fleet (Tables 1, 2 and 5; Fig. 3). The small vessel fleet did not take its entire quota because shrimp were relatively small, and there was an international glut in the market for peeled, frozen shrimp. This led to a short industry imposed closure throughout July-August, 2001. The closure was also induced by seasonal variances in shrimp yield. On average, yield drops by 5 % over the summer period (A. O'Rielly, pers. comm. NL. Dept. Fish. Aquacult.). The plants and fishermen had to re-negotiate the price structure to account for the seasonal loss in yield. Therefore, plants and fishermen agreed to a small vessel closure, which began on July 1, 2001. Negotiations were completed by September 24 and the fishery reopened with an agreement to harvest no more than 25 million lbs. during the fall, 2001. It is worth noting that the closure did not affect operations at the Charlottetown, Lab. plant which continued to purchase shrimp from 2J fishers because the season is shorter in the north. A second industry imposed closure occurred in August of 2002, again with continued operations at Charlottetown. Once again this was primarily due to low shrimp yield during the summer months.

The TAC remained at 61,632 t during 2002 but further increased, by 26 %, to 77,932 t in 2003. An additional interim quota of 7,653 t was set for the fishing season January 1-March 31, 2004 to facilitate an industry requested change in fishing season from a calendar year (January 1-December 31) to a fiscal year (April 1-March 31 of the next year). Thus the 2003-04 fishing season was 15 months long and had an 85,585 t TAC. Prices had been negotiated prior to the 2003 season and industry had developed a management plan requiring trip limits to be

reduced from 55,000 lbs. during the spring to 38,000 lbs. throughout July and 35,000 lbs. for August. Additionally, shrimp prices dropped significantly over this period to account for the loss in yield (A. O’Rielly, pers. comm. NL Dept. Fish. Aquacult.). Changes in seasonality of the fishery, in price, and trip limits are expected to influence future CPUE model estimates. The 2004-05 fishing season was 12 months and had a 77,932 t TAC. The TAC remained the same through to the 2007-08 management year and the total catch of 80,700 t was taken. The TAC was increased by 9 % to 85,725 t in 2008-09 and maintained at that level until 2009-10. Catches decreased to 75,000 t in 2008-09 and further to 45,100 t in 2009-10. These decreases in catch were mainly due to commercial/ operational factors (Tables 1 and 2; Fig. 2 and 3). Under the IFMP PA framework, the SFA 6 TAC was decreased by 28 % to 61,632 t resulting in an overall TAC of 96,252 t for the 2010-11 management year. Resource status declined further in 2010-11 therefore the SFA 6 TAC was reduced by 15 % to 52,387 t resulting in an overall TAC of 87,007 t for the 2011-12 management year. Resource status in SFA 6 improved in 2011, therefore, the 2012-13 SFA 6 TAC was increased to 60,245 t; resource indices remained high in SFA 4 therefore the TAC in SFA 4 was increased to 13,018 t resulting in an overall TAC of 96,563 t for the 2012-13 management year. It was anticipated that this TAC will be taken by March 31, 2013.

Large vessels primarily fish during the first six months of the year while small vessels fish primarily during the summer months (Fig. 4).

The large vessel fleet fished along the shelf edge during the early 1990’s. The fishery extended as far south as the St. Anthony Basin and Funk Island Deep because of the establishment of exploratory areas on the shelf slope in 1992 and 1993, and the discovery of dense concentrations of shrimp within these areas. Assessments at that time suggested there was no reason to divide SFA 6 into separate management units. Therefore, the 1994-96 management plan allowed flexibility to fish anywhere within the combined management area. As a result catch and effort shifted away from the St. Anthony Basin and Funk Island Deep areas. Over the years, the large vessel fleet has taken most of their catch from the entrance to Hawke and Funk Island Deep Channels (Figs. 5-7). The small vessel fishery covers vast areas of SFA 6 with concentrations along the 500 m contour in northern 2J, St. Anthony Basin, as well as, southeastern 3K (Figs. 8-10).

During September 2002, a 400 Nmi square area within Hawke Channel was closed to all but snow crab fishing. The next year, the closed area was expanded to 2500 square Nmi. Then during 2005, the Funk Island Deep box was closed to bottom trawling.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE): two catch rate models were created for the large vessel fleet fishing in SFA 6 over the period 1989–2012. The original model made use of the 2011 formulation in which gear (single + double trawl), year, month, area were the analysis variables using Observer data (calendar year data, no windows, history>3 years.) standardized to 2012 catch rates. The proposed model made use of the original formulation but was standardized to 1989 catch rates and the data were converted to management year data after 2002. Each SFA was broken into boxes (Fig. 11) so that spatial distribution of the fishery could be included as class variables..

According to the original model, catch rates increased steadily from 1989 to 1997 fluctuated at a high level until 2006 after which they decreased to 2009 but have since increased (Table 3; Fig. 12). The model accounts for approximately 72 % of the variance in the data. The original model indicated that 1995, 1996, 1998-2005, 2007 and 2008 catch rates were similar to the 2012 catch rate ($P>0.05$), the 1997 and 2006 values were significantly higher than the 2012 value ($P<0.05$) while all other values were significantly lower. Figure 13 provides a comparison between

original and proposed model CPUEs. Figure 14 clearly indicates that there are no trends in the scatter of residuals around the parameter estimates within the original model.

The fact that the CPUE increased significantly over the 1992–95 period and thereafter remained high would suggest two regimes within the shrimp population, with an inflection point during the mid-1990's.

The proposed model accounted for 72 % of the variance in the data. All catch rates were significantly higher than the 1989 ($P < 0.005$) estimate (Table 4; Fig. 15). Figure 16 clearly indicates that there are no trends in the scatter of residuals around the parameter estimates. The proposed model was accepted by the peer review.

Table 5 and figure 17 provide the small vessel CPUE model output (logbook data; history >3 years, size class, month area) while figure 18 provides a graphical representation of the model. The model accounted for 67 % of the variance in the data, with 1999, 2002 and 2003 catch rate values being similar to the 1998 value. All other catch rate estimates were significantly higher than 1998 values. Figure 19 shows that the large vessel catch rate estimates were similar to the small vessel catch rates for the periods 1999-2003 ($r^2 = 0.87$) and 2004-12 ($r^2 = 0.80$). The two clear bands of relationships within this plot may be due to learning among the small vessels as the small vessel fishery began during 1997 and there were up to 300 small vessels fishing shrimp in any year. Figure 20 indicates the scatter of residuals around estimated parameters. There are no clear trends in the scatter of residuals. The inter-quartile boxes are close to the zero reference lines indicating that there is not a great deal of variation in the data.

Biomass from fishery data: fishery catch per unit effort data were applied to stratified areal expansion techniques with the goal of estimating biomass. This effort had the following assumptions:

- sets could be standardized between years and ships;
- the fishing sets within each strata would be treated as being random and independent of each other, and
- the catches are normally distributed.

Table 6 shows the outcome of the stratified analysis using the large vessel catch per unit effort data. This analysis shows certain strata, but not all strata, have been consistently important since 1989. Table 7 shows that most of the commercial fishery takes place in 200–500 m depths. Neither table indicate any obvious signs of resource contraction.

Since all strata were not consistently fished throughout the history of the fishery, it was necessary to re-run the analysis using index strata (Fig. 21). Unfortunately during the first three years of the fishery, there was insufficient data to complete this analysis and therefore the analysis began in 1992. Table 8 provides the biomass estimates from the six consistently fished strata at the mouth of Hawke Channel, at northern edge of St. Anthony Basin and along the 2J3K shelf edge (Figs. 5-7 and 21). Table 9 indicates that most of the shrimp has consistently come from 201 – 400 m depth range with no sign of contraction. In general, biomass remained low (average = 97,000 t) until 1999 then increased to 2002, remaining high since (average = 190,000 t).

Tables 10-13 provide the stratified analyses of small vessel fleet catch data. The biomass estimates from the small vessel index strata increased from 96,000 t in 1998 to 175,000 t in 2007, then dropped to 115,000 t in 2009 and remained near this level since. Figures 5-10 indicate that both the large and small vessel fleets fished in the north eastern part of SFA 6 along the slope edge and near the mouth of Funk Island Deep, however that is where the similarity ends. The small vessel fleet rarely fished near the mouth of Hawke Channel but

tended to fish over a relatively broad area in 3K. However, certain generalities may be made between the two fleets. These plots and the index stratified analyses indicate that the bulk of both fisheries take place in only a few strata within the 200–500 m depths (Tables 6 and 10). Neither the small nor the large vessel stratified analyses showed signs of contraction.

Size composition: Several length frequency observations were taken from large and small vessel catches (Figs. 23 and 24). Catch at length from samples taken by observers on large vessels consisted of a broad size range of males and females believed to represent more than two year classes. The male modes overlapped to the extent that it was not possible to complete modal analysis; however, the male modes often had three faint sub-peaks implying the presence of more than one year class. Given that the modes were usually near 14 mm, 18 mm and 20 mm, these animals were probably 2-4 years of age respectively. Catch rates for large vessels had been maintained at over 240,000 animals per hour. The within year frequency weighted average carapace lengths for males ranged between 17.26 mm and 18.26 mm, while the weighted average carapace lengths for females ranged between 21.67 mm and 22.64 mm. There were no trends in the average size of either males or females.

Catch rates for small vessels had been maintained at over 55,000 animals per hour. The within year frequency weighted average carapace lengths for non-ovigerous shrimp ranged between 18.4 mm and 19.94 mm, while the weighted average carapace length for ovigerous females ranged between 21.90 mm and 23.15 mm. There was no trend in the weighted average size of either ovigerous or non ovigerous shrimp in the small vessel catch.

Research survey data

Stock size: Inshore strata along the northeast Newfoundland coast were not sampled during either 1995 or 1999. Due to weather conditions, it was not possible to survey the 3K inshore strata during 2007. Therefore for comparative purposes, the analyses were confined to the offshore strata. Inshore areas, sampled during other surveys, generally produced low catches of shrimp that did not contribute substantially to the biomass/abundance estimates. Additionally, it is important to note that there is uncertainty around the 2002-05 surveys because, due to vessel problems, they were finished in January or early February rather than during December as planned.

Figure 25 shows that the shrimp have been broadly distributed within SFA 6 and that bottom water temperatures have warmed between 1996 and 2011 but cooled again during 2012.

Figure 26 provides the Delauney triangulation file used in the SFA 6 Ogive Mapping (Ogmap) analyses.

Figure 27 and table 14 indicate that total biomass increased by 108 % from 429,000 t (96 billion animals) in 1997 to a peak of 895,000 t (208 billion animals) in 2006 before decreasing by 60 % to an all-time low of 360,000 t (83 billion animals) in 2010. Total biomass increased by 34 % to 483,000 t (114 billion animals) in 2011 before declining to 395,000 t (93 billion animals) in 2012.

Fishable biomass index increased from 310,000 t in 1997 to a peak of nearly 670,000 t in 2006 then declined steeply to 295,000 t in 2010, increased to 409,000 t in 2011 before returning to 316,000 t by 2012. The trend in female spawning stock biomass index reflected the trend in the fishable biomass index decreasing to 187,000 t in 2012, which is comparable to the beginning of the time series (Table 15; Fig. 28).

It is noteworthy that the small and large vessel catch rate models indicate that the fishery performance has been increasing since 2009-10 while the research survey shows that the resource declined over the 2006-09 period and remained low since. This discrepancy can be

accounted by the fact that fishers do not fish randomly as per survey protocols. The fishers concentrate upon productive strata while the survey covers a much broader area.

Stock composition: length distributions representing abundance-at-length from the autumn 1996-2012 surveys are compared in figure 29. Modes increase in height as one moves from ages 1-3 indicating that catchability of shrimp in the research trawl probably improves as the shrimp increase in size, as well, there is an accumulation of animals at each length class due to varying but generally reduced growth rates as males become older. Table 16 provides the modal analysis and the estimated demographics from the autumn survey. This time series provides a basis for comparison of relative year-class strength and illustrates changes in stock composition over time. Diagonal blue lines are used to illustrate that strong modes can be linked through as many as four succeeding years. The 1997 year-class first appeared as a clear mode, in the 1998 survey (Fig. 29), at 10.11 mm, as two year old shrimp in the 1999 survey at 15.01 mm, as three year old shrimp in the 2000 survey at 17.51 mm and as four year olds in the 2001 survey at 19.31 mm (Table 16). Similarly, the 1998 year-class could be tracked for four years. The fact that strong year classes could be followed for four years until they became females provides strong evidence that these animals change sex at four years of age.

Even though modal length at age varies between years reflecting different growth rates for the different cohorts, there is a great deal of inter-annual consistency in modal positions and the relative strength of cohorts is maintained from one year to the next (Table 16; Fig. 29). Figure 30 illustrates that shrimp abundance from one cohort can be used to predict abundance in succeeding years ($r^2 \Rightarrow 62\%$) providing evidence that modal analysis is meaningful. Shrimp aged 2-4 dominated the male component of the length frequencies in 2012 (2011, 2010 and 2009 year-classes) survey with carapace length frequency modes at 14.26, 17.44 and 19.78 mm respectively.

Female length frequency distributions are broad indicating that they probably consist of more than one year-class. However, there is concern because female biomass and abundance indices have been reduced by over 50 % since 2006 (Tables 15 and 16; Figs. 28 and 29).

Recruitment indices: northern shrimp recruitment indices are determined as the abundance of age 2 animals from the modal analysis (MacDonald and Pitcher 1993) of Northern Shrimp Ogmapped length frequencies from research survey data (Tables 16 and 17; Fig. 31), as well as the abundance of all animals with carapace lengths between 11.5 and 17 mm (Table 17; Fig. 31). Recruitment indices have been variable, peaking in 2006, but have since declined to the long term mean (1996–2010) remaining low since. The apparently strong 2004 year class (2006 index) did not lead to increased fishery biomass. The relationship between recruitment and fishable biomass is uncertain. Participants within the meeting agreed that further work will have to be completed to find predictive relationships.

Mortality rates: the descending limb within much of the catch curve analysis begins at age 4 providing strong evidence that Northern Shrimp are not fully recruited to the survey gear until age 4. The median instantaneous mortality was 0.75 while the median survival rate was approximately .5. As demonstrated by the exponential decay graph in the lower right panel, an average annual total mortality of 50 % would allow animals to survival to approximately 6 years of age in agreement with the modal analysis (Fig. 32). However, it must be noted the mortality estimates derived from catch curves are only valid for the ages that are fully recruited to the survey gear. Mortality rates are often much higher for very young and senescent animals than for mid aged animals.

Based upon age 4+ males and females at time zero against age 5+ males and females during the next year, the median survival, annual mortality, and instantaneous mortality rates were 0.59, 0.41 and 0.52 respectively (Table 18). These values appear reasonable as they do not

imply excessively high densities of shrimp necessary to maintain the populations estimated from research surveys. As well these values are similar to those found for the Gulf of St. Lawrence (Frechette and LaBonte 1981). Table 18 and figure 33 indicate that survival has decreased by 27 %, from 0.66 in 2005 to 0.42 by 2012. It must be noted that these survival estimates are lower than a similar table produced from the 2011 assessment because the previous analysis compared age 3+ males and females at time zero against age 4+ males during the next year.

Once a female becomes ovigerous, it is impossible to determine whether she is a first time or multi-year spawner. Therefore, observer data for the months June and July were used in the mortality estimates that compared abundances of primiparous females at time zero against abundances of multiparous females the next year because that was the only period during which very few females are ovigerous. Using this method, median survival, annual mortality, and instantaneous mortality rates were 0.60, 0.40 and 0.50 respectively (Table 19). There were no clear trends in mortality rates using this method (Table 19; Fig. 33). These mortality rates indices may appear high, implying that a large number of females die each year. However, it is reasonable that mortality using this method is slightly higher than it was with the previous method, because it must be very stressful to produce, extrude and then hold eggs. As well, females are the older animals and many may die from senescence. The female mortality rates are within the range of values presented in Shumway (1985), Bergström (2000) and (L. Savard, pers. comm.).

Exploitation rate: in the long term, the exploitation rate index has varied around 15 %. The exploitation rate decreased from 2004/05 to 2009/10 and increased in the following two years (Table 15; Fig. 34). It should be noted that actual exploitation rates are unknown but are likely lower than indicated above because the Ogmap indices are believed to be underestimates (i.e., catchability of shrimp in the survey gear is unknown but believed to be <1).

Precautionary approach: research survey SSB was assessed to be in the Cautious Zone, within the IFMP PA Framework, for the third time in the four most recent years. The 2012-13 exploitation rate is expected to be about 15 %. If the 60,245 t TAC is maintained through 2013-14 and taken the exploitation rate will increase to 19 %; the third highest level in the time series (Fig. 35).

SFA 5 (HOPEDALE AND CARTWRIGHT CHANNELS)

Commercial fishery

Shrimp catches in Hopedale and Cartwright Channels increased from about 2,700 t in 1977 to 4,100 t in 1980, declined to 1,000 t in 1983 and 1984, increased again to 7,800 t in 1988, stabilizing at roughly 6,000 t during the 1989-93 period. TAC's for the 1994-96 management plan, which combined the two channels as a single management area, were increased to 7,650 t annually and catches subsequently increased, averaging 7,500 t during that period. Annual TAC's for the 1997-99 plan were increased by 100 % to 15,300 t and catches were near 15,100 t each year. The 15,300 t TAC (note that 1,530 t was set aside for the small vessel fleet) was maintained in the 2000-02 plan. In 2003, the TAC increased 52 % to 23,300 t. (In 2003, the fishing season changed to April 1-March 31, and an additional interim quota of 9,784 t was set for the period January 1-March 31, 2004. The 2003-04 fishing season was 15 months long and had a 33,084 t TAC. The 2003-04 management year TAC (23,300 t) was maintained for the 2004-05 to 2012-13 seasons. The history of the total fishery within SFA 5 is presented in tables 1 and 2, as well as figure 36. Catches varied between 22,600 t and 25,300 t each year between 2004-05 and 2011-12. Preliminary data indicate that 18,100 t of shrimp were taken from a TAC of 23,300 t during the 2012-13 management year (Tables 1, 2; Fig.36). An allocation has been

available in recent years for small vessels but this fleet sector contributes only in a minor way to the fishery, relative to the large vessel fleet. In later years, the large vessel catches appear to exceed the large vessel quotas because of quota transfers; however, as illustrated in figure 33 the total combined fleet quotas have rarely been exceeded.

Since 1995, the seasonality of the fishery switched from a spring-fall to an all year operation (Fig. 37).

During the late 1970's and throughout the 1980's, the fishery concentrated in four main areas: northern, eastern, and southern Hopedale Channel and Cartwright Channel. Fishing continued in the traditional areas during the 1990's, however, more effort has since been reported from the slopes of the shelf, north and east of Cartwright Channel (Figs 38-40).

Catch per unit effort (CPUE): two CPUE models were produced, an original and a proposed model. The original model made use of single and double trawls, no windows and vessels with at least a three year history in the fishery. This model was standardized to 2012 estimates and made use of calendar year data (Table 20; Figs. 41 and 42). The original model accounted for approximately 77 % of the variance in data. The scatter of residuals around parameter estimates is provided in figure 43. There were no trends in the residuals, for the most part they appear centered around the reference line and the inter-quartile boxes appear to be small indicating a relatively good fit between the model and the data. Table 21 and figure 44 provide the glm output for the proposed SFA 5 large vessel catch rate model. This model differed from the original model by being standardized to the first year and having the data converted to management year. The proposed model accounted for 78 % of the variance in the data. With the exception of 1985, 1992 estimates, the estimates between 1981 and 1994 were similar to 1980 estimates with all others higher (Fig. 44). Catch per unit effort (CPUE) increased from 1992 to 2001 and has oscillated around this higher level since then (Table 21; Figs. 42 and 44). The scatter of residuals around parameter estimates is provided in figure 45. There were no trends in the residuals, for the most part they appear centered around the reference line and the inter-quartile boxes appear to be small indicating a relatively good fit between the model and the data.

Biomass from fishery data: As in SFA 6, the stratified analysis of large vessel commercial catch data indicates all strata are not consistently occupied throughout the history of the fishery, that important strata appear to remain important through much of the history (Table 22). The important commercial depths range between 200-400 m (Tables 22–25). Figure 46 indicates the index strata consistently fished by the large vessel fleet and used in the stratified areal expansion calculations presented in table 24. Tables 22-25 showed no signs of resource contraction.

Stock composition: due to the overlap of modes, it was not possible to complete modal analysis on the commercial length frequencies. Male and female length frequency distributions are broad indicating that each probably consists of more than one year class (Fig. 47). Catch rates have been maintained at more than 460,000 animals per hour. The within year frequency weighted average carapace lengths for males ranged between 18.04 mm and 19.30 mm, while the weighted average carapace lengths for females ranged between 21.90 mm and 22.93 mm. There were no trends in the average size of either males or females.

Research survey data

Stock size: annual multi-species surveys were conducted throughout the entire of SFA 5 (Cartwright + Hopedale Channels) between 1996 and 1999. SFA 5 was surveyed in its entirety in only four (2001, 2004, 2006, 2008) between 2000 and 2009 but has been surveyed in its entirety since. Figure 48 shows that bottom temperatures warmed from 1996 to 2011 but have

since cooled. Figure 49 provides the SFA 5 Delauney triangulations used in the Ogive Mapping calculations of survey indices.

Biomass within the entire of SFA 5 increased by 190 % from 86,000 t (17 billion animals) in 1998 to 249,300 t (62 billion animals) during 2001, then decreased by 25 % to 186,000 t (40 billion animals) by 2004, remaining near that level through to 2012 (Table 26; Fig. 50). A comparison between Figs. 25 and 27 with 48 and 50 demonstrates that the distribution of animals is more widespread and evenly dispersed within SFA 6 than it is in SFA 5 because the 95 % confidence intervals are tighter among SFA 6 estimates relative to SFA 5 estimates. The fact that shrimp are highly concentrated in two main channels and along the shelf edge within SFA 5 accounts for the broad confidence limits around the research survey point estimates. The SFA 5 fishery takes place in areas of high research catches (Figs. 2 and 38-40).

Fishable biomass index increased from around 90,000 t in 1996-99 to 184,000 t in 2001. The index has been around 150,000 t from 2004 onward. The 2012 estimate was 147,000 t (Table 27; Fig. 51). Female spawning stock index increased from 40,000 t in the 1996-99 period to 96,000 t in 2001 and has since decreased. The 2012 estimate is 63,000 t (Table 27; Fig. 52).

Figure 53 presents the Northern Shrimp research survey length frequencies. No modal analysis was attempted as clear modes were not always evident due to slow growth relative to that in more southerly SFAs. The solid red and green lines show that the 2012 autumn length frequencies were near the long term average. Recruitment indices: recruitment oscillated along the long term mean over the time series (Table 28; Fig. 54). Recruitment prospects are uncertain because there is no apparent relationship between available indices and subsequent SSB.

Mortality rate: annual female total mortality oscillated between about 35-75 % over the period 1998-2011 averaging about 60 % (Table 29; Fig. 55).

Exploitation rates: exploitation rate indices ($\text{catch}_{\text{year}}/\text{fishable biomass}_{\text{previous year}}$) varied without trend around 15 % over most of the time series (Table 27; Fig. 56).

Precautionary approach: research survey SSB was assessed to be in the Healthy Zone within the IFMP PA Framework. The 2012/13 exploitation rate is expected to be about 16 %. If the 23,300 t TAC is maintained through 2013/14 and taken then the exploitation rate will remain at 16 % (Fig. 57).

SFA 4 (NAFO DIVISION 2G)

Commercial fishery

Total allowable catches increased from 2,580 t in 1989 to 5,200 t in 1995 and 8,320 t in 1998 (Table 1; Fig. 58). The 1998 TAC allocated 2,184 t to the area south of 60° N to promote spatial expansion of the fishery. The 2003 TAC was increased to 10,320 t. In 2003 the management year changed to April 1–March 31, and an additional interim quota of 2,802 t was set for the period January 1–March 31, 2004. Thus the 2003-04 management period was 15 months and had a 13,122 t TAC. The 2003-04 management year TAC (10,320 t) was maintained through to 2008-09 then increased to 11,320 t for the 2008-09 to 2011-12 management years. The Canadian Atlantic Quota report indicates indicate that 10,500 t were taken in each of these management years. The TAC was increased to 13,018 t for the 2012-13 management year and preliminary data indicate that this quota was taken (Tables 1 and 2; Fig. 58).

The seasonality of the fishery has changed greatly over the years as ice conditions changed. Prior to 2002, the fishery occurred during the spring and summer. After 2001, the fishery switched to summer fall fishery with an increased amount of fishing during the winter (Fig. 59).

The large vessel fleet fishes along the northeastern shelf edge in depths as great as 700 m, in Ogak Channel and to a lesser degree along the southern shelf edge (Figs. 60 - 62).

Catch per unit effort (CPUE): two CPUE models were produced, an original and a proposed model. The original model made use of single and double trawls, no windows, all months, all areas and vessels with at least a three year history in the fishery (Table 30; Figs. 58 and 64). The original model was standardized against 2012 calendar year estimates. The original model accounted for approximately 62 % of the variance in the data. The catch rates oscillated with 1991, 1993, 1994, 1997-2000, 2002, 2003, 2006-08 values statistically similar to 2012 values which was approximately average over the time period (Table 30; Figs. 63 and 64). The scatter of residuals around parameter estimates is provided in figure 65. There were no trends in the residuals, for the most part they appear centered around the reference line and the inter-quartile boxes appear to be small indicating a relatively good fit between the model and the data.

The proposed model accounted for 61 % of the variance in the data and was similar to the original model except that data were converted to management year and the model was standardized to 1989 values. The 1989 catch rate index was similar to the 1995 and 1996 ($P > 0.05$) but significantly lower than all other values (Table 31; Figs. 64 and 66). The scatter of residuals around parameter estimates is provided in figure 67. There were no trends in the residuals, for the most part they appear centered around the reference line and the inter-quartile boxes appear to be small indicating a relatively good fit between the model and the data.

Meeting participants agreed that there were several confounding influences that affect catch rates in this area. These include:

- changes in management decisions:
 - In 1998, 2,184 t of the TAC was allocated to the area south of 60°N to promote spatial expansion of the fishery. By 2009-10, the regulations were changed such that the vessels no longer had to fish a portion of their catch in southern SFA 4.
- changes in seasonality:
 - Prior to 2002, the fishery occurred during the spring and summer. After 2001, the fishery switched to summer fall fishery with an increased amount of fishing during the winter.
- changes in fishing pattern due to searching:
 - At various meetings, fishers indicated that some years there may have been more searching along the Labrador shelf edge. Searching may have extended into the shallower water.
- changes in market conditions:
 - Northern and striped shrimp (*Pandalus montagui*) are now similar in value therefore fishers are no longer trying to avoid areas of high *P. montagui* concentrations.

For these reasons, it was felt that CPUE had limited value as a tool to monitor fishery performance.

Size composition: Catch-at-length data for the 2003-04-12-13 period showed variable size distributions between years (Fig. 68). Catch at length from the observer large vessel dataset consisted of a broad size range of males and females believed to represent more than two year classes. As with the more southern shrimp fishing areas, the modes were highly overlapping

therefore it was not possible to age either males or females using modal analysis. Catch rates for large vessels had been maintained at over 278,000 animals per hour. The within year frequency weighted average carapace lengths for males ranged between 18.26 mm and 20.49 mm while the weighted average carapace lengths for females ranged between 22.57 mm and 24.48 mm. There was no trend in the average carapace length for either sex.

Biomass from fishery data: as with the SFAs further south, the stratified analysis of large vessel commercial catch data indicates that not all strata are consistently occupied throughout the history of the fishery and that important strata appear to remain important through much of the history (Table 32). The important commercial depths range between less than 200 m to 400 m which is shallower than in the more southerly SFAs (Table 33). There was no analysis using index strata as there were only two strata that were consistently fished over time.

Research survey data

Stock size: since 2005, eight annual July shrimp surveys have been conducted in NAFO Div. 2G. These surveys have been conducted jointly by the Northern Shrimp Research Foundation (NSRF) and DFO. Figure 69 presents the NSRF-DFO research survey catches over the 2006-12 surveys overlain with bottom temperatures. As with the more southerly SFAs, temperatures increased to 2011 but have since decreased.

Figure 70 presents the Deluaney triangulation file used in Ogive Mapping calculations.

The M.V. Cape Ballard was used as the research platform over the 2005-11 period. However, during 2012 this ship became unserviceable and was replaced by the M.V. Aqviq. Dr. Steve Walsh wrote a report indicating that the change in vessels should have little impact upon research catch therefore there was no comparative fishing exercise between the two vessels. Total biomass increased from 71,000 t (14 billion animals) in 2005 to 205,200 t (42 billion animals) in 2009, decreased to 146,000 t (31 billion animals) in 2010, remained near that level in 2011 before increasing to 214,100 t (45 billion animals) in 2012. This was the highest total biomass in the time series (Table 34; Fig. 71). Discussions during the meeting indicated that the Captain may not have followed the assigned fishing protocols. Post survey analyses indicated that warp lengths were shorter than during previous surveys. The shorter warp lengths resulted in decreased wing spreads which would have been accounted for in the standardization procedures. However, it was noted that the shorter warps may have also resulted in greater door stability which may have impacted fishing performance. Stratified analyses of research survey total biomass indicate that most of the biomass is found in the 200-300 m depth range (Tables 35 and 36).

Fishable biomass index increased from 62,000 t in 2005 to 180,000 t by 2009, decreased to 127,000 t in the next year before increasing to 191,000 t in 2012. Similarly, the female spawning stock biomass (SSB) index increased from 35,000 t in 2005 to 140,000 t by 2009, decreased to 71,000 t in 2010 then increased to 110,000 t in 2012 (Table 37; Fig. 72).

Figure 73 presents the Northern Shrimp research survey length frequencies. No modal analysis was attempted as clear modes were not always evident due to slow growth relative to that in more southerly SFAs. The solid red and green lines show that the 2012 autumn length frequencies were above the long term average.

Recruitment indices: recruitment increased from 1.8 billion animals in 2005 to 8.3 billion in 2009 then decreased slightly to 4.6 billion animals by 2011 before increasing to 6,100 billion animals by 2012 (Table 38; Fig. 74). As one moves north from 3L toward 2G, the recruitment signal becomes less clear, because the abundances of animals decrease from south to north resulting in relatively high numbers of small animals filtering through the 40 mm mesh ahead of

the codend (Figs. 28, 53 and 75). As numbers decrease, the amount of clogging of the net, by shrimp and other organisms, decreases resulting a greater loss of small shrimp through the large mesh ahead of the codend. For this reason, a small mesh (12.7 mm knot to knot) juvenile shrimp net is attached slightly ahead of the codend. Figure 75 clearly indicates modes from 0-group (8-9 mm carapace length) and one year (12-13 mm carapace length) old animals may be tracked from one year to the next in the juvenile shrimp net samples. These modes are not always evident in the codend samples. The first clear mode, found in the codend, is at 15 mm and is thought to be from three year old animals. It is hoped that over time, information gathered from the juvenile shrimp net samples can be used as an aid in ageing the SFA 4 shrimp. Juvenile shrimp net samples may provide a reliable recruitment index, in the future. As with SFAs further to the south, recruitment prospects are uncertain because there is no apparent relationship between available indices and subsequent SSB.

Mortality: annual female total mortality oscillated between about 40-50 % over the period 1999-2008 (Table 39; Fig. 76). There are no estimates available since then due to high proportion of ovigerous females in the commercial catch.

Exploitation rate: exploitation rate has been between 6 and 9 % since 2007/08 and the current estimate is 7 % (Table 37; Fig. 77).

Precautionary approach: research survey SSB index was assessed to be in the Healthy Zone, within the IFMP PA Framework, and it is anticipated that the 2012/13 exploitation rate will be less than 10 % (Fig. 78) once catch reporting is complete.

SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY

The implications of finishing some autumn multi-species surveys later than usual are unknown.

Spatio-temporal variation among three DFO research vessels particularly in NAFO Div. 3K (SFA 6) is a source of uncertainty and the implications are unknown.

The survey in SFA 4 had been conducted by the Cape Ballard from 2005 to 2011. In 2012, the Aqviq was used after the Cape Ballard became unserviceable. Following the survey it was determined that the survey protocol was not followed in that the warp ratio was shortened. No inter-calibration was conducted. These changes may have affected trawl performance and it is unknown what effect they had on the survey results.

The shortness of the survey time series, lack of dynamic range and stock-recruit relationships limits modeling stock dynamics. There is no risk analysis for this resource. There is uncertainty in the appropriateness of the current reference points as it is unknown how the survey biomass relates to B_{MSY} .

The current management areas may not represent biological units. Causes in one management area may produce effects in other management areas.

Trawls used in the surveys have shrimp catchability less than one but the exact value is unknown. Therefore, the survey underestimates biomass. Catch is known; however, the total fishery-induced mortality is unknown (landed catch plus incidental mortality from trawling). Exploitation rates are a relative index rather than absolute.

Physical changes in the environment may affect the availability of shrimp to commercial and survey trawls.

It should be noted that actual exploitation rates are unknown but are likely lower than indicated above because the Ogmap indices are believed to be underestimates (i.e., catchability of shrimp in the survey gear is unknown but believed to be <1).

CONCLUSIONS

SFA 6

There is concern for the current status. The trend in female spawning stock biomass index reflected the trend in the fishable biomass index decreasing to 187,000 t in 2012, which is comparable to the beginning of the time series. The SSB is in the Cautious Zone of the IFMP PA framework for the third time in the four most recent years.

Total annual mortality increased from 34 % to 58 % after 2001. If the 60,245 t TAC is maintained through 2013-14 and taken the exploitation rate will increase to 19 %, the third highest level in the time series.

SFA 5

Current status remains positive. Fishable biomass index increased from around 90,000 t in 1996-99 to 184,000 t in 2001. The index has been around 150,000 t from 2004 onward. The 2012 estimate is 147,000 t. SSB index increased from 40,000 t in the 1996-99 period to 96,000 t in 2001 and has since decreased. The 2012 estimate is 63,000 t. SSB is in the Healthy Zone of the IFMP PA framework and if the current TAC is taken in 2013-14, the exploitation rate index would remain at 16 %.

SFA 4

Current status remains positive. Biomass indices are at or near their highest levels over the short time series. The exploitation rate has been between 6 and 9 % since 2006-07. SSB index was assessed to be in the Healthy Zone, within the IFMP PA Framework, and it is anticipated that the 2012-13 exploitation rate will be less than 10 %.

REFERENCES

- Allen, J.A. 1959. On the biology of *Pandalus borealis* Kroyer, with reference to a population off the Northumberland coast. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass.* **38**: 89–220.
- Bergström, B.I. 2000. The Biology of *Pandalus*. *In* *Advances in Marine Biology* (Vol.38). Edited by A. J. Southward, P.A. Tyler, C.M. Young and L. Fuiman. Academic Press. London. pp. 55-244.
- Black, J. 1991. ACON Data Visualization Software User Manual [Internet]. Version 10.7.05. Dartmouth (NS): Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Maritimes Region; [Updated 2007 Nov. 13]. Available from: <http://www2.mar.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/science/acn>
- Brodie, W. 1996. A description of the 1995 fall groundfish survey in Division 2J3KLMNO. NAFO SCR. Doc. 96/27, Ser. No. N2700. 7p.
- Brodie, W.B. 2005. A description of the fall multispecies surveys in SA2+ Divisions 3KLMNO from 1995-2004. NAFO SCR. Doc. 05/08. Ser. No. N5083.
- Brodie, W., and Stansbury, D. 2007. A Brief Description of Canadian Multispecies Surveys in SA2+ Divisions 3KLMNO from 1995 to 2006. NAFO SCR Doc. 07/18, Ser. No. N5366.
- Cochran, W.G. 1997. *Sampling Techniques*. Third Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Toronto. 428 p.

-
- DFO, 2010. Northern Shrimp-Shrimp Fishing Areas (SFAs) 0-7 and the Flemish Cap. Resource Management Operations, Fisheries and Oceans Canada. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/peches-fisheries/ifmp-gmp/shrimp-crevette/shrimp-crevette-2007-eng.htm>
- Evans, G.T., Parsons, D.G., Veitch, P.J., and Orr, D.C. 2000. A local-influence method of estimating biomass from trawl surveys, with Monte Carlo confidence intervals. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.* **27**: 133–138.
- Frechette, J., and LaBonte, S.S.M. 1981. Biomass estimate, year-class abundance and mortality rates of *Pandalus borealis* in the northwest Gulf of St. Lawrence. *In* Proceedings of the international Pandalid shrimp symposium, Kodiak, Alaska, Feb. 13- 15, 1979. *Edited by* T. Frady. Univ. Alaska, Sea Grant Rep. 81-3. Cited in Shumway, S.
- Perkins, E.H.C., Schick, D.F., and Stickney, A.P. 1985. Synopsis of biological data on the Pink Shrimp, *Pandalus borealis* Kroyer, 1838. FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 144. pp. 307-330.
- Golden Software Inc. 2013. Surfer Version 11.0. Golden Software Inc. Golden Colorado. U.S.A.
- MacDonald, P.D.M., and Pitcher, T.J. 1979. Age-groups from size-frequency data: a versatile and efficient method of analyzing distribution mixtures. *J. Fish. Res. Board. Can.* **36**: 98-1001.
- McCallum, B.R., and Walsh, S.J. 1996. Groundfish survey trawls used at the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre, 1971–present. NAFO SCR Doc. 96/50. Ser. No. N2726. 18p.
- McCrary, J.A. 1971. Sternal spines as a characteristic for differentiating between females of some Pandalidae. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **28**: 98–100.
- Orr, D., Veitch, P.J., Skanes, K., and Sullivan, D.J. 2009. Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) off Labrador and northeastern Newfoundland. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2009/062. vi + 119p.
- Parsons, D.G., Veitch, P.J., Orr, D., and Evans, G.T. 2000. Assessment of northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) off Baffin Island, Labrador and northeastern Newfoundland. DFO CSAS Res. Doc. 2000/069. 65p.
- Rasmussen, B. 1953. On the geographical variation in growth and sexual development of the Deep Sea Prawn (*Pandalus borealis*, Kr.). *Norweg. Fish. and Mar. Invest. Rep.* **10** (3): 1-160.
- Ricker, W.E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. *Bull. Fish Res. Board Can.* 191. Ottawa. 382p.
- SAS, 2013. Version 9.2. Carey, South Carolina. USA.
- Shumaway, S.E., Perkins, H.C., Schick, D.F., and Stickney, A.P. 1985. Synopsis of biological data on the pink shrimp *Pandalus borealis*, Kroyer. 1838 NOAA Technical Report NMFS30 FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 144, 57 p.

Table 1. Total Allowable Catches (t) of Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) by Shrimp Fishing Area (SFA), 1978-2012/13

| Year | DIV. 2G SFA 4 | HOPE SFA 5 | CART SFA 5 | HAWKE SFA 6 | DIV. 3K SFA 6 | TOTAL |
|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------|
| 1978 | 500 | 4,500 | 800 | 800 | 500 | 7,100 |
| 1979 | 500 | 3,200 | 800 | 1,750 | 500 | 6,750 |
| 1980 | 500 | 4,000 | 800 | 850 | 500 | 6,650 |
| 1981 | 500 | 4,000 | 800 | 850 | 500 | 6,650 |
| 1982 | 500 | 4,000 | 800 | 850 | 500 | 6,650 |
| 1983 | 500 | 4,000 | 800 | 850 | 500 | 6,650 |
| 1984 | 500 | 3,500 | 700 | 850 | 500 | 6,050 |
| 1985 | 500 | 2,800 | 770 | 850 | 500 | 5,420 |
| 1986 | 500 | 3,400 | 1,000 | 850 | 1,200 | 6,950 |
| 1987 | 500 | 4,000 | 800 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 8,300 |
| 1988 | 500 | 4,000 | 800 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 8,300 |
| 1989 | 2,580 | 4,400 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 3,600 | 14,180 |
| 1990 | 2,580 | 4,400 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 3,600 | 14,180 |
| 1991 | 2,635 | 4,760 | 1,615 | 2,210 | 2,091 | 13,311 |
| 1992 | 2,635 | 4,760 | 1,615 | 3,910 | 3,655 | 16,575 |
| 1993 | 2,735 | 4,760 | 1,615 | 3,846 | 5,334 | 18,290 |
| 1994 | 4,000 | 7,650 | | 11,050 | | 22,700 |
| 1995 | 5,200 | 7,650 | | 11,050 | | 23,900 |
| 1996 | 5,200 | 7,650 | | 11,050 | | 23,900 |
| 1997 | 5,200 | 15,300 | | 23,100 | | 43,600 |
| 1998 | 8,320 | 15,300 | | 46,200 | | 69,820 |
| 1999 | 8,320 | 15,300 | | 58,632 | | 82,252 |
| 2000 | 8,320 | 15,300 | | 61,632 | | 85,252 |
| 2001 | 8,359 | 15,300 | | 61,623 | | 85,282 |
| 2002 | 8,320 | 15,300 | | 61,632 | | 85,252 |
| 2003/04 | 13,122** | 33,084** | | 85,575** | | 131,781 |
| 2004/05 | 10,320 | 23,300 | | 77,932 | | 111,552 |
| 2005/06 | 10,330 | 23,300 | | 77,932 | | 111,562 |
| 2006/07 | 10,320 | 23,300 | | 77,932 | | 111,552 |
| 2007/08 | 10,320 | 23,300 | | 77,932 | | 111,552 |
| 2008/09 | 11,320 | 23,300 | | 85,725 | | 120,345 |
| 2009/10 | 11,320 | 23,300 | | 85,725 | | 120,345 |
| 2010/11 | 11,320 | 23,300 | | 61,632 | | 96,252 |
| 2011/12 | 11,320 | 23,300 | | 52,387 | | 87,007 |
| 2012/13 | 13,018 | 23,300 | | 60,245 | | 96,563 |

**The offshore licence holders requested that their quotas starting in 2003 run from April 1-March 31 rather than January 1-December 31, therefore the increased quotas for 2003 reflect the amount of shrimp that would have been caught under the December-January schedule. Please note that the quotas do not include quota transfers or bridging between years.

Table 2. Nominal catches (t) of Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) by Shrimp Fishing Area (SFA), 1977-2012/13.

| Year | DIV. 2G SFA 4 | HOPE SFA 5 | CART SFA 5 | HAWKE SFA 6 | DIV. 3K SFA 6 | TOTAL |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------|
| 1977 | - | 1,272 | 1,414 | <1 | <1 | 2,686 |
| 1978 | - | 2,109 | 1,521 | - | - | 3,630 |
| 1979 | 3 | 2,693 | 1,034 | 5 | - | 3,735 |
| 1980 | <1 | 3,938 | 170 | - | - | 4,108 |
| 1981 | 2 | 3,382 | 67 | 135 | - | 3,586 |
| 1982 | 5 | 1,829 | 154 | <1 | - | 1,988 |
| 1983 | 30 | 997 | 3 | - | - | 1,030 |
| 1984 | - | 712 | 290 | - | - | 1,002 |
| 1985 | - | 1,687 | 2 | - | - | 1,689 |
| 1986 | 2 | 3,498 | 1,328 | - | - | 4,828 |
| 1987 | 7 | 4,538 | 1,418 | 1,678 | 1,845 | 7,808 |
| 1988 | 1,083 | 6,584 | 1,254 | 3,747 | 7,849 | 16,770 |
| 1989 | 3,842 | 4,329 | 1,656 | 1,855 | 6,662 | 16,489 |
| 1990 | 2,945 | 3,769 | 1,591 | 1,929 | 5,598 | 13,903 |
| 1991 | 2,561 | 4,501 | 1,617 | 1,976 | 5,500 | 14,179 |
| 1992 | 2,706 | 4,680 | 1,635 | 3,015 | 6,609 | 15,630 |
| 1993 | 2,723 | 4,273 | 1,446 | 3,672 | 8,035 | 16,477 |
| 1994 | 3,982 | 7,499 | | 10,978 | | 22,459 |
| 1995 | 5,104 | 7,616 | | 10,914 | | 23,634 |
| 1996 | 5,160 | 7,383 | | 10,923 | | 23,466 |
| 1997 | 5,216 | 15,103 | | 21,018 | | 41,337 |
| 1998 | 8,051 | 15,170 | | 46,337 | | 69,558 |
| 1999 | 7,884 | 15,109 | | 51,202 | | 74,195 |
| 2000 | 7,382 | 14,694 | | 63,224 | | 85,300 |
| 2001 | 8,117 | 15,116 | | 52,590 | | 75,822 |
| 2002 | 8,387 | 15,339 | | 60,384 | | 84,110 |
| 2003/04** | 13,020 | 30,437 | | 71,227 | | 114,684 |
| 2004/05 | 9,644 | 24,033 | | 77,776 | | 111,453 |
| 2005/06 | 10,247 | 22,904 | | 74,728 | | 107,878 |
| 2006/07 | 10,084 | 22,612 | | 75,673 | | 108,369 |
| 2007/08 | 10,009 | 23,768 | | 80,725 | | 114,502 |
| 2008/09 | 9,682 | 20,503 | | 74,505 | | 104,691 |
| 2009/10 | 10,656 | 25,094 | | 45,527 | | 81,277 |
| 2010/11 | 11,134 | 21,425 | | 61,501 | | 94,060 |
| 2011/12 | 10,441 | 25,264 | | 59,685 | | 95,390 |
| 2012/13 | 13,148 | 18,070 | | 51,049 | | 82,267 |

**In 2003, the offshore licence holders were allowed to change their quota period from January 1–December 31 to April 1–March 31. The 2012/13 values as of January 28, 2013.

Table 3. Original multiplicative specification for large vessel Northern Shrimp catch per unit effort (CPUE) model for SFA 6, 1989-2012-13. (single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years, standardized to 2012-13 values).

| Year | Percent Catch in model | CPUE Relative to 2013 | Standardized Modelled CPUE | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1978 | - | - | - | - |
| 1979 | - | - | - | - |
| 1980 | - | - | - | - |
| 1981 | - | - | - | - |
| 1982 | - | - | - | - |
| 1983 | - | - | - | - |
| 1984 | - | - | - | - |
| 1985 | - | - | - | - |
| 1986 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | - | - | - | - |
| 1989 | 17 | 0.21 | 317 | 21,026 |
| 1990 | 41 | 0.27 | 404 | 13,858 |
| 1991 | 78 | 0.38 | 568 | 9,691 |
| 1992 | 61 | 0.42 | 617 | 10,708 |
| 1993 | 81 | 0.50 | 737 | 10,897 |
| 1994 | 97 | 0.69 | 1,018 | 10,788 |
| 1995 | 101 | 0.92 | 1,367 | 7,987 |
| 1996 | 102 | 0.98 | 1,458 | 7,494 |
| 1997 | 79 | 1.13 | 1,668 | 8,967 |
| 1998 | 86 | 0.98 | 1,451 | 11,211 |
| 1999 | 96 | 0.96 | 1,415 | 12,432 |
| 2000 | 101 | 1.09 | 1,609 | 12,446 |
| 2001 | 98 | 1.10 | 1,622 | 12,272 |
| 2002 | 85 | 0.94 | 1,386 | 14,809 |
| 2003/04 | 57 | 0.96 | 1,419 | 20,705 |
| 2004/05 | 77 | 1.01 | 1,498 | 16,331 |
| 2005/06 | 104 | 1.02 | 1,510 | 16,549 |
| 2006/07 | 102 | 1.14 | 1,691 | 14,703 |
| 2007/08 | 109 | 1.06 | 1,563 | 17,603 |
| 2008/09 | 115 | 1.01 | 1,497 | 11,183 |
| 2009/10 | 73 | 0.76 | 1,130 | 16,485 |
| 2010/11 | 146 | 0.90 | 1,326 | 15,367 |
| 2011/12 | 85 | 0.83 | 1,226 | 19,131 |
| 2012/13 | 163 | 1.00 | 1,480 | 6,923 |

TAC's from 1987 to 1990, inclusive are for the fishing season May 1 to April 30, making 1986 a 16 month year (January 1 1986-April 30, 1987). Effort calculated as catch/ CPUE. During 2003, there was an industry requested change in fishing season from January 1-December 31 to April 1- March 31, thus there was a season roll-over making the 2003 March 2004 a 15 month year with a roll-over quota increase of 20,229 t.

Table 4. Proposed multiplicative specification for large vessel Northern Shrimp catch per unit effort (CPUE) model for SFA 6, 1989-2012-13. (single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years, standardized to 2012-13 values).

| Year | Percent catch in model | CPUE Relative to 1989 | Standardized Modelled CPUE | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1978 | - | - | - | - |
| 1979 | - | - | - | - |
| 1980 | - | - | - | - |
| 1981 | - | - | - | - |
| 1982 | - | - | - | - |
| 1983 | - | - | - | - |
| 1984 | - | - | - | - |
| 1985 | - | - | - | - |
| 1986 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | - | - | - | - |
| 1989 | 17 | 1.00 | 308 | 21,617 |
| 1990 | 41 | 1.27 | 393 | 14,254 |
| 1991 | 78 | 1.79 | 553 | 9,949 |
| 1992 | 61 | 1.96 | 603 | 10,961 |
| 1993 | 81 | 2.33 | 719 | 11,169 |
| 1994 | 97 | 3.23 | 994 | 11,044 |
| 1995 | 101 | 4.34 | 1,337 | 8,166 |
| 1996 | 102 | 4.63 | 1,427 | 7,655 |
| 1997 | 79 | 5.34 | 1,647 | 9,080 |
| 1998 | 86 | 4.62 | 1,423 | 11,432 |
| 1999 | 96 | 4.50 | 1,387 | 12,676 |
| 2000 | 101 | 5.13 | 1,581 | 12,662 |
| 2001 | 98 | 5.17 | 1,594 | 12,485 |
| 2002 | 85 | 4.43 | 1,365 | 15,035 |
| 2003/04 | 89 | 4.51 | 1,389 | 21,139 |
| 2004/05 | 97 | 4.88 | 1,504 | 16,258 |
| 2005/06 | 98 | 5.08 | 1,565 | 15,974 |
| 2006/07 | 100 | 5.18 | 1,596 | 15,569 |
| 2007/08 | 102 | 4.80 | 1,478 | 18,613 |
| 2008/09 | 98 | 4.44 | 1,368 | 12,242 |
| 2009/10 | 114 | 3.80 | 1,170 | 15,928 |
| 2010/11 | 104 | 4.01 | 1,237 | 16,480 |
| 2011/12 | 91 | 4.33 | 1,336 | 17,551 |
| 2012/13 | 92 | 4.66 | 1,438 | 7,128 |

TAC's from 1987 to 1990, inclusive are for the fishing season May 1 to April 30, making 1986 a 16 month year (January 1 1986-April 30, 1987). Effort calculated as catch/ CPUE. During 2003, there was an industry requested change in fishing season from January 1-December 31 to April 1 March 31, thus there was a season roll over making the 2003 Mar 2004 a 15 month year with a roll-over quota increase of 20,229 t.

Table 5. Small vessel (<500 t; length overall (loa) <100') Northern Shrimp fishery CPUE model for SFA 6, 1998-2012-13 (single trawl, year, size-class, month and area model using logbook data).

| Year | Fleet Catch (T) | Percent Catch Captured In Model | CPUE Relative to 1998 | Standardized Modelled CPUE | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1997 | 6,064 | - | - | - | - |
| 1998 | 30,073 | 80.24 | 1.00 | 288 | 104,450 |
| 1999 | 33,615 | 82.79 | 1.00 | 287 | 117,048 |
| 2000 | 43,203 | 87.08 | 1.16 | 333 | 129,677 |
| 2001 | 32,685 | 89.92 | 1.16 | 333 | 98,026 |
| 2002 | 39,863 | 92.86 | 1.03 | 297 | 134,222 |
| 2003/04 | 41,856 | 93.12 | 1.04 | 301 | 139,212 |
| 2004/05 | 53,316 | 91.92 | 1.50 | 433 | 123,191 |
| 2005/06 | 49,732 | 89.93 | 1.59 | 457 | 108,917 |
| 2006/07 | 50,817 | 92.13 | 1.59 | 459 | 110,789 |
| 2007/08 | 53,218 | 93.54 | 1.66 | 479 | 111,173 |
| 2008/09 | 57,764 | 94.23 | 1.49 | 428 | 134,970 |
| 2009/10 | 26,894 | 93.85 | 1.18 | 341 | 78,902 |
| 2010/11 | 41,122 | 89.11 | 1.33 | 384 | 107,146 |
| 2011/12 | 36,239 | 92.08 | 1.42 | 409 | 88,654 |
| 2012/13 | 40,802 | 67.39 | 1.43 | 412 | 99,071 |

TAC's for the small vessel fishery began in 1997 in all areas.

The Northern Shrimp catches are from CAQR reports

Effort calculated (Catch/CPUE) from small vessel (<500 t; LOA<100') logbook data

Table 6. SFA 6 stratified analysis of commercial large vessel catch data from the observer dataset (single and double trawl, all strata, January-May, by management year), 1989-2012-13. (Green 0-10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink > 20,000 t; Black = not fished).

| Jan May Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | |
| Max depth (m) | STRATUM | | | | | 18.1 | 24.8 | | | | 20.6 | 47.5 | 65.3 | | | 26.9 | | | 1.43 | | 36.9 | 55.7 | | | | |
| | 200 | 206 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | 209 | | | | | | | 11.7 | 15.6 | 15.1 | 16.7 | 12.7 | | 13.7 | 15.1 | 8.57 | | 6.32 | 4.98 | | | | 4.45 | | | |
| | 210 | | 4.34 | 5.05 | 8.67 | 10 | | 4.19 | | | | 13.8 | | | 3.24 | 15.3 | 14.7 | 9.66 | 9.77 | 16.4 | 10.4 | 11.9 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 12.3 | |
| | 213 | | | | 0.53 | 27 | 28.7 | 15.4 | | 25.7 | 19.3 | 32.2 | 38.6 | 33.5 | 48.3 | 39.2 | 31.6 | 22.4 | 47.3 | 22.3 | 45.1 | 45 | 13.1 | 3.07 | | |
| | 214 | | | | | 9.79 | | 21.3 | 36.4 | | 22.4 | | 32.8 | 18.4 | | 23.8 | | 25.8 | 18.7 | 26.7 | 23.4 | 42.6 | 2.45 | 18.4 | | |
| | 215 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 51 | 56.9 | | | |
| | 228 | 15 | 15.5 | 22.4 | 38.2 | 40.1 | 47.6 | 35.8 | 24.6 | 27.4 | 59.2 | 51.1 | 64.8 | 60.8 | 63.1 | 63.1 | 81.3 | 81.4 | 83.6 | 69.9 | 75.3 | 78.2 | 76.8 | 88 | 77.8 | |
| | 620 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | 82.6 | | | | | | |
| | 621 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 624 | 11.1 | 6.54 | 6.65 | 11.3 | 12 | 24.3 | | | | | | 26.4 | | | 29 | 29.6 | 19.6 | | | 19.8 | | | 8.52 | | |
| | 634 | | 2.25 | 0.81 | | 9.62 | 13.7 | | | | | | | | | | | 43.1 | 42.9 | 40.8 | 29.6 | 38.5 | 6.22 | 52.2 | 31.5 | 49.4 |
| 636 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 4.84 | | | |
| 400 | 208 | 0.89 | 1.3 | 1.07 | 1.41 | 3.33 | 2.11 | 1.89 | 2.23 | 1.93 | 2.24 | 2.31 | 2.7 | 2.28 | 2.73 | 1.39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 211 | | | | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.47 | 0.39 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.58 | 0.65 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.63 | 0.72 | 0.81 | 0.83 | 0.75 | 0.52 | 0.64 | 0.86 | 1.07 | 0.79 | |
| | 216 | | | | | 0.27 | | 2.71 | | 2.79 | 2.18 | 2.29 | 3.17 | 1.27 | 1.78 | 3.33 | 3.41 | 1.92 | 2.32 | 2.53 | 3.59 | 3.8 | 3.79 | 4.41 | 1.98 | |
| | 222 | | | 4.05 | 6.62 | 5.78 | 6.02 | 8.05 | 10.2 | 7.34 | 7.1 | 8.31 | 11 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 15.6 | 16.4 | 10.7 | 16.1 | 15 | 10.3 | 12.7 | 0.86 | |
| | 229 | | | 0.58 | 9.9 | | | | 9.34 | | 14.6 | 13.3 | 16.6 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 19.8 | 25.6 | 20.6 | 22.7 | 20.1 | | 27.3 | 23.1 | 30.5 | 16.9 | |
| | 617 | 7.08 | 5.56 | 7.28 | 9.58 | 16.2 | 5.77 | 4.62 | 1.67 | 3.78 | 3.47 | 10.1 | 15.8 | 14.3 | 10.7 | 16.7 | 17.9 | 17.6 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 17.6 | 18.7 | 17.7 | 27.2 | 22.4 | |
| | 623 | 0.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.3 | 13.7 | 16.5 | 12.4 | | | 2.99 | | |
| | 625 | 1.99 | 0.71 | 5.62 | | 12.4 | | | | | | | | | | 0.31 | 26.1 | 21.4 | | | 24.9 | | 23.6 | 23 | 38.4 | |
| | 626 | | 3.82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 628 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20.4 | 0.51 | | | | | | | |
| | 629 | | 1.32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.33 | | | | | | | | |
| | 630 | 0.21 | 1.23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.54 | 0.47 | 11.9 | 3.57 | 0.51 | | | 10.5 | |
| | 633 | 6.84 | 10.8 | 20.3 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 43.5 | 28.7 | 39.1 | 44.3 | 18.2 | 22.7 | 36.9 | 35.2 | 33.2 | 69.3 | 65 | 61.5 | 69.7 | 74.8 | 55.3 | 59.7 | 58.9 | 71.2 | 59.1 | |
| | 638 | | 0.27 | | | 1.81 | | | | | | | 15.4 | | | 28.4 | 1.44 | 1.58 | 13.1 | 22.4 | | 13.2 | | | | |
| | 639 | | 0.26 | | | 19.6 | | 18.5 | | | 9.84 | | 2.63 | 12 | 4.3 | 42.5 | 10.2 | 27.4 | 34.1 | | | | 7.17 | | | |

Table 6 (Cont'd.)

| Jan May Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Max depth (m) | STRATUM | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | |
| 500 | 217 | | | | | | | 1.1 | 0.72 | | 0.97 | 1.14 | 1.34 | 1.51 | 1.72 | 1.82 | 2.04 | 1 | | 1.04 | 1.85 | 1.91 | 2.1 | 2.51 | | |
| | 223 | | | | 2.63 | 1.53 | 2.29 | 3.42 | 3.56 | 2.92 | 4.09 | 3.08 | 4.26 | 4.35 | 4.14 | 5.73 | 6.16 | 5.42 | 3.52 | 4.58 | 7.55 | 5.5 | 6.45 | 2.11 | | |
| | 227 | | | 0.04 | 0.93 | 5.69 | 12.4 | 11.5 | 12.3 | 11.4 | 12.3 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 22.1 | 18.6 | 16.5 | 21 | 13.6 | 15 | 22 | 13.9 | |
| | 235 | | 0.51 | 0.13 | 0.89 | 1.64 | 1.1 | 0.95 | 1.16 | 0.84 | 0.89 | 0.95 | 1.06 | 1.43 | 1.32 | 1.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 240 | | | | | 1.21 | 2.8 | 2.57 | 3.03 | 2.24 | 1.4 | 2.37 | 2.63 | 2.27 | 3.16 | 4.34 | 7.98 | 3.97 | 4.44 | | | 0.03 | | | | |
| | 622 | | 0.53 | 0.49 | 10.9 | | | | 3.4 | | | | | | 13 | | | 24.5 | 25.4 | 22.8 | 19.6 | 27.9 | | 1.33 | 30.6 | |
| | 627 | | 1.03 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.03 | | 2.99 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 631 | 0.26 | 7.06 | 10.7 | 18 | 21.4 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 4.53 | 23.7 | | | | | 20.7 | 40.3 | 40.4 | 36.3 | 33.6 | 40.8 | 44.1 | 22.9 | 44.1 | 27.4 | 46.1 | 40.3 |
| | 640 | | | | | 0.89 | | | | | | | 0.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 645 | 0 | | | | 3.18 | 4.49 | 3.6 | 4.38 | | | | | | | 4.81 | 4.49 | | | | | | | | | |
| 750 | 212 | | | | 4.66 | | 4.9 | 3.35 | 7.41 | | 4.95 | 3.51 | | | 6.31 | | | 7.53 | | | | | | | | |
| | 218 | | | | | | | | 1.4 | | | 1.54 | | | 1.48 | 2.62 | | | | | | | | 3.45 | | |
| | 224 | | | | 2.61 | 2.91 | | | 5 | 3.58 | 4.41 | 4.66 | 7 | 6.01 | 6.31 | 7.84 | 6.54 | | | | 3.4 | 5.25 | 6.47 | 10.2 | | |
| | 230 | | | | 4.22 | 1.79 | 3.84 | 3.24 | 3.69 | 3.11 | 4.86 | 5.19 | 4.56 | 4.27 | 4.32 | 5.33 | 5.64 | | | | | | 5.47 | | | |
| | 641 | | | | 3.21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 646 | | | | | | 4.36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 231 | | | | | 1.16 | 7.54 | | | | | | | 3.84 | | 6.54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 236 | | | | | 1.96 | | | | | | | | | 0.7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All | | 51.5 | 70.3 | 94.2 | 168 | 261 | 256 | 201 | 187 | 176 | 230 | 241 | 382 | 292 | 306 | 516 | 520 | 528 | 586 | 426 | 463 | 529 | 429 | 437 | 345 | |

Table 7 SFA 6 percent contribution of large vessel commercial biomass by depth range, within all strata

| Depth range (m) | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 201-300 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 301-400 | 0.51 | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.44 | 0.41 | 0.39 | 0.51 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.43 | 0.42 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.43 | 0.49 | 0.39 | 0.46 | 0.47 | 0.53 | 0.37 | 0.40 |
| 401-500 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.34 | 0.23 | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.26 | 0.40 | 0.41 | 0.38 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.27 | 0.28 | 0.33 | 0.39 | 0.44 |
| 501-750 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.16 |
| 751-1000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| >1000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 8. SFA 6 stratified analysis of index strata commercial large vessel catch data from the observer dataset (single and double trawl, January-May, by management year), 1992-2012-13. (Green 0-10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink > 20,000 t; Black = not fished).

| Management year Index strata Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | Year | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | |
|---|------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | Max depth (m) STRATUM | 300 | 228 | 38.2 | 40.1 | 47.6 | 35.8 | 24.6 | 27.4 | 59.2 | 51.1 | 64.8 | 60.8 | 63.1 | 62 | 81.3 | 80.4 | 83.8 | 69.5 | 75.3 | 73.6 | 76.8 |
| 400 | 211 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.47 | 0.39 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.65 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.83 | 0.72 | 0.81 | 0.83 | 0.75 | 0.52 | 0.6 | 0.86 | 1.07 | 0.79 | |
| | 222 | 8.62 | 5.78 | 6.02 | 8.05 | 10.2 | 7.34 | 7.1 | 8.81 | 11 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 12.2 | 10.2 | 15.6 | 16.4 | 10.7 | 16.1 | 14.7 | 10.3 | 12.7 | 0.86 | |
| | 617 | 9.58 | 16.2 | 5.77 | 4.14 | 1.87 | 3.78 | 3.47 | 10 | 15.4 | 13.9 | 10.7 | 13.6 | 17.8 | 17.5 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.2 | 17 | 16.7 | 27.2 | 19.3 | |
| | 633 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 43.5 | 28.7 | 39.1 | 44.3 | 18.2 | 22.7 | 36.9 | 35.2 | 33.2 | 68.3 | 64.9 | 61.4 | 69.7 | 73.5 | 55.3 | 59.7 | 58.9 | 67.4 | 59.1 | |
| 500 | 227 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 12.4 | 11.5 | 12.3 | 11.4 | 12.3 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 19.6 | 19.7 | 22.1 | 18.6 | 16.5 | 21 | 11.1 | 15 | 22 | 13.9 | |
| All | 92.2 | 95.9 | 116 | 88.6 | 88.4 | 94.6 | 101 | 108 | 144 | 134 | 134 | 176 | 195 | 198 | 208 | 189 | 185 | 177 | 179 | 218 | 172 | | |

Table 9. SFA 6 percent contribution of large vessel commercial biomass, by depth range, within index strata.

| Depth Range (m) | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 201-300 | 0.41 | 0.42 | 0.41 | 0.40 | 0.28 | 0.29 | 0.59 | 0.48 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.47 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.41 | 0.40 | 0.37 | 0.41 | 0.42 | 0.43 | 0.40 | 0.45 |
| 301-400 | 0.48 | 0.52 | 0.48 | 0.47 | 0.58 | 0.59 | 0.29 | 0.39 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.41 | 0.54 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.51 | 0.54 | 0.48 | 0.52 | 0.49 | 0.50 | 0.47 |
| 401-500 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 10. SFA 6 stratified analysis of commercial small vessel catch from the logbook dataset (single trawl, all strata, April-August), 1998-2012-13. (Green 0-10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink >20,000 t; Black not fished).

| April to August Small vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| 200 | STRATUM 205 | 8 | | 8 | | | 12 | 7 | | | | 13 | | 7 | 16 | 8 |
| | 206 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 12 | | | 15 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 20 | 23 |
| | 207 | 12 | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 618 | | | 13 | 15 | | 5 | | | | | 9 | 18 | | 17 | 20 |
| | 619 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| | 300 | 209 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 3 | | | | | | | 4 | 7 | 8 |
| 210 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | 7 | 5 | 5 | | | | 6 | 6 | |
| 213 | 17 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 8 | |
| 214 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 10 | | 5 | 8 | | | 9 | 13 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 3 | |
| 228 | 29 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 19 | 17 | 16 | 24 | 31 | 24 | 29 | 13 | | 28 | 26 | |
| 620 | 22 | 13 | 18 | 21 | 15 | 26 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 24 | 19 | 19 | 15 | 27 | |
| 621 | | | 19 | 29 | 17 | 14 | | | | 28 | 23 | 27 | 22 | 19 | 18 | 23 |
| 624 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 11 | 12 | |
| 634 | 9 | 8 | 12 | 15 | | 10 | 23 | 15 | 16 | 23 | 19 | 14 | 17 | 12 | 10 | |
| 635 | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | | | | | 12 | 12 | 13 | 7 | 11 | 7 |
| 636 | | 13 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 6 | 12 | 11 | 4 | |
| 637 | | 11 | 9 | 6 | | | 12 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 400 | 208 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 216 | 1 | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| 222 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | | 5 | 4 | | 5 | 10 | |
| 229 | 4 | 20 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 617 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 7 | |
| 623 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | |
| 625 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 8 | |
| 626 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | |
| 628 | 6 | 5 | 7 | | 8 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 9 | |
| 629 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 630 | 2 | | 3 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 633 | 17 | 22 | 19 | 16 | 13 | 16 | 28 | 25 | 25 | 39 | 26 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 21 | |
| 638 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 26 | 20 | 15 | 11 | 15 | |
| 639 | 9 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 10 | |
| 500 | 217 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 227 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 235 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 240 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 622 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 6 | | 7 | 8 | |
| 627 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 631 | 9 | | 9 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 20 | 14 | 15 | 22 | 16 | 23 | 11 | 12 | 14 | |
| 640 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 0 | |
| 645 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | |
| 650 | | | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

Table 10 (Cont'd.)

| April to August Small vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| 750 | 212 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | | | | 2 |
| | 218 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 224 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 230 | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 641 | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| | 646 | | 4 | | | | | 5 | | | | 6 | | | | |
| | 651 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 4 | | 3 | | |
| 1000 | 231 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 236 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 642 | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | |
| | 652 | | | 2 | | 4 | | 3 | | | 3 | | 3 | | | 4 |
| All | 233 | 245 | 311 | 335 | 227 | 295 | 309 | 296 | 335 | 380 | 389 | 297 | 259 | 347 | 319 | |

Table 11. SFA 6 percent contribution of small vessel commercial biomass, by depth range, within all strata.

| Depth range (m) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <= 200 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.20 | 0.15 |
| 201-300 | 0.42 | 0.44 | 0.45 | 0.48 | 0.42 | 0.44 | 0.41 | 0.46 | 0.51 | 0.48 | 0.49 | 0.44 | 0.52 | 0.46 | 0.43 |
| 301-400 | 0.29 | 0.40 | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.38 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.31 | 0.26 | 0.31 |
| 401-500 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.08 |
| 501-750 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| 751-1000 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.00 |

Table 12. SFA 6 stratified analysis of index strata commercial small vessel catch data from the logbook dataset (single trawl, May-Aug.), 1998-2012. (Green 0-10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink > 20,000 t; Black = not fished).

| Small vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| Max depth (m) 300 | STRATUM | 17 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 8 |
| | 213 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 620 | 22 | 13 | 18 | 21 | 15 | 26 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 24 | 19 | 19 | 15 | 27 |
| | 624 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 14 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 11 | 12 |
| 400 | 617 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| | 623 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | 625 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 8 |
| | 626 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| | 633 | 17 | 22 | 19 | 16 | 13 | 16 | 28 | 25 | 25 | 39 | 26 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 21 |
| | 638 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 26 | 20 | 15 | 11 | 15 |
| | 639 | 9 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 10 |
| 500 | 627 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| All | | 96 | 105 | 119 | 148 | 99 | 124 | 145 | 163 | 168 | 175 | 159 | 115 | 123 | 123 | 122 |

Table 13. SFA 6 percent contribution of small vessel commercial biomass, by depth range, within index strata.

| Depth Range (m) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 201-300 | 0.48 | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.31 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.41 | 0.39 |
| 301-400 | 0.51 | 0.66 | 0.64 | 0.66 | 0.61 | 0.61 | 0.66 | 0.64 | 0.63 | 0.67 | 0.57 | 0.63 | 0.55 | 0.58 | 0.60 |
| 401-500 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 14. Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6) Northern shrimp biomass and abundance indices calculated from 1996 to 2012 Canadian autumn multi-species bottom trawl research survey data (standard tows = 15 min; at 3.0 Nmi/hr) using Ogive Mapping methods.

| Year | Biomass (tons) | | | Abundance (numbers x 10 ⁶) | | | Survey |
|------|----------------|----------|------------|--|----------|------------|--------|
| | Lower C.I. | Estimate | Upper C.I. | Lower C.I. | Estimate | Upper C.I. | Sets |
| 1996 | 406,848 | 500,279 | 596,630 | 96,381 | 115,669 | 139,744 | 238 |
| 1997 | 365,871 | 429,098 | 466,954 | 83,071 | 95,923 | 104,304 | 232 |
| 1998 | 404,834 | 461,618 | 512,461 | 93,904 | 105,828 | 118,098 | 234 |
| 1999 | 456,483 | 522,529 | 583,038 | 110,849 | 124,898 | 140,549 | 233 |
| 2000 | 504,306 | 576,594 | 638,714 | 122,628 | 137,610 | 151,020 | 241 |
| 2001 | 562,398 | 653,917 | 751,476 | 140,751 | 160,166 | 181,526 | 252 |
| 2002 | 536,524 | 605,993 | 658,347 | 132,596 | 146,898 | 159,276 | 253 |
| 2003 | 514,173 | 600,456 | 665,696 | 130,481 | 147,558 | 161,994 | 236 |
| 2004 | 593,005 | 656,736 | 744,025 | 129,575 | 144,117 | 163,605 | 214 |
| 2005 | 582,534 | 672,945 | 755,905 | 129,172 | 145,400 | 162,498 | 242 |
| 2006 | 774,934 | 894,743 | 1,023,916 | 181,828 | 208,164 | 238,008 | 234 |
| 2007 | 648,077 | 757,516 | 850,545 | 150,517 | 173,267 | 194,816 | 206 |
| 2008 | 546,491 | 634,989 | 719,057 | 127,562 | 146,174 | 161,088 | 173 |
| 2009 | 312,611 | 404,029 | 528,369 | 79,074 | 102,273 | 130,884 | 218 |
| 2010 | 307,779 | 360,132 | 410,070 | 72,137 | 82,787 | 93,491 | 235 |
| 2011 | 420,842 | 482,962 | 550,820 | 99,623 | 114,697 | 128,971 | 191 |
| 2012 | 311,504 | 395,370 | 499,675 | 74,684 | 92,916 | 116,990 | 223 |

Area compared each year = 157,479 sq. km

Table 15. SFA 6 (Hawke Channel + 3K) Northern Shrimp fishable biomass, exploitation rate and female spawning stock biomass (SSB) indices from autumn Canadian research bottom trawl survey data, 1996-2012.

| Catch Year | Catch (t) | Survey Year | Fishable biomass tonnes | | | Catch/ previous year fishable biomass | | | Spawning Stock biomass tonnes | | |
|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | | | Lower 95% | Index | Upper 95% | Lower 95% | Index | Upper 95% | Lower 95% | Index | Upper 95% |
| 1997 | 21,018 | 1996 | 240,625 | 315,128 | 378,960 | 5.55 | 6.67 | 8.73 | 149,006 | 200,957 | 243,545 |
| 1998 | 46,337 | 1997 | 257,237 | 309,692 | 345,232 | 13.42 | 14.96 | 18.01 | 145,583 | 183,439 | 211,227 |
| 1999 | 51,202 | 1998 | 313,014 | 359,025 | 398,290 | 12.86 | 14.26 | 16.36 | 184,446 | 214,046 | 240,222 |
| 2000 | 63,224 | 1999 | 355,904 | 411,681 | 465,343 | 13.59 | 15.36 | 17.76 | 223,006 | 260,459 | 297,610 |
| 2001 | 52,590 | 2000 | 359,226 | 416,513 | 472,391 | 11.13 | 12.63 | 14.64 | 247,673 | 299,020 | 338,788 |
| 2002 | 60,384 | 2001 | 441,381 | 520,616 | 618,276 | 9.77 | 11.60 | 13.68 | 290,764 | 353,085 | 424,870 |
| 2003/04 | 71,227 | 2002 | 425,574 | 491,016 | 540,048 | 13.19 | 14.51 | 16.74 | 298,315 | 349,058 | 385,302 |
| 2004/05 | 77,776 | 2003 | 362,347 | 432,622 | 483,264 | 16.09 | 17.98 | 21.46 | 263,580 | 323,183 | 366,475 |
| 2005/06 | 74,728 | 2004 | 399,599 | 454,671 | 523,133 | 14.28 | 16.44 | 18.70 | 325,498 | 378,859 | 436,851 |
| 2006/07 | 75,673 | 2005 | 421,547 | 505,112 | 570,252 | 13.27 | 14.98 | 17.95 | 325,599 | 395,471 | 450,946 |
| 2007/08 | 80,725 | 2006 | 555,250 | 669,824 | 791,445 | 10.20 | 12.05 | 14.54 | 389,128 | 462,927 | 541,457 |
| 2008/09 | 74,505 | 2007 | 476,720 | 566,224 | 638,613 | 11.67 | 13.16 | 15.63 | 353,286 | 430,105 | 493,231 |
| 2009/10 | 45,527 | 2008 | 434,031 | 509,944 | 585,555 | 7.78 | 8.93 | 10.49 | 285,327 | 339,996 | 407,653 |
| 2010/11 | 61,501 | 2009 | 232,168 | 310,698 | 422,957 | 14.54 | 19.79 | 26.49 | 159,477 | 204,984 | 276,165 |
| 2011/12 | 59,685 | 2010 | 247,371 | 295,395 | 343,117 | 17.39 | 20.21 | 24.13 | 154,342 | 190,185 | 222,704 |
| 2012/13* | 60,245 | 2011 | 348,554 | 408,660 | 472,290 | 12.76 | 14.74 | 17.28 | 202,266 | 241,733 | 283,918 |
| 2013/14** | 60,245 | 2012 | 245,458 | 316,236 | 408,660 | 14.74 | 19.05 | 24.54 | 144,979 | 187,164 | 228,846 |

Table 16. Modal analysis using Mix 3.01 (MacDonald and Pitcher 1993) of *Pandalus borealis* in Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6), from bottom autumn multi-species bottom trawl survey data.

| Mean carapace length (Standard error) | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Year | Shrimp ages | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 1996 | 9.68 (.021) | 14.92 (.012) | 17.53 (.018) | 20.37 (.029) | 23.08 (.020) | 25.93 (.039) |
| 1997 | 9.68 (.032) | 14.26 (.015) | 17.52 (.023) | 19.73 (.025) | 23.15 (.018) | 25.97 (.055) |
| 1998 | 10.11 (.014) | 14.09 (.031) | 16.76 (.023) | 19.55 (.018) | 22.10 (.027) | 24.59 (.032) |
| 1999 | 10.25 (.013) | 15.01 (.088) | 18.44 (.028) | 20.79 (.037) | 22.91 (.030) | 25.65 (.050) |
| 2000 | 10.06 (.015) | 14.17 (.011) | 17.51 (.014) | 20.36 (.032) | 22.64 (.021) | 25.04 (.060) |
| 2001 | 10.09 (.038) | 13.78 (.023) | 16.52 (.037) | 19.31 (.025) | 22.49 (.032) | 24.43 (.076) |
| 2002 | 10.09 (.002) | 14.44 (.037) | 16.99(.051) | 19.14 (.111) | 21.60 (.039) | 23.98 (.036) |
| 2003 | 10.38 (.019) | 14.41 (.021) | 17.57 (.070) | 19.55 (.092) | 21.96 (.042) | 24.34 (.049) |
| 2004 | 10.72 (.031) | 14.73 (.024) | 17.14 (.042) | 19.57 (.046) | 22.10 (.024) | 24.65 (.037) |
| 2005 | 10.44 (.010) | 14.60 (.200) | 17.53 (.019) | 19.89 (.033) | 22.41 (.015) | 24.91 (.035) |
| 2006 | 10.43 (.015) | 14.43 (.014) | 17.73 (.091) | 19.64 (.017) | 22.63 (.031) | 24.67 (.062) |
| 2007 | 10.59 (.032) | 13.83 (.024) | 16.76 (.026) | 20.07 (.040) | 22.76 (.049) | 24.61 (.089) |
| 2008 | 10.29 (.055) | 13.89 (.073) | 16.51 (.103) | 18.92 (.077) | 22.36 (.039) | 24.55 (.106) |
| 2009 | 10.41 (.105) | 13.06 (.054) | 16.01 (.063) | 18.56 (.047) | 22.29 (.035) | 24.63 (.068) |
| 2010 | 10.37 (.061) | 13.95 (.059) | 16.69 (.044) | 19.65 (.064) | 22.26 (.053) | 24.81 (.079) |
| 2011 | 10.88 (.027) | 14.70 (.027) | 17.23 (.122) | 19.34 (.081) | 22.36 (.036) | 24.94 (.072) |
| 2012 | 10.83 (.030) | 14.26 (.023) | 17.44 (.05) | 19.78 (.045) | 22.55 (.033) | 25.00 (.095) |
| 2001 | 10.09 (.038) | 13.78 (.023) | 16.52 (.037) | 19.31 (.025) | 22.49 (.032) | 24.43 (.076) |

| Estimated proportion (Standard error) contributed by each year class | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| Year | Male ages | | | | Female ages | | Total |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| 1996 | .030 (.001) | .305 (.025) | .307 (.022) | .160 (.002) | .171 (.002) | .026 (.001) | .999 |
| 1997 | .019 (.001) | .178 (.002) | .326 (.004) | .274 (.004) | .183 (.002) | .019 (.001) | .999 |
| 1998 | .085 (.001) | .079 (.009) | .217 (.022) | .368 (.003) | .196 (.002) | .055 (.002) | 1.000 |
| 1999 | .074 (.001) | .287 (.002) | .195 (.003) | .242 (.003) | .182 (.004) | .020 (.001) | 1.000 |
| 2000 | .060 (.001) | .193 (.001) | .288 (.002) | .186 (.003) | .253 (.003) | .020 (.010) | 1.000 |
| 2001 | .021 (.001) | .182 (.002) | .206 (.003) | .295 (.003) | .257 (.003) | .038 (.004) | .999 |
| 2002 | .047 (.001) | .126 (.003) | .293 (.004) | .157 (.007) | .289 (.005) | .088 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2003 | .061 (.001) | .202 (.002) | .209 (.010) | .217 (.008) | .260 (.005) | .051 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2004 | .021 (.001) | .198 (.003) | .230 (.003) | .220 (.003) | .283 (.003) | .048 (.001) | 1.000 |
| 2005 | .102 (.001) | .097 (.001) | .260 (.003) | .191 (.002) | .312 (.002) | .038 (.001) | 1.000 |
| 2006 | .069 (.001) | .261 (.002) | .122 (.008) | .260 (.007) | .250 (.025) | .038 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2007 | .039 (.001) | .185 (.002) | .254 (.002) | .227 (.003) | .252 (.038) | .043 (.006) | 1.000 |
| 2008 | .028 (.001) | .130 (.006) | .224 (.008) | .269 (.009) | .314 (.005) | .035 (.005) | 1.000 |
| 2009 | .020 (.002) | .161 (.003) | .245 (.005) | .295 (.006) | .235 (.003) | .044 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2010 | .022 (.001) | .107 (.004) | .310 (.004) | .265 (.005) | .255 (.005) | .041 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2011 | .075 (.001) | .142 (.006) | .204 (.011) | .282 (.011) | .264 (.004) | .033 (.007) | 1.000 |
| 2012 | .049 (.001) | .204 (.002) | .222 (.005) | .277 (.005) | .230 (.003) | .019 (.002) | 1.001 |

Table 16 (Cont'd.)

| Distributional sigmas (Standard error) and constraints | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Year | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | |
| 1996 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.0968 (0.005) |
| 1997 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.1369 (0.007) |
| 1998 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.0980 (0.006) |
| 1999 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.0975 (0.004) |
| 2000 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.0998 (0.005) |
| 2001 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.2638 (0.010) |
| 2002 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.2250 (0.010) |
| 2003 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.2320 (0.009) |
| 2004 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.1744 (0.009) |
| 2005 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.0868 (0.005) |
| 2006 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.2511 (0.007) |
| 2007 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.3056 (0.011) |
| 2008 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.4371 (0.020) |
| 2009 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.3644 (0.017) |
| 2010 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.3299 (0.018) |
| 2011 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.3237 (0.014) |
| 2012 | | | | | | | Sigmas Equal 1.2179 (0.011) |

| Population at age estimates (10 ⁶) | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| Year | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Total |
| 1996 | .030 (.001) | .305 (.025) | .307 (.022) | .160 (.002) | .171 (.002) | .026 (.001) | .999 |
| 1997 | .019 (.001) | .178 (.002) | .326 (.004) | .274 (.004) | .183 (.002) | .019 (.001) | .999 |
| 1998 | .085 (.001) | .079 (.009) | .217 (.022) | .368 (.003) | .196 (.002) | .055 (.002) | 1.000 |
| 1999 | .074 (.001) | .287 (.002) | .195 (.003) | .242 (.003) | .182 (.004) | .020 (.001) | 1.000 |
| 2000 | .060 (.001) | .193 (.001) | .288 (.002) | .186 (.003) | .253 (.003) | .020 (.010) | 1.000 |
| 2001 | .021 (.001) | .182 (.002) | .206 (.003) | .295 (.003) | .257 (.003) | .038 (.004) | .999 |
| 2002 | .047 (.001) | .126 (.003) | .293 (.004) | .157 (.007) | .289 (.005) | .088 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2003 | .061 (.001) | .202 (.002) | .209 (.010) | .217 (.008) | .260 (.005) | .051 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2004 | .021 (.001) | .198 (.003) | .230 (.003) | .220 (.003) | .283 (.003) | .048 (.001) | 1.000 |
| 2005 | .102 (.001) | .097 (.001) | .260 (.003) | .191 (.002) | .312 (.002) | .038 (.001) | 1.000 |
| 2006 | .069 (.001) | .261 (.002) | .122 (.008) | .260 (.007) | .250 (.025) | .038 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2007 | .039 (.001) | .185 (.002) | .254 (.002) | .227 (.003) | .252 (.038) | .043 (.006) | 1.000 |
| 2008 | .028 (.001) | .130 (.006) | .224 (.008) | .269 (.009) | .314 (.005) | .035 (.005) | 1.000 |
| 2009 | .020 (.002) | .161 (.003) | .245 (.005) | .295 (.006) | .235 (.003) | .044 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2010 | .022 (.001) | .107 (.004) | .310 (.004) | .265 (.005) | .255 (.005) | .041 (.003) | 1.000 |
| 2011 | .075 (.001) | .142 (.006) | .204 (.011) | .282 (.011) | .264 (.004) | .033 (.007) | 1.000 |
| 2012 | .049 (.001) | .204 (.002) | .222 (.005) | .277 (.005) | .230 (.003) | .019 (.002) | 1.001 |

Table 17. SFA 6 Northern Shrimp recruitment indices defined as abundances of 11.5-17 mm carapace. If animals of both sexes and age 2 abundances from modal analysis.

| Year | Lower 95% CL | 11.5-17 mm recruitment index (X10 ⁶) | Upper 95% CL | Age 2 modal analysis (X10 ⁶) |
|------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 1996 | 44,158 | 52,653 | 70,144 | 35,318 |
| 1997 | 29,016 | 33,345 | 36,919 | 17,072 |
| 1998 | 22,864 | 27,353 | 32,308 | 8,343 |
| 1999 | 35,178 | 41,279 | 50,280 | 35,792 |
| 2000 | 40,604 | 46,673 | 53,642 | 26,526 |
| 2001 | 50,441 | 57,949 | 66,308 | 29,101 |
| 2002 | 44,138 | 49,704 | 56,159 | 18,500 |
| 2003 | 41,349 | 47,447 | 55,505 | 26,558 |
| 2004 | 43,373 | 50,507 | 60,317 | 23,348 |
| 2005 | 30,355 | 35,347 | 41,239 | 14,116 |
| 2006 | 59,562 | 68,719 | 80,645 | 53,657 |
| 2007 | 55,948 | 64,882 | 73,829 | 32,013 |
| 2008 | 42,427 | 49,730 | 55,142 | 18,930 |
| 2009 | 33,184 | 42,999 | 53,240 | 16,342 |
| 2010 | 25,251 | 28,713 | 32,620 | 8,717 |
| 2011 | 29,791 | 34,804 | 40,081 | 16,337 |
| 2012 | 25,573 | 31,411 | 38,007 | 18,944 |

Table 18. Survival, annual mortality and instantaneous mortality rate indices for Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) within Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6). Indices were calculated by combining 4 years of data in order to account for vagaries within the survey data and ageing by modal analysis. The survival, *S*, in the blue box is the sum of the age 5+ shrimp shaded green divided by the sum of the age 4+ shrimp shaded yellow. Median survival, annual mortality and instantaneous mortality rates were 0.59, 0.41 and 0.52 respectively.

| Year | Age 4+ male and total female abundance (millions; yr=t) | Age 5+ male and female abundance (millions; yr=t) | Survival rate ($S = n_{t+1}/n_t$) | Annual mortality rate ($A=1-S$) | Instantaneous mortality Rate ($Z=-\ln(S)$) |
|------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1996 | 41,294 | 22,761 | - | - | - |
| 1997 | 45,608 | 19,425 | - | - | - |
| 1998 | 65,496 | 26,570 | - | - | - |
| 1999 | 55,419 | 25,259 | 0.52 | 0.48 | 0.65 |
| 2000 | 63,135 | 37,563 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.52 |
| 2001 | 94,590 | 47,299 | 0.59 | 0.41 | 0.52 |
| 2002 | 78,447 | 55,363 | 0.66 | 0.34 | 0.41 |
| 2003 | 84,636 | 53,074 | 0.66 | 0.34 | 0.42 |
| 2004 | 85,982 | 54,550 | 0.62 | 0.38 | 0.47 |
| 2005 | 78,720 | 50,894 | 0.66 | 0.34 | 0.41 |
| 2006 | 112,514 | 59,106 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.52 |
| 2007 | 90,515 | 51,111 | 0.58 | 0.42 | 0.55 |
| 2008 | 90,408 | 51,100 | 0.51 | 0.49 | 0.67 |
| 2009 | 58,445 | 28,423 | 0.44 | 0.56 | 0.82 |
| 2010 | 45,634 | 24,127 | 0.48 | 0.52 | 0.73 |
| 2011 | 66,412 | 34,123 | 0.42 | 0.58 | 0.87 |
| 2012 | 48,833 | 23,123 | | | |

Table 19. Survival, annual mortality and instantaneous mortality rate indices for Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) within Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6). Indices were calculated by combining 4 years of data in order to account for vagaries within the observer dataset and were normalized by the number of sets within each year. Survival, *S*, in the blue box is the sum of the multiparous females (shaded green) divided by the total of all females in the sample from the previous year (shaded yellow). Median survival, annual mortality, and instantaneous mortality rates were 0.60, 0.40 and 0.50 respectively. This analysis is based upon the Observer dataset. The data were limited to June-July to ensure that there were very few ovigerous females as it would be impossible to detect whether these were primiparous or multiparous animals.

| Year | Total count ovigerous females per set | Total count females per set | Total count multiparous females per set | Survival rate (S = nt+1/nt) | Annual mortality rate (A=1-S) | Instantaneous mortality rate (Z=-ln(S)) |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1998 | - | 326 | 40 | - | - | - |
| 1999 | - | 218 | 120 | - | - | - |
| 2000 | - | 202 | 97 | - | - | - |
| 2001 | - | 249 | 194 | 0.78 | 0.22 | 0.25 |
| 2002 | - | 255 | 157 | 0.62 | 0.38 | 0.48 |
| 2003 | - | 225 | 130 | 0.58 | 0.42 | 0.55 |
| 2004 | 1 | 130 | 102 | 0.79 | 0.21 | 0.24 |
| 2005 | - | 226 | 103 | 0.46 | 0.54 | 0.78 |
| 2006 | - | 220 | 123 | 0.56 | 0.44 | 0.58 |
| 2007 | 1 | 194 | 99 | 0.51 | 0.49 | 0.67 |
| 2008 | - | 200 | 157 | 0.79 | 0.21 | 0.24 |
| 2009 | 1 | 172 | 104 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| 2010 | - | 139 | 61 | 0.44 | 0.56 | 0.82 |
| 2011 | - | 104 | 63 | 0.61 | 0.39 | 0.50 |
| 2012 | - | 158 | 80 | - | - | - |

Table 20. Original multiplicative specification for large vessel Northern Shrimp catch per unit effort (CPUE) model for SFA 5, 1980-2012-13. (single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history >3 years, standardized to 2012-13 values).

| Year | Tac (T) | Fleet Catch (T) | Percent catch in Model | CPUE Relative to 2012 | Standardized modelled CPUE | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|---------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1977 | - | 2,686 | - | - | - | - |
| 1978 | 5,300 | 3,630 | - | - | - | - |
| 1979 | 4,000 | 3,727 | - | - | - | - |
| 1980 | 4,800 | 4,108 | 17 | 0.45 | 1,027 | 3,999 |
| 1981 | 4,800 | 3,449 | 13 | 0.49 | 1,130 | 3,051 |
| 1982 | 4,800 | 1,983 | 14 | 0.43 | 991 | 2,001 |
| 1983 | 4,800 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 1984 | 4,200 | 1,002 | 14 | 0.37 | 847 | 1,183 |
| 1985 | 3,570 | 1,689 | 13 | 0.29 | 672 | 2,514 |
| 1986 | 4,400 | 4,826 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | 4,800 | 5,956 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | 4,800 | 7,838 | - | - | - | - |
| 1989 | 6,000 | 5,985 | 6 | 0.58 | 1,322 | 4,526 |
| 1990 | 6,000 | 5,360 | 11 | 0.52 | 1,182 | 4,534 |
| 1991 | 6,375 | 6,118 | 16 | 0.41 | 928 | 6,596 |
| 1992 | 6,375 | 6,315 | 15 | 0.36 | 812 | 7,778 |
| 1993 | 6,375 | 5,719 | 42 | 0.38 | 877 | 6,518 |
| 1994 | 7,650 | 7,499 | 83 | 0.45 | 1,036 | 7,236 |
| 1995 | 7,650 | 7,616 | 97 | 0.62 | 1,412 | 5,393 |
| 1996 | 7,650 | 7,383 | 90 | 0.78 | 1,789 | 4,126 |
| 1997 | 9,180 | 15,103 | 86 | 0.83 | 1,891 | 7,985 |
| 1998 | 9,180 | 14,827 | 80 | 0.87 | 1,994 | 7,437 |
| 1999 | 9,180 | 14,945 | 91 | 0.89 | 2,030 | 7,360 |
| 2000 | 9,180 | 14,368 | 99 | 0.98 | 2,235 | 6,429 |
| 2001 | 9,180 | 15,001 | 99 | 1.04 | 2,383 | 6,294 |
| 2002 | 9,180 | 15,128 | 88 | 1.02 | 2,325 | 6,507 |
| 2003/04 | 26,564 | 29,882 | 54 | 0.99 | 2,260 | 13,222 |
| 2004/05 | 16,780 | 20,778 | 117 | 0.91 | 2,078 | 9,997 |
| 2005/06 | 16,780 | 21,762 | 84 | 0.92 | 2,099 | 10,367 |
| 2006/07 | 16,780 | 22,501 | 104 | 0.96 | 2,188 | 10,285 |
| 2007/08 | 16,780 | 23,747 | 112 | 0.97 | 2,210 | 10,747 |
| 2008/09 | 16,780 | 20,409 | 77 | 0.86 | 1,969 | 10,366 |
| 2009/10 | 16,780 | 25,094 | 89 | 0.90 | 2,056 | 12,203 |
| 2010/11 | 16,780 | 21,045 | 112 | 0.96 | 2,184 | 9,638 |
| 2011/12 | 16,780 | 23,985 | 95 | 0.91 | 2,074 | 11,566 |
| 2012/13 | 16,780 | 16,684 | 114 | 1.00 | 2,286 | 7,299 |

During 2003, a 2,500 t scientific quota was created for the large vessels in SFA5 and there was an industry requested change in fishing season from Januar 1-December 31 to April 1-March 31, thus there was a season rollover making the 2003 - March 2004 a 15 month year with rollover increase in quota of 9,787 t.

Table 21. Proposed multiplicative specification for large vessel Northern Shrimp catch per unit effort (CPUE) model for SFA 5, 1980-2012-13. (single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years, standardized to 2012-13 values).

| Year | TAC (t) | Percent catch in model | CPUE Relative to 1980 | Standardized Modelled CPUE | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1977 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1978 | 5,300 | - | - | - | - |
| 1979 | 4,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 1980 | 4,800 | 17 | 1.00 | 1,031 | 3,985 |
| 1981 | 4,800 | 13 | 1.09 | 1,126 | 3,062 |
| 1982 | 4,800 | 14 | 0.96 | 993 | 1,997 |
| 1983 | 4,800 | - | - | - | - |
| 1984 | 4,200 | 14 | 0.83 | 851 | 1,178 |
| 1985 | 3,570 | 13 | 0.66 | 676 | 2,498 |
| 1986 | 4,400 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | 4,800 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | 4,800 | - | - | - | - |
| 1989 | 6,000 | 6 | 1.26 | 1,297 | 4,614 |
| 1990 | 6,000 | 11 | 1.15 | 1,186 | 4,519 |
| 1991 | 6,375 | 16 | 0.90 | 928 | 6,593 |
| 1992 | 6,375 | 15 | 0.80 | 820 | 7,697 |
| 1993 | 6,375 | 42 | 0.85 | 879 | 6,505 |
| 1994 | 7,650 | 83 | 1.01 | 1,039 | 7,218 |
| 1995 | 7,650 | 97 | 1.36 | 1,403 | 5,427 |
| 1996 | 7,650 | 90 | 1.72 | 1,772 | 4,166 |
| 1997 | 9,180 | 86 | 1.84 | 1,900 | 7,949 |
| 1998 | 9,180 | 80 | 1.92 | 1,977 | 7,498 |
| 1999 | 9,180 | 91 | 1.96 | 2,022 | 7,393 |
| 2000 | 9,180 | 99 | 2.16 | 2,225 | 6,458 |
| 2001 | 9,180 | 99 | 2.30 | 2,370 | 6,329 |
| 2002 | 9,180 | 88 | 2.24 | 2,308 | 6,555 |
| 2003/04 | 26,564 | 91 | 2.04 | 2,106 | 14,186 |
| 2004/05 | 16,780 | 92 | 2.11 | 2,179 | 9,537 |
| 2005/06 | 16,780 | 92 | 2.17 | 2,234 | 9,739 |
| 2006/07 | 16,780 | 96 | 2.04 | 2,107 | 10,677 |
| 2007/08 | 16,780 | 101 | 1.99 | 2,048 | 11,594 |
| 2008/09 | 16,780 | 101 | 2.00 | 2,059 | 9,911 |
| 2009/10 | 16,780 | 99 | 2.05 | 2,114 | 11,873 |
| 2010/11 | 16,780 | 107 | 1.96 | 2,023 | 10,403 |
| 2011/12 | 16,780 | 91 | 2.11 | 2,177 | 11,017 |
| 2012/13 | 16,780 | 63 | 2.51 | 2,585 | 6,455 |

During 2003, a 2,500 t scientific quota was created for the large vessels in SFA5 and there was an industry requested change in fishing season from January 1-December 31 to April 1-March 31, thus there was a season rollover making the 2003 - Mar. 2004 a 15 month year with rollover increase in quota of 9,787 t.

Table 22. SFA 5 stratified analysis of commercial large vessel catch data from the observer dataset (single and double trawl, all strata, Jan-May, by management year), 1988-2012-13. (Green 0-10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink > 20,000 t; Black = not fished).

| Management year all strata Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| | | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | |
| 200 | STRATUM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.8 | 16.1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 201 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17.2 | |
| | 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.9 | |
| | 238 | | | 6.25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 954 | 11.4 | 9.2 | 8.02 | 8.98 | 15.6 | 10.9 | 7.3 | 20.3 | 14 | 26.1 | 19.6 | 14.9 | 34.2 | 19.4 | 20.4 | 25 | 44.1 | 45 | | | 22.9 | 36.9 | 45.6 | 27.1 | 36.1 | |
| | 956 | | | 7.24 | | 3.51 | | | | | | | 11.5 | | | | 26.9 | | | | | | | 20.9 | | | |
| 300 | 202 | | | 8.61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 214 | | | | 0.2 | | 8.77 | 7.1 | 8.58 | 6.6 | 9.14 | 7.09 | 6.05 | 10.6 | 8.38 | 14.7 | 19.7 | 13.3 | 8.15 | 12.8 | 11.3 | 11.8 | 11.6 | 18 | 15.4 | | |
| | 215 | 15.3 | 13.7 | 8.47 | 22.7 | 11.6 | 11.2 | 12.7 | 5.24 | 20.2 | 21.5 | 26.4 | 30 | 31.3 | 34.3 | 33.6 | 36.9 | 33.6 | 36.7 | 34.7 | 41.4 | 41.2 | 41.1 | 40.1 | 42.5 | | |
| | 943 | | | 2.38 | 1.89 | 3.38 | | 3.75 | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| | 950 | | | | 2.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 953 | 4.71 | 2.91 | 3 | 2.62 | 2.93 | 2.54 | 3.21 | 4.24 | 8.72 | 4.27 | 5.77 | 4.26 | 5.3 | 4.91 | 4.62 | 5.64 | 5.91 | 7.92 | 8.37 | 5.53 | 7.93 | 8.67 | 9.61 | 7.98 | 7.34 | |
| | 955 | 1.91 | | | 4.64 | 5.7 | 5.53 | 5.2 | 5.48 | 5.78 | 6.79 | 7.43 | 8.89 | 8.07 | 8.2 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 12.2 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 10.6 | 17.5 | 14.4 | 15.2 | 16.1 | |
| | 958 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | 12.5 | 12.8 | 16 |
| 400 | 203 | 6.34 | 4.93 | 7 | 5.46 | 7.51 | 6.51 | 5.19 | 7.81 | 9.56 | 8.36 | 10.4 | 9.81 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 14.3 | 14.4 | 15.2 | 18.8 | 17.6 | 18.9 | 15.3 | 18.8 | 16.4 | |
| | 216 | | | | | | 0.36 | 3.3 | 4.02 | 4.1 | 3.89 | 4.4 | 3.68 | 4.99 | 5.98 | 6.32 | 6.51 | 5.95 | 6.23 | 5.79 | 6.51 | 7 | 6.13 | 7.99 | 9.28 | 7.23 | |
| | 932 | | | | 1.35 | | 0.14 | 0.8 | 1.28 | 0.53 | 0.97 | 1.12 | 0.64 | 1.02 | 0.83 | 1.33 | 0.82 | 1.58 | 1.77 | | | 1.22 | 1.88 | | | | |
| | 944 | 5.37 | 6.21 | 7.58 | 8.74 | 8.33 | 11.9 | 9.77 | 10.6 | 9.84 | 4.48 | 14.5 | 13.8 | 20.4 | 22.5 | 20.1 | 25 | 27.8 | 26 | 25.5 | 28.1 | 27.1 | 30.5 | 31.4 | 32.5 | 31.9 | |
| | 949 | | | | 0.89 | 0.39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.21 | | | | | | | |
| | 952 | 2.75 | 1.27 | 1.89 | 1.97 | 1.94 | 2.11 | 2.6 | 3.11 | 2.7 | 3.09 | 3.67 | 3.01 | 4.13 | 3.88 | 4.31 | 4.67 | 4.01 | 6.33 | 5.97 | 6.15 | 5.25 | 6.44 | 7.97 | 5.77 | 5.82 | |
| | 959 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.9 | 6.68 | 5.76 | 5.51 | |

Table 22 (Cont'd.)

| Management year all strata Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| 500 | STRATUM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.8 | 16.1 | | | | 17.2 | | 7.98 | |
| | 201 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.8 | 16.1 | | | | 17.2 | | 7.98 |
| | 204 | | 2.24 | 3.45 | 2.23 | 1.63 | 5.26 | 2.97 | 3.83 | 5.32 | 4.37 | 5.86 | 7.39 | 7.81 | 6.74 | 6.3 | 7.51 | 4.62 | 7.05 | 6.97 | 10.3 | 11 | 14.1 | 7.75 | 10.8 | |
| | 217 | | | | 0.01 | | 0.11 | 3.02 | 3.44 | 4.13 | 2.65 | 4.3 | 4.18 | 4.38 | 4.61 | 5.45 | 6.45 | 5.91 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 6.58 | 5.88 | 6.93 | 6.36 | 4.31 |
| | 933 | | | | | 0.77 | | | | | 0.18 | | | 1.25 | | | 1.34 | 0.67 | 1.12 | 1.31 | | | 1.56 | | | |
| | 942 | | | | | 0 | 1.03 | 0.62 | 0.81 | 1.53 | 0 | | 0.47 | 1.22 | 1.27 | 1.19 | 1.19 | 1.64 | 1.6 | 2.07 | 1.94 | 1.92 | 2.15 | 2.22 | 2.47 | |
| | 945 | | 7.9 | 4.12 | 5.35 | 5.15 | 7.56 | 6.48 | 11 | 4.14 | 2.11 | 7.95 | 1.21 | | | | | 0.17 | | | | | | | | |
| | 948 | | | 1 | 1.37 | 0.93 | 1.14 | 2.18 | | | | | | 3.16 | | | | 2.27 | | | | | | | | |
| 750 | 951 | 2.66 | 1.86 | 2.04 | 1.48 | 2.11 | 2.48 | 2.78 | 3.25 | 2.79 | 4.06 | 3.94 | 3.52 | 5.51 | 4.07 | 5.22 | 6.04 | 4.71 | 6.43 | 6.17 | | | 6.84 | 7.54 | | |
| | 960 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.95 | 2.92 | | | | 5.04 | |
| | 218 | | | | | | | 1.87 | 3.62 | 5.28 | 2.79 | 4.69 | 6.14 | 6.36 | 6.85 | 6.97 | 6.27 | 6.09 | 6.37 | 6.96 | 6.91 | 7.15 | 12.7 | 7.91 | 4.25 | |
| | 239 | | 0.69 | 1.46 | 0.38 | | 1.93 | 2.23 | 2.15 | 1.48 | 2.18 | 2.36 | | | 2.97 | 4.72 | 5.4 | 1.82 | 2.64 | 4.11 | | 4.61 | 6.97 | 4.72 | 6.71 | |
| | 934 | | | | | 0.89 | | | | | | 0.25 | | | | | | | | 3.86 | | | | | | |
| | 941 | | | | | | | 1.7 | 0.75 | 2.63 | 0.46 | | 0.69 | 2.69 | 2.51 | 2.31 | 2.71 | 2.79 | 3.92 | 4.05 | 3.42 | 3.41 | 3.88 | 4.21 | 5.43 | 5.14 |
| | 946 | | | 0.07 | | 4 | 15.4 | | | | | 25.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 947 | 0.71 | 1.55 | 1.34 | 1.08 | 1.71 | 1.8 | 2.84 | 1.83 | 3.68 | 3.1 | | | 5.16 | 4.17 | 6.94 | 7.75 | 6.21 | 5.9 | | | | | | | |
| | 961 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.76 | | 7.55 | 6.38 | | | 7.04 | 6.7 | |
| | 219 | | | | | | | 5.48 | | 3.65 | | 6.16 | | 5.67 | 3.24 | 6.36 | 6.53 | 6.46 | | | | | | | | |
| | 935 | | | | 1.17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 940 | | | | | | | 0.57 | | | | | | | | | | | 2.38 | 1.31 | | | | | | |
| All | | 24.4 | 57.2 | 65.1 | 63.6 | 81.7 | 96.5 | 91.3 | 99.3 | 98.6 | 97.2 | 159 | 132 | 155 | 172 | 167 | 189 | 252 | 253 | 225 | 165 | 192 | 304 | 273 | 251 | 204 |

Table 23. SFA 5 percent contribution of large vessel commercial biomass by depth range, within all strata, January-May.

| Depth range (m) | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <= 200 | 0.00 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.11 | 0.20 | 0.12 | 0.07 | 0.21 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.14 | 0.18 |
| 201-300 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.31 | 0.43 | 0.20 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.21 | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.32 | 0.29 | 0.40 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.48 |
| 301-400 | 0.59 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.30 |
| 401-500 | 0.11 | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.02 |
| 501-750 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.20 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.09 | 0.21 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.03 |
| 750-1000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 24. SFA 5 stratified analysis of commercial large vessel catch data from the observer dataset (single + double trawl, index strata; January-May; after 2002 data were converted to management year), 1994-2012-13. (Green 0-10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink >20,000 t; Black not fished).

| Management year Index strata Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| Max depth (m) 300 | STRATUM | 8.77 | 7.1 | 8.38 | 6.6 | 8.14 | 7.09 | 8.03 | 10.63 | 8.38 | 14.57 | 17 | 13.3 | 8.78 | 12.75 | 11.29 | 11.77 | 9.08 | 17.98 | 15.4 |
| | 214 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 215 | 11.23 | 12.7 | 8.24 | 20.15 | 21.5 | 26.39 | 30.01 | 31.27 | 34.33 | 33.86 | 36.6 | 33.59 | 36.73 | 34.65 | 41.41 | 41.19 | 40.07 | 40.1 | 42.5 |
| | 953 | 3.21 | 4.24 | 8.72 | 4.27 | 5.77 | 4.26 | 5.3 | 4.91 | 4.62 | 5.64 | 5.91 | 7.32 | 6.37 | 5.53 | 7.93 | 8.67 | 8.31 | 7.98 | 7.34 |
| 400 | 955 | 5.2 | 5.48 | 5.78 | 6.79 | 7.43 | 6.89 | 8.07 | 8.2 | 11.28 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 11.52 | 12.28 | 12.54 | 10.58 | 17.54 | 14.4 | 15.22 | 16.1 |
| | 203 | 8.19 | 7.81 | 8.56 | 8.36 | 10.4 | 8.81 | 11.92 | 11.63 | 13.34 | 11.66 | 13.9 | 14.35 | 15.18 | 18.75 | 17.64 | 18.85 | 15.33 | 18.79 | 16.4 |
| | 216 | 3.3 | 4.02 | 4.1 | 3.89 | 4.4 | 3.68 | 4.99 | 5.05 | 6.32 | 6.58 | 5.95 | 6.23 | 5.79 | 6.91 | 7 | 6.13 | 7.99 | 8.26 | 7.23 |
| | 944 | 8.77 | 10.6 | 9.84 | 4.48 | 14.5 | 13.8 | 20.39 | 22.47 | 20.09 | 24.5 | 26 | 24.39 | 25.47 | 28.14 | 27.08 | 30.49 | 31.25 | 32.45 | 31.9 |
| 500 | 952 | 2.6 | 3.11 | 2.7 | 3.89 | 3.67 | 3.01 | 4.13 | 3.88 | 4.31 | 4.67 | 4.01 | 6.25 | 5.87 | 6.15 | 5.25 | 6.44 | 7.89 | 5.77 | 5.82 |
| | 217 | 3.02 | 3.44 | 4.13 | 2.85 | 4.3 | 4.18 | 4.39 | 4.61 | 5.49 | 6.91 | 5.94 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 6.58 | 5.88 | 6.93 | 6.96 | 4.31 |
| All | | 52.28 | 58.5 | 49.85 | 60.29 | 81.1 | 81.11 | 95.26 | 102.6 | 108.1 | 118.5 | 127 | 123 | 124.8 | 130.8 | 134.8 | 147 | 142.2 | 155.6 | 147 |

Table 25. SFA 5 percent contribution of large vessel commercial biomass by depth range, within index strata, January-May.

| Depth Range (m) | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 201-300 | 0.54 | 0.50 | 0.41 | 0.63 | 0.54 | 0.57 | 0.52 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.56 | 0.54 | 0.53 | 0.50 | 0.53 | 0.54 | 0.51 | 0.52 | 0.55 |
| 301-400 | 0.40 | 0.44 | 0.51 | 0.33 | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.42 | 0.41 | 0.40 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.44 | 0.43 | 0.42 |
| 401-500 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.03 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 26. Autumn Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) biomass and abundance indices within Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5), as determined using Ogive Mapping calculations.

| Year | Biomass (tons) | | | Abundance (numbers x 10 ⁶) | | | No. Sets |
|------|----------------|----------|------------|--|----------|------------|----------|
| | Lower C.I. | Estimate | Upper C.I. | Lower C.I. | Estimate | Upper C.I. | |
| 1996 | 63,146 | 152,228 | 330,834 | 13,672 | 39,225 | 94,317 | 111 |
| 1997 | 88,679 | 128,367 | 177,197 | 18,837 | 28,428 | 40,373 | 112 |
| 1998 | 62,240 | 85,981 | 121,118 | 12,706 | 17,350 | 24,878 | 120 |
| 1999 | 73,003 | 105,513 | 148,100 | 14,307 | 20,941 | 29,852 | 117 |
| 2000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2001 | 189,580 | 249,284 | 329,224 | 46,283 | 62,087 | 83,272 | 90 |
| 2002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2004 | 129,575 | 186,459 | 239,115 | 27,778 | 40,249 | 53,381 | 120 |
| 2005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2006 | 155,249 | 188,372 | 236,799 | 34,735 | 41,868 | 50,803 | 118 |
| 2007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2008 | 102,694 | 158,873 | 233,376 | 24,415 | 34,792 | 48,558 | 96 |
| 2009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2010 | 99,160 | 178,808 | 268,111 | 24,999 | 43,253 | 63,610 | 94 |
| 2011 | 140,751 | 175,687 | 216,865 | 33,164 | 40,596 | 48,528 | 95 |
| 2012 | 133,904 | 176,391 | 216,865 | 31,664 | 43,801 | 55,394 | 96 |

Table 27. SFA 5 (Hopedale and Cartwright Channels) Northern Shrimp fishable biomass, exploitation rate and female spawning stock biomass (SSB) indices from autumn Canadian research bottom trawl survey data, 1996-2012.

| Catch year | Catch (t) | Survey year | Fishable biomass tonnes | | | Catch/previous year Fishable biomass | | | Spawning Stock biomass | | |
|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------------------|--------|-----------|
| | | | Lower 95% | Index | Upper 95% | Lower 95% | Index | Upper 95% | Lower 95% | Index | Upper 95% |
| 1997 | 15,103 | 1996 | 46,403 | 86,283 | 145,080 | 10.41 | 17.50 | 32.55 | 21,868 | 33,224 | 47,753 |
| 1998 | 15,170 | 1997 | 70,164 | 101,787 | 137,428 | 11.04 | 14.90 | 21.62 | 28,553 | 39,668 | 50,290 |
| 1999 | 15,109 | 1998 | 50,511 | 70,677 | 100,781 | 14.99 | 21.38 | 29.91 | 26,851 | 37,956 | 50,239 |
| 2000 | 14,694 | 1999 | 62,935 | 90,813 | 128,669 | 11.42 | 16.18 | 23.35 | 33,506 | 50,139 | 69,016 |
| 2001 | 15,116 | 2000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2002 | 15,339 | 2001 | 137,428 | 183,540 | 246,867 | 6.21 | 8.36 | 11.16 | 67,174 | 96,451 | 129,273 |
| 2003/04 | 30,437 | 2002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2004/05 | 24,033 | 2003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2005/06 | 22,904 | 2004 | 102,492 | 150,617 | 200,555 | 11.42 | 15.21 | 22.35 | 61,928 | 86,484 | 110,547 |
| 2006/07 | 22,612 | 2005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2007/08 | 23,768 | 2006 | 125,548 | 155,349 | 196,024 | 12.13 | 15.30 | 18.93 | 60,851 | 81,651 | 106,721 |
| 2008/09 | 20,503 | 2007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2009/10 | 25,094 | 2008 | 73,063 | 128,367 | 198,440 | 12.65 | 19.55 | 34.35 | 45,457 | 82,155 | 126,051 |
| 2010/11 | 21,425 | 2009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2011/12 | 25,264 | 2010 | 76,003 | 144,979 | 226,832 | 11.14 | 17.43 | 33.24 | 35,701 | 64,637 | 99,925 |
| 2012/13* | 23,300 | 2011 | 113,466 | 144,677 | 184,446 | 12.63 | 16.10 | 20.53 | 52,797 | 75,510 | 103,197 |
| 2013/14** | 23,300 | 2012 | 110,547 | 147,194 | 182,533 | 12.76 | 15.83 | 21.08 | 46,373 | 63,026 | 79,004 |

* Catch up to January 28, 2013

** Assumes that the 2013/14 will remain at 23,300 t and will be taken

Table 28. SFA 5 Northern Shrimp recruitment indices defined as abundances of 11.5-17 mm carapace if animals of both sexes.

| Year | lower 95% CL | Recruitment index (x10 ⁶) | Upper 95% CL |
|------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1996 | 3,961 | 20,415 | 59,170 |
| 1997 | 4,460 | 7,160 | 11,276 |
| 1998 | 2,481 | 3,339 | 4,536 |
| 1999 | 2,772 | 4,113 | 5,820 |
| 2000 | - | - | - |
| 2001 | 16,783 | 24,748 | 33,325 |
| 2002 | - | - | - |
| 2003 | - | - | - |
| 2004 | 6,305 | 9,545 | 13,531 |
| 2005 | - | - | - |
| 2006 | 9,115 | 11,448 | 14,105 |
| 2007 | - | - | - |
| 2008 | 9,421 | 11,925 | 15,585 |
| 2009 | - | - | - |
| 2010 | 8,330 | 13,711 | 18,928 |
| 2011 | 8,974 | 11,852 | 13,944 |
| 2012 | 8,253 | 12,972 | 16,824 |

Table 29. Survival, annual mortality and instantaneous mortality rate indices for Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) within Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5). Indices were calculated by combining 4 years of data in order to account for vagaries within the observer dataset and were normalized by the number of sets within each year. Survival, S , in the blue box is the sum of the multiparous females (shaded green) divided by the total of all females in the sample from the previous year (shaded yellow). Median survival, annual mortality, and instantaneous mortality rates were 0.41, 0.59 and 0.90 respectively. This analysis is based upon the Observer dataset. The data were limited to June-July to ensure that there were very few ovigerous females as it would be impossible to detect whether these were primiparous or multiparous animals.

| Year | Total count ovigerous females per set | Total count females per set | Total count multiparous females per set | Survival rate ($S = nt+1/nt$) | Annual mortality rate ($A=1-S$) | Instantaneous mortality rate ($Z=-\ln(S)$) |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1997 | 0 | 117 | 42 | - | - | - |
| 1998 | 0 | 100 | 47 | - | - | - |
| 1999 | 0 | 250 | 51 | - | - | - |
| 2000 | 0 | 81 | 52 | 0.64 | 0.36 | 0.44 |
| 2001 | 1 | 201 | 86 | 0.43 | 0.57 | 0.84 |
| 2002 | 0 | 236 | 56 | 0.24 | 0.76 | 1.43 |
| 2003 | 0 | 250 | 153 | 0.61 | 0.39 | 0.49 |
| 2004 | 0 | 178 | 51 | 0.29 | 0.71 | 1.24 |
| 2005 | 0 | 217 | 66 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 1.19 |
| 2006 | 0 | 233 | 79 | 0.34 | 0.66 | 1.08 |
| 2007 | 0 | 184 | 80 | 0.44 | 0.56 | 0.83 |
| 2008 | 0 | 177 | 112 | 0.63 | 0.37 | 0.46 |
| 2009 | 1 | 171 | 85 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.70 |
| 2010 | 5 | 126 | 33 | 0.26 | 0.74 | 1.33 |
| 2011 | 0 | 152 | 58 | 0.38 | 0.62 | 0.96 |
| 2012 | 1 | 180 | 124 | | | |

Table 30. Original multiplicative specification for large vessel Northern Shrimp catch per unit effort (CPUE) model for SFA 4, 1989-2012-13. (Single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years, standardized to 2012-13 values).

| Year | TAC (t) | Fleet catch (t) | Percent catch in model | Standardized CPUE modelled | | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | Relative 1989 | CPUE | |
| 1978 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1979 | 500 | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 1980 | 500 | <1 | - | - | - | - |
| 1981 | 500 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 1982 | 500 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| 1983 | 500 | 30 | - | - | - | - |
| 1984 | 500 | | - | - | - | - |
| 1985 | 500 | | - | - | - | - |
| 1986 | 500 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | 500 | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | 500 | 1,083 | - | - | - | - |
| 1989 | 2,580 | 3,842 | 9 | 1.00 | 1,165 | 3,297 |
| 1990 | 2,580 | 2,945 | 33 | 0.63 | 736 | 4,000 |
| 1991 | 2,635 | 2,561 | 43 | 3.13 | 3,649 | 702 |
| 1992 | 2,635 | 2,706 | 53 | 1.82 | 2,123 | 1,275 |
| 1993 | 2,735 | 2,723 | 67 | 2.89 | 3,371 | 808 |
| 1994 | 4,000 | 3,982 | 67 | 3.20 | 3,735 | 1,066 |
| 1995 | 5,200 | 5,104 | 62 | 1.21 | 1,411 | 3,617 |
| 1996 | 5,200 | 5,160 | 74 | 1.35 | 1,571 | 3,285 |
| 1997 | 5,200 | 5,216 | 53 | 2.66 | 3,104 | 1,680 |
| 1998 | 8,008 | 7,918 | 71 | 2.05 | 2,391 | 3,312 |
| 1999 | 8,008 | 7,793 | 73 | 2.11 | 2,463 | 3,165 |
| 2000 | 8,008 | 7,300 | 72 | 2.37 | 2,765 | 2,640 |
| 2001 | 8,008 | 8,104 | 65 | 3.73 | 4,346 | 1,864 |
| 2002 | 8,008 | 8,322 | 69 | 2.24 | 2,608 | 3,191 |
| 2003/04 | 12,685 | 12,944 | 53 | 2.53 | 2,949 | 4,389 |
| 2004/05 | 9,883 | 9,549 | 81 | 1.83 | 2,139 | 4,465 |
| 2005/06 | 9,883 | 10,247 | 73 | 1.79 | 2,086 | 4,912 |
| 2006/07 | 9,883 | 10,084 | 73 | 2.06 | 2,401 | 4,199 |
| 2007/08 | 9,883 | 10,009 | 78 | 2.34 | 2,727 | 3,670 |
| 2008/09 | 10,783 | 9,682 | 83 | 2.49 | 2,903 | 3,336 |
| 2009/10 | 10,783 | 10,656 | 67 | 3.47 | 4,049 | 2,632 |
| 2010/11 | 10,783 | 11,134 | 82 | 3.65 | 4,251 | 2,619 |
| 2011/12 | 10,783 | 10,441 | 58 | 3.06 | 3,568 | 2,926 |
| 2012/13 | 12,341 | 13,148 | 52 | 2.46 | 2,864 | 4,590 |

Effort calculated (Catch/CPUE) from large vessel observer data, single and double trawl, no windows. During 2003, a 1,125 t Scientific Quota was created for the large vessels in SFA 4 and there was an industry requested change in fishing season from January 1-December 31 to April 1 - March 31, thus there was a season roll-over making the 2003 - March 2004 season a 15 month year with a roll-over quota of 1,183 t in SFA 4 N and 1,618 t in SFA 4S. After 2010, it became no longer necessary to fish part of the quota in the south

Table 31. Proposed multiplicative specification for large vessel Northern Shrimp catch per unit effort (CPUE) model for SFA 4, 1989-2012-13. (single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years, standardized to 2012-13 values). The data after 2002 were converted to management year and the model has been standardized to 1989

| Year | TAC (t) | Fleet catch (t) | Percent catch in model | Standardized CPUE modelled | | Effort (HRS) |
|---------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | Relative 1989 | CPUE | |
| 1978 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1979 | 500 | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 1980 | 500 | <1 | - | - | - | - |
| 1981 | 500 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 1982 | 500 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| 1983 | 500 | 30 | - | - | - | - |
| 1984 | 500 | | - | - | - | - |
| 1985 | 500 | | - | - | - | - |
| 1986 | 500 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | 500 | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | 500 | 1,083 | - | - | - | - |
| 1989 | 2,580 | 3,842 | 9 | | 1,179 | 3,258 |
| 1990 | 2,580 | 2,945 | 33 | | 736 | 4,002 |
| 1991 | 2,635 | 2,561 | 43 | | 3,673 | 697 |
| 1992 | 2,635 | 2,706 | 53 | | 2,143 | 1,263 |
| 1993 | 2,735 | 2,723 | 67 | 1.00 | 3,371 | 808 |
| 1994 | 4,000 | 3,982 | 67 | 1.11 | 3,733 | 1,067 |
| 1995 | 5,200 | 5,104 | 62 | 0.42 | 1,409 | 3,622 |
| 1996 | 5,200 | 5,160 | 74 | 0.47 | 1,571 | 3,285 |
| 1997 | 5,200 | 5,216 | 53 | 0.93 | 3,121 | 1,671 |
| 1998 | 8,008 | 7,918 | 71 | 0.71 | 2,392 | 3,310 |
| 1999 | 8,008 | 7,793 | 73 | 0.73 | 2,461 | 3,166 |
| 2000 | 8,008 | 7,300 | 72 | 0.82 | 2,754 | 2,650 |
| 2001 | 8,008 | 8,104 | 65 | 1.29 | 4,338 | 1,868 |
| 2002 | 8,008 | 8,322 | 69 | 0.77 | 2,599 | 3,202 |
| 2003/04 | 12,685 | 12,944 | 64 | 0.78 | 2,640 | 4,904 |
| 2004/05 | 9,883 | 9,549 | 70 | 0.67 | 2,273 | 4,200 |
| 2005/06 | 9,883 | 10,247 | 79 | 0.63 | 2,115 | 4,844 |
| 2006/07 | 9,883 | 10,084 | 74 | 0.70 | 2,348 | 4,295 |
| 2007/08 | 9,883 | 10,009 | 70 | 0.80 | 2,690 | 3,721 |
| 2008/09 | 10,783 | 9,682 | 85 | 0.86 | 2,899 | 3,340 |
| 2009/10 | 10,783 | 10,656 | 72 | 1.19 | 4,007 | 2,659 |
| 2010/11 | 10,783 | 11,134 | 74 | 1.25 | 4,222 | 2,637 |
| 2011/12 | 10,783 | 10,441 | 62 | 1.02 | 3,443 | 3,032 |
| 2012/13 | 12,341 | 12,536 | 51 | 0.85 | 2,878 | 4,356 |

Effort calculated (Catch/CPUE) from large vessel observer data, single and double trawl, no windows. During 2003, a 1,125 t Scientific Quota was created for the large vessels in SFA 4 and there was an industry requested change in fishing season from January 1-December 31 to April 1-March 31, thus there was a season roll-over making the 2003 - March 2004 season a 15 month year with a roll-over quota of 1,183 t in SFA 4 N and 1,618 t in SFA 4S. After 2010, it became no longer necessary to fish part of the quota in the south

Table 32. Stratified analysis of NAFO Subdivision 2G (SFA 4) large vessel catch data from the observer dataset (single + double trawl, all strata; June-December), 1989-2012-13. Green = 0-10,000 t; White = 10,000-20,000 t; Pink>20,000 t; Black not fished. After 2002, data were converted to management year.

| Management year Large vessel Shrimp Biomass 000 tonnes | STRATUM | year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | |
| 200 | 925 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.63 | 6.29 | 6.71 | | 15.17 | 14.55 | 15.66 | |
| | 930 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 48.6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 931 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.81 | | | | 7.39 | | | | 9.91 | 6.5 | |
| 300 | 901 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20.25 | | | 30.79 | 26.24 | 48.77 | 40.92 | 54.61 | 49.32 | |
| | 908 | 4.14 | 5.07 | | | 9.95 | | | 13.02 | 6.37 | 12.7 | 11.54 | 14.16 | 19.34 | 14.73 | 16.1 | 17.61 | 18.99 | 19.44 | 20.41 | 22 | 29.25 | 24.7 | 27.55 | 27.84 | |
| | 911 | 3.48 | 5.28 | | | | | | | | 13.3 | 15.11 | 16.6 | | 10.22 | 15.51 | | 20.88 | 4.58 | 12.87 | 20.34 | 26.83 | 24.66 | 28.26 | | |
| | 924 | 5.19 | 1.56 | | 11.4 | 13.25 | 11.8 | | | 10.82 | 14.6 | 14.9 | 20.68 | 21.82 | 20.39 | 20.45 | 23.05 | 24.39 | 22.03 | 24.72 | 24.71 | 27.46 | 32.16 | 38.38 | 31.07 | 32.83 |
| 400 | 926 | | | | | | | | | | 4.07 | | 11.36 | | 12.07 | | | | 2.48 | 2.22 | 4.66 | 5.32 | 3.74 | 6.22 | 6.58 | 12.02 |
| | 902 | 0.75 | 0.77 | 0.86 | 0.14 | 0.49 | | | 1.21 | 1.48 | 2.97 | 2.51 | 3.17 | 3.58 | 3.08 | 3.99 | 3.02 | 3.84 | 4.56 | 5.86 | 4.11 | 6.56 | 4.87 | 5.21 | 5.31 | |
| | 912 | 0.62 | 0.1 | | | | | | | | 0.43 | | 1.55 | 0.27 | | 1.11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 923 | 3.33 | 1.28 | 6.92 | 3.6 | 3.45 | 3.48 | 3.28 | 2.83 | 4.34 | 4.26 | 4.65 | 5.54 | 6.24 | 5.8 | 6.71 | 5.59 | 5.26 | 7.03 | 7.17 | 7.2 | 9.26 | 10.12 | 4.87 | 5.03 | |
| 500 | 927 | | | 16.17 | 6.35 | 7.12 | 8.24 | 4.22 | 3.47 | 10.2 | 6.02 | 3.67 | 9.08 | | 5.49 | 0.95 | 13.6 | 3.29 | 9.04 | 10.5 | 9.73 | 10.71 | 6.01 | 4.47 | 0.88 | |
| | 903 | 0.47 | | | | | | | | 0.72 | | 1.19 | 1.95 | 2.95 | 2.75 | 3.04 | 2.83 | 2.45 | 2.75 | 2.56 | 3.68 | 3.31 | 0.68 | 3.36 | | |
| | 913 | 0.49 | | | | | | | | | | 0.84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 922 | 3.11 | 3.48 | 2.75 | 3.12 | 2.74 | 2.95 | 2.21 | 2.55 | 2.83 | 3.17 | 3.16 | 3.53 | 4.26 | 4.19 | 5.05 | 4.83 | 4.76 | 3.93 | | | | 6.45 | | 0 | |
| 750 | 928 | | 5.51 | 6.48 | 5.6 | 5.63 | 2.34 | 3.97 | 4.73 | 0.12 | | 4.99 | 4.58 | | 0.32 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 904 | 0.59 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.37 | 5.01 | 6.21 | 2.14 | 3.42 | 5.2 | | 4.99 | | | | | |
| | 914 | 1.09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 921 | | 1.87 | | | | | | | 1.41 | | | | | 1.9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 929 | | | 0.01 | | | | 4.81 | 3.95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 905 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.94 | 6.06 | | | | | | | |
| All | | 22.76 | 24.1 | 32.37 | 29.4 | 42.62 | 19.9 | 18.5 | 43.98 | 41.1 | 61.3 | 69.89 | 92.06 | 62.05 | 87.11 | 133.8 | 92.65 | 93.34 | 91.17 | 134.4 | 137.8 | 172.6 | 181.4 | 192.5 | 157.4 | |

Table 33. SFA 4 percent contribution of large vessel commercial biomass, by depth range within all strata.

| Depth range (m) | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <=200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.38 | - | - | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.05 | - | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.15 |
| 201-300 | 0.56 | 0.49 | - | 0.39 | 0.54 | 0.59 | - | 0.54 | 0.51 | 0.73 | 0.68 | 0.69 | 0.64 | 0.66 | 0.41 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.56 | 0.70 | 0.74 | 0.82 | 0.75 | 0.78 | 0.78 |
| 301-400 | 0.21 | 0.09 | 0.72 | 0.35 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.41 | 0.17 | 0.40 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.09 | 0.24 | 0.13 | 0.23 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.07 |
| 401-500 | 0.18 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.33 | 0.17 | 0.09 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.02 | - |
| 501-750 | 0.05 | 0.04 | - | 0.00 | - | - | 0.26 | 0.12 | - | - | - | - | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.06 | - | 0.04 | - | - | - | - |
| 751-1000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.06 | 0.07 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 34. NAFO Subdivision 2G (SFA 4) Northern Shrimp biomass and abundance indices determined from the NSRF-DFO joint shrimp bottom trawl survey data using Ogive Mapping calculations (Standard tow = 15 min. at 3.0 Nmi/hr; 2005-11 the MV. Cape Ballard was the research platform over the 2005-11 period, but was replaced by the MV. Aqviq during 2012; in all cases the standard Campelen 1800 research trawl was used).

| Year | Biomass (t) | | | Abundance (numbers x 10 ⁶) | | | Survey Sets |
|------|-------------|----------|------------|--|----------|------------|-------------|
| | Lower C.I. | Estimate | Upper C.I. | Lower C.I. | Estimate | Upper C.I. | |
| 2005 | 33,406 | 70,979 | 116,185 | 6,278 | 13,997 | 23,509 | 78 |
| 2006 | 53,723 | 107,426 | 160,484 | 9,609 | 20,335 | 32,016 | 76 |
| 2007 | 86,575 | 133,502 | 204,783 | 15,475 | 23,496 | 35,802 | 77 |
| 2008 | 92,293 | 148,100 | 247,572 | 19,049 | 29,609 | 49,263 | 69 |
| 2009 | 112,560 | 205,186 | 415,708 | 22,129 | 41,594 | 84,380 | 75 |
| 2010 | 81,188 | 146,288 | 284,421 | 17,257 | 30,850 | 62,250 | 72 |
| 2011 | 88,468 | 153,134 | 296,100 | 16,854 | 29,397 | 57,871 | 76 |
| 2012 | 139,845 | 214,146 | 330,130 | 29,791 | 45,398 | 70,416 | 78 |

Area compared each year 43,570 sq km

Table 35. SFA 4 Northern Shrimp biomass within index strata over the period 2005-2012. Data are from the summer NSRF-DFO joint shrimp survey. (Green <10,000 t; White 10,000-20,000 t; Pink > 20,000 t).

| Survey Summer SFA 4 Shrimp 000 Biomass tonnes | | Year | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| <=200 | 909 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | 910 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 925 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | 930 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 201 - 300 | 901 | 13 | 0 | 46 | 47 | 58 | 12 | 21 | 47 |
| | 908 | 29 | 27 | 28 | 38 | 80 | 50 | 44 | 47 |
| | 911 | 18 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 23 | 14 | 32 |
| | 924 | 3 | 17 | 44 | 42 | 29 | 31 | 16 | 66 |
| | 926 | 3 | 23 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | 931 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 301 - 400 | 902 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | 912 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 923 | 6 | 23 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | 927 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 401 - 500 | 903 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 913 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 922 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 928 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 501 - 750 | 904 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 914 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 921 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 929 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All | | 78 | 101 | 134 | 147 | 185 | 130 | 98 | 198 |

Table 36. SFA 4 percent contribution of research total biomass, by depth range.

| Depth range (m) | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <= 200 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 201-300 | 0.85 | 0.77 | 0.99 | 0.93 | 0.96 | 0.89 | 0.98 | 0.98 |
| 301-400 | 0.08 | 0.23 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| 401-500 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 501-750 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.00 |

Table 37. SFA 4 (NAFO Subdivision 2G) Northern Shrimp fishable biomass, exploitation rate and female spawning stock biomass (SSB) indices from the NSRF-DFO joint shrimp research bottom trawl survey data, 2005-06-2012-13.

| Management Year | Catch (t) | Fishable biomass | | | Catch/ within year fishable | | | Female Spawning Stock | | |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------|
| | | Lower C.I. | Biomass(t) Index | Upper C.I. | Lower C.I. | Biomass Index | Upper C.I. | Lower C.I. | Biomass(t) Index | Upper C.I. |
| 2005/06 | 10,247 | 29,399 | 62,321 | 102,694 | 10.0 | 16.4 | 34.9 | 17,186 | 34,533 | 52,807 |
| 2006/07 | 10,084 | 45,618 | 92,424 | 135,717 | 7.4 | 10.9 | 22.1 | 30,597 | 53,360 | 72,832 |
| 2007/08 | 10,009 | 72,560 | 113,970 | 176,593 | 5.7 | 8.8 | 13.8 | 54,297 | 80,846 | 121,219 |
| 2008/09 | 9,682 | 74,463 | 119,004 | 194,715 | 5.0 | 8.1 | 13.0 | 53,058 | 88,296 | 157,262 |
| 2009/10 | 10,656 | 94,307 | 179,512 | 370,603 | 2.9 | 5.9 | 11.3 | 66,831 | 130,985 | 272,339 |
| 2010/11 | 11,134 | 59,039 | 127,058 | 255,324 | 4.4 | 8.8 | 18.9 | 28,825 | 70,879 | 150,013 |
| 2011/12 | 10,441 | 71,956 | 129,777 | 248,176 | 4.2 | 8.0 | 14.5 | 57,478 | 87,491 | 147,798 |
| 2012/13 | 13,148 | 122,628 | 191,393 | 301,537 | 4.4 | 6.9 | 10.7 | 75,913 | 109,540 | 164,813 |

Table 38. SFA 4 Northern Shrimp recruitment indices defined as abundances of 11.5-17 mm carapace If animals of both sexes.

| Year | Recruitment index (X10 ⁶) | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | Lower 95 % C.I. | Estimate | Upper 95 % C.I. |
| 2005 | 942 | 1,803 | 2,898 |
| 2006 | 1,426 | 3,609 | 6,917 |
| 2007 | 2,175 | 3,050 | 4,501 |
| 2008 | 5,057 | 7,729 | 12,021 |
| 2009 | 4,612 | 8,319 | 16,421 |
| 2010 | 3,281 | 5,618 | 9,853 |
| 2011 | 2,689 | 4,621 | 7,790 |
| 2012 | 3,995 | 6,064 | 9,408 |

Table 39. Survival, annual mortality and instantaneous mortality rate indices for Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) within NAFO Subdivision 2G (SFA 4). Indices were calculated by combining 4 years of data in order to account for vagaries within the observer dataset and were normalized by the number of sets within each year. Survival, S , in the blue box is the sum of the multiparous females (shaded green) divided by the total of all females in the sample from the previous year (shaded yellow). Median survival, annual mortality, and instantaneous mortality rates were 0.51, 0.49 and 0.67 respectively. This analysis is based upon the Observer dataset. The data were limited to June-July to ensure that there were very few ovigerous females as it would be impossible to detect whether these were primiparous or multiparous animals. Please note that this analysis did not include 2010 or 2011 data as there were relatively high numbers of ovigerous females.

| Year | Total count ovigerous females per set | Total count females per set | Total count multiparous females per set | Survival Rate ($S = nt+1/nt$) | Annual mortality rate ($A=1-S$) | Instantaneous mortality rate ($Z=-\ln(S)$) |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1996 | - | 219 | 101 | - | - | - |
| 1997 | - | 201 | 89 | - | - | - |
| 1998 | - | 259 | 105 | - | - | - |
| 1999 | - | 251 | 210 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.51 |
| 2000 | - | 232 | 156 | 0.57 | 0.43 | 0.57 |
| 2001 | - | 234 | 62 | 0.51 | 0.49 | 0.67 |
| 2002 | 1 | 160 | 74 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.69 |
| 2003 | - | 220 | 150 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.69 |
| 2004 | - | 231 | 139 | 0.54 | 0.46 | 0.62 |
| 2005 | 6 | 231 | 91 | 0.56 | 0.44 | 0.58 |
| 2006 | - | 215 | 92 | 0.49 | 0.51 | 0.71 |
| 2007 | 5 | 183 | 119 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.68 |
| 2008 | 3 | 183 | 132 | 0.51 | 0.49 | 0.67 |
| 2009 | 1 | 167 | 74 | - | - | - |
| 2010 | 10 | 141 | 71 | - | - | - |
| 2011 | 11 | 147 | 92 | - | - | - |
| 2012 | - | 208 | 143 | - | - | - |

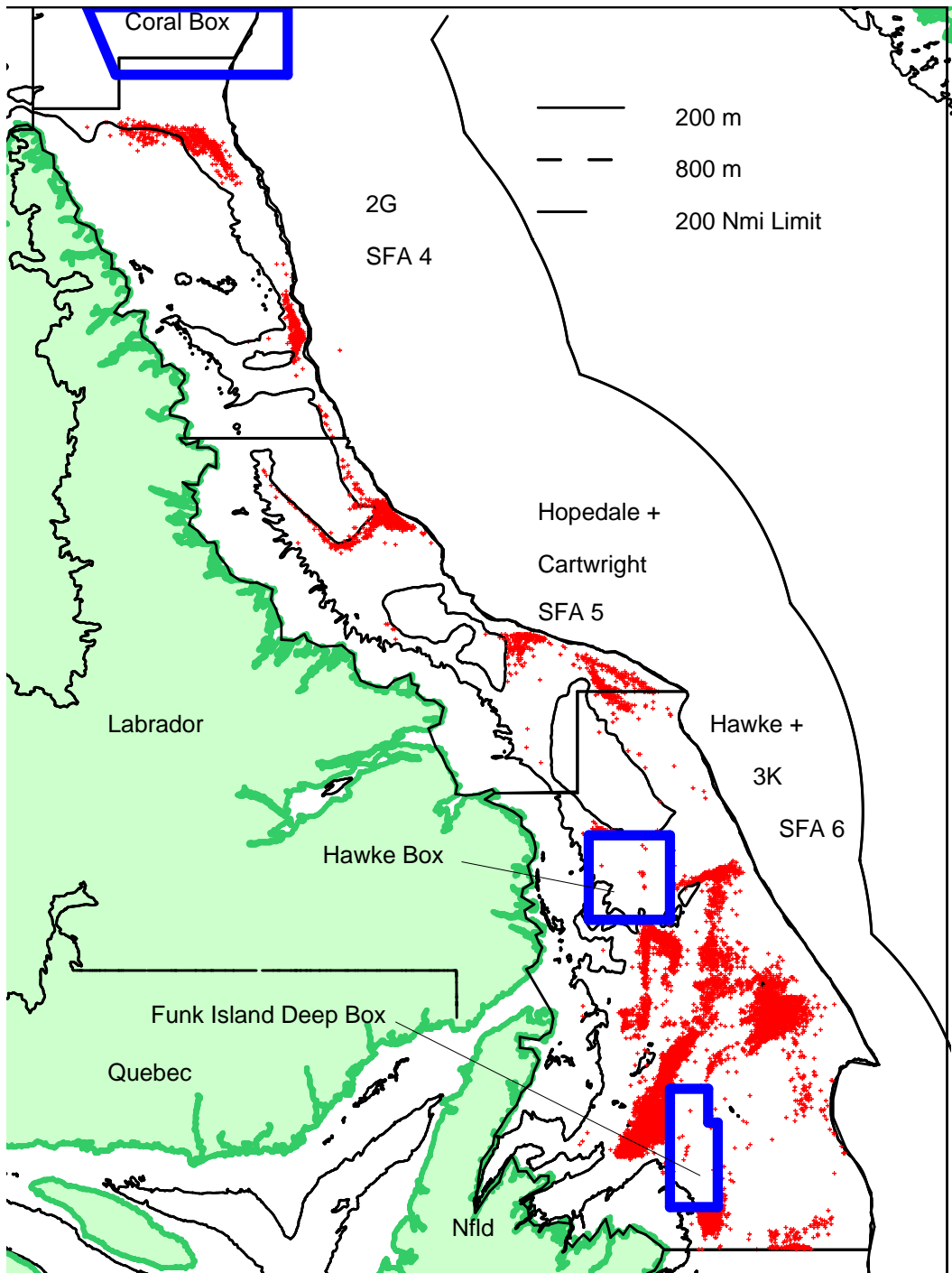


Figure 1. Map of Northern Shrimp Fishing Areas (SFAs) including the large voluntary coral box, Hawke Channel and Funk Island Deep closed areas. The red crosses indicate large and small vessel fishing positions during 2012-13.

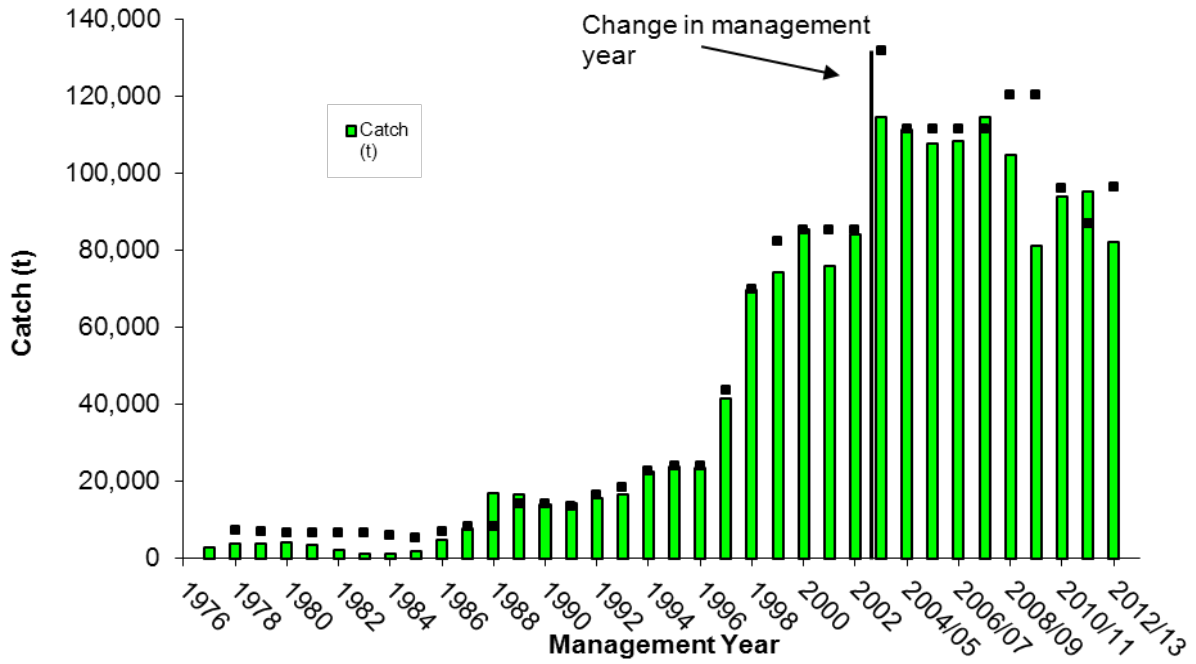


Figure 2 Historical Northern Shrimp catches and TACs in SFAs 4-6 for the period 1977-2012-13 (2012-13 catch is up to January 28, 2013). In 2003, the management year changed to a fiscal year

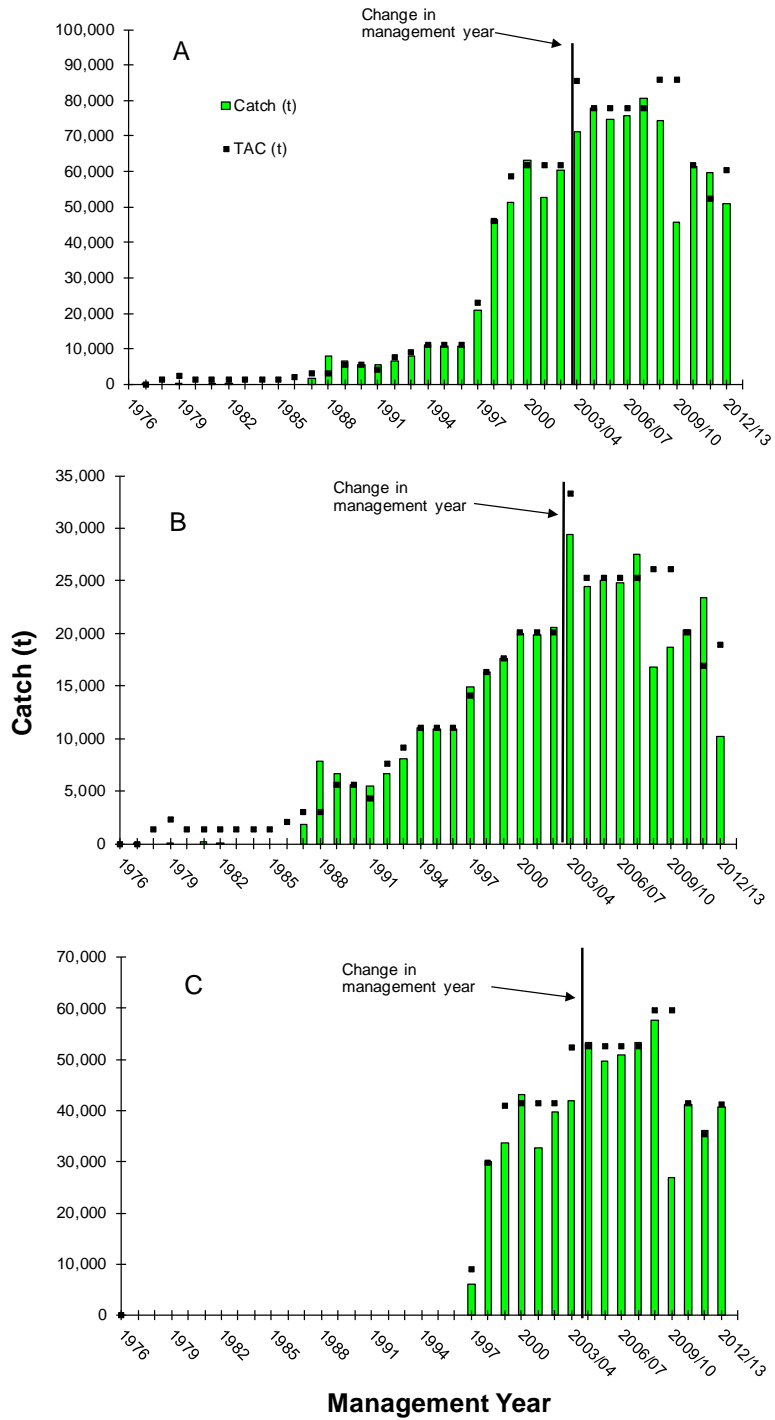


Figure 3. Historical Northern Shrimp catches (SFA 6) and TACs for the period 1976-2012-13 (2012-13 catches are up to January 28, 2013). In 2003, the management year changed to a fiscal year. A = total catch; B = large vessel catch; C = small vessel catch.

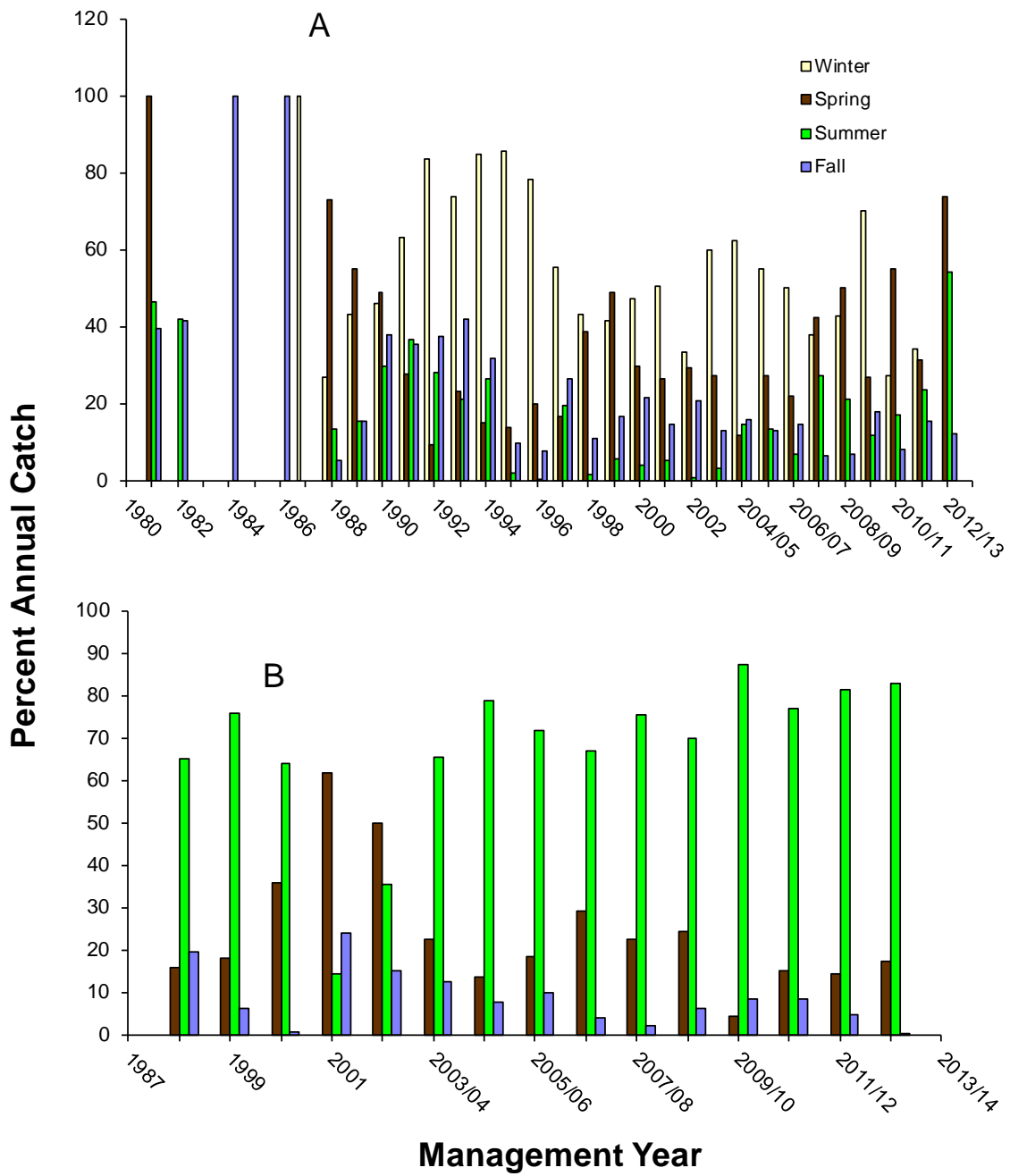


Figure 4 Seasonality of the large (A) and small (B) vessel fleets fishing shrimp in SFA 6

2010

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

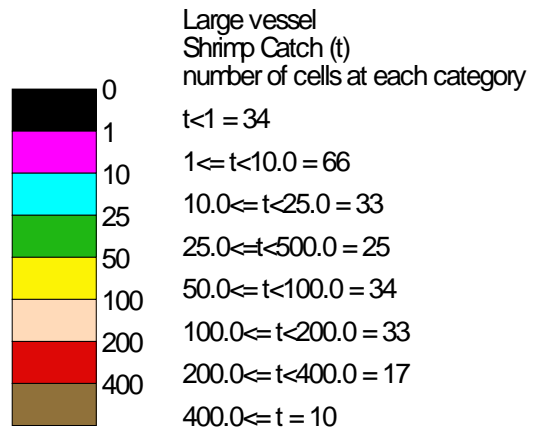
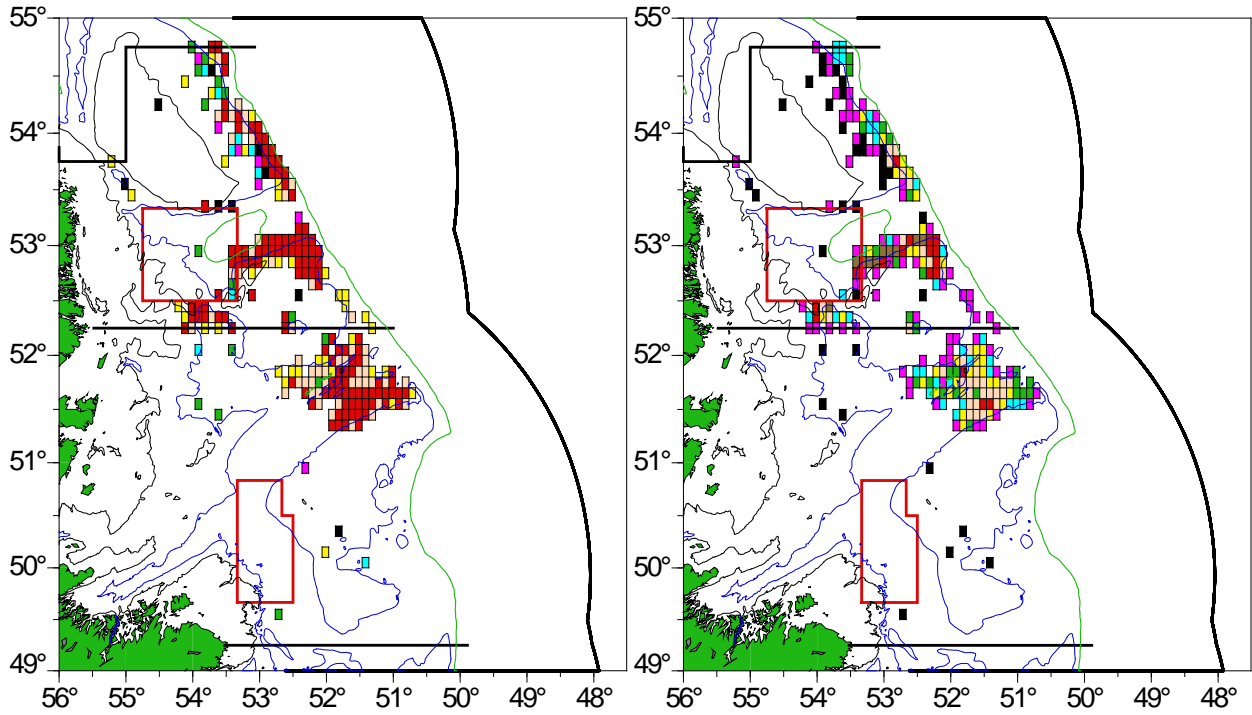


Figure 5 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2010-11 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery

2011

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

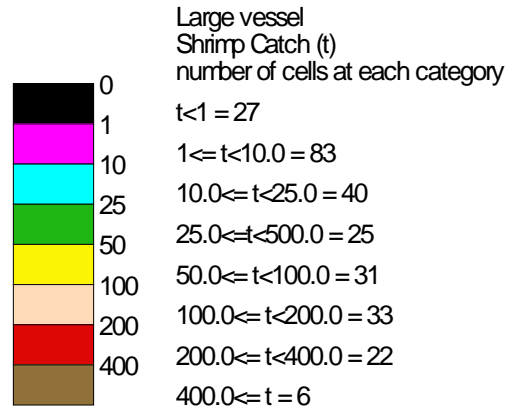
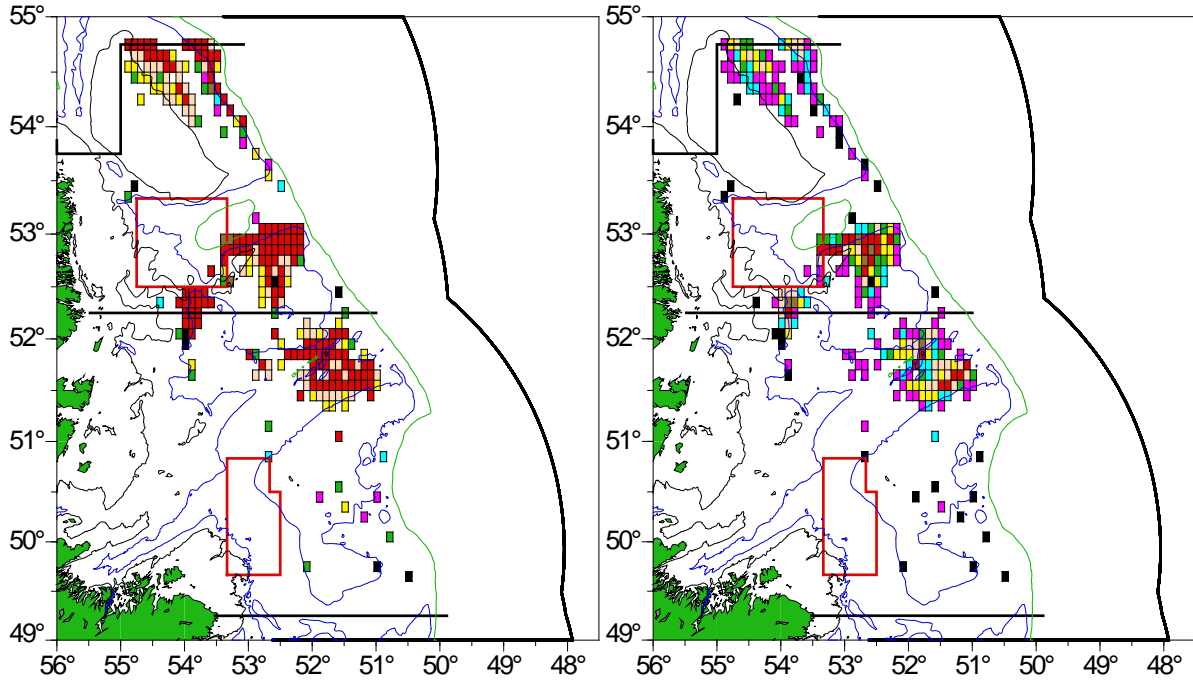


Figure 6 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2011-12 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery

2012

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

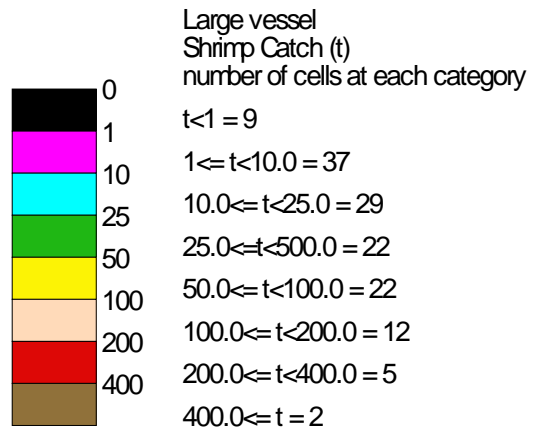
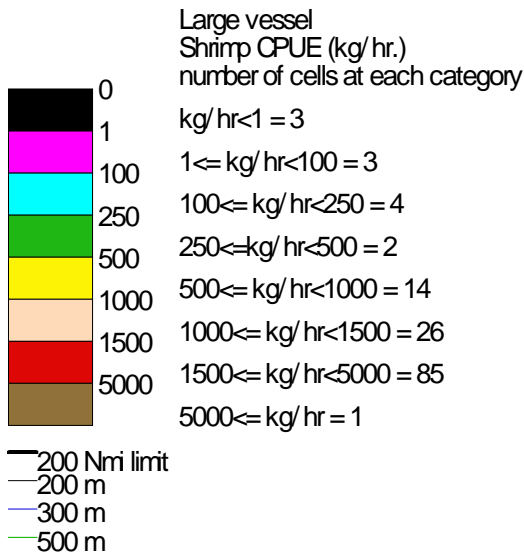
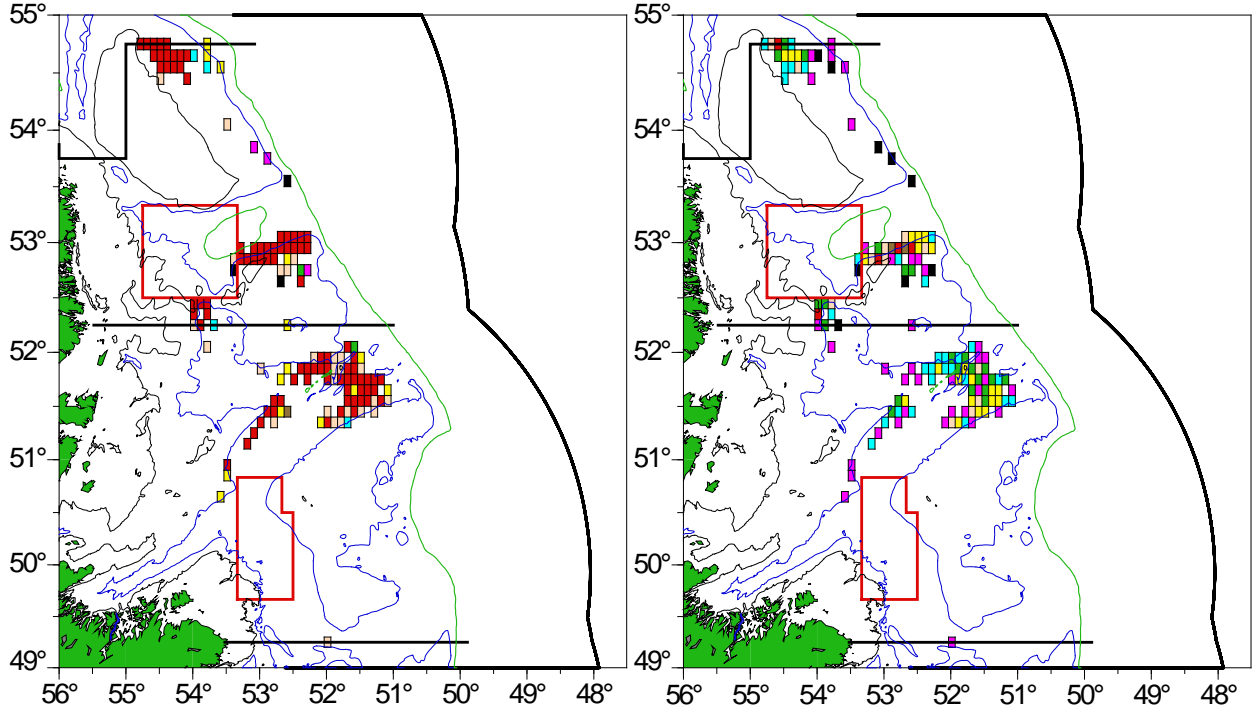


Figure 7 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2012-13 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery. (Data were up to January 28, 2013)

2010

Small vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Small vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

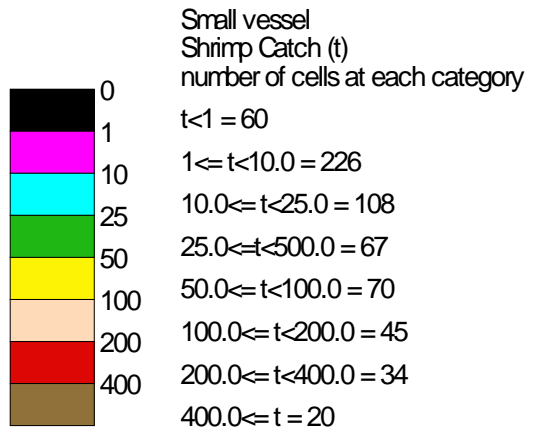
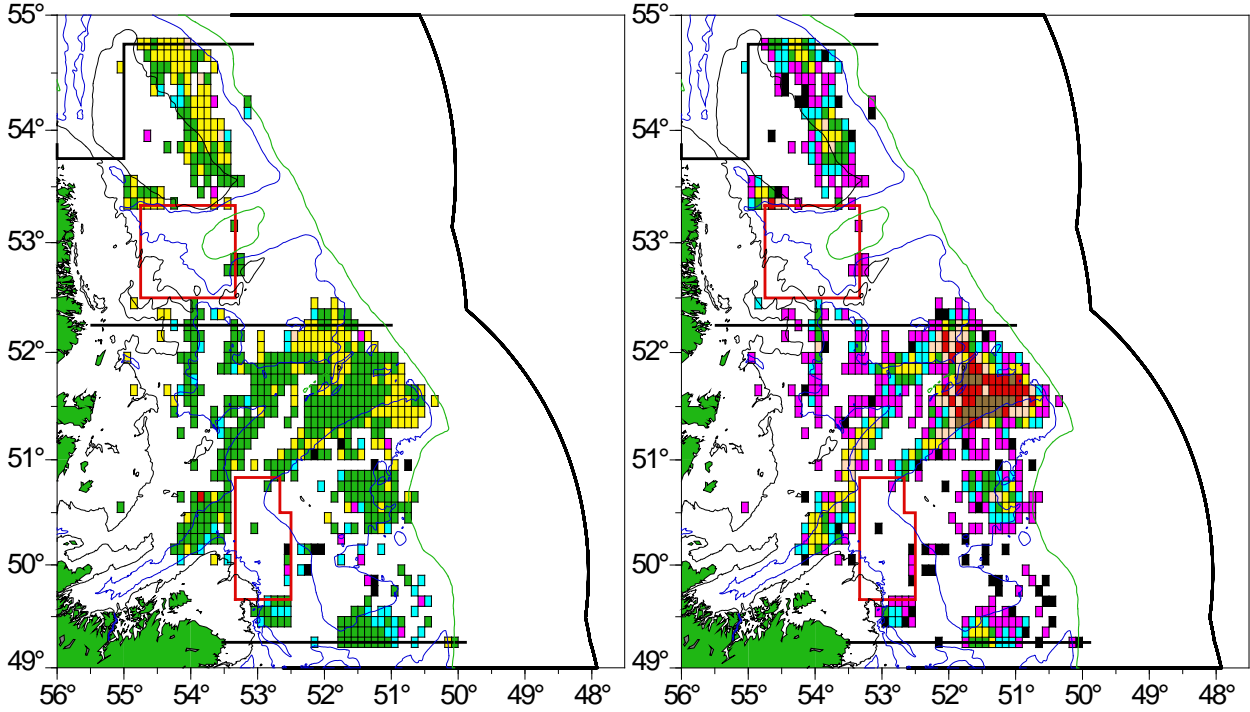


Figure 8 Small vessel (<=500 t; LOA<100') catch and average fishery performance within the 2010-11 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery

2011

Small vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Small vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

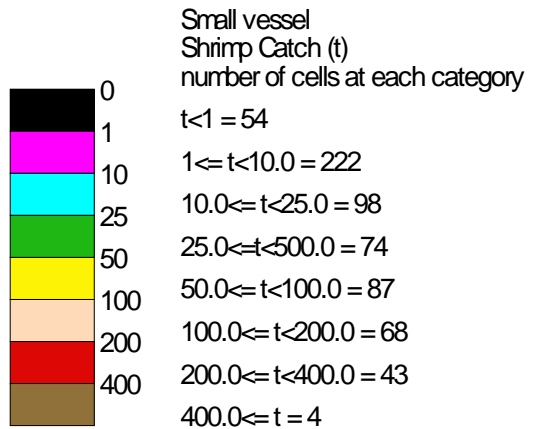
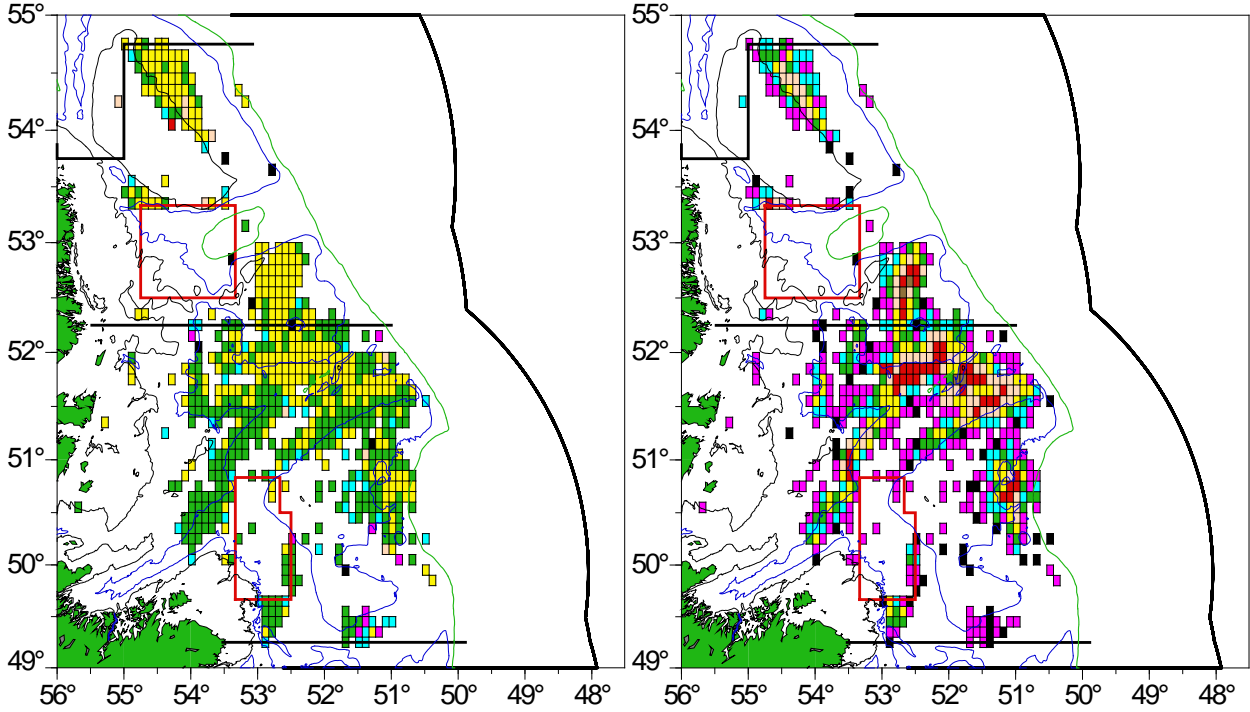


Figure 9 Small vessel (<=500 t; LOA<100') catch and average fishery performance within the 2011-12 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery

2012

Small vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Small vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

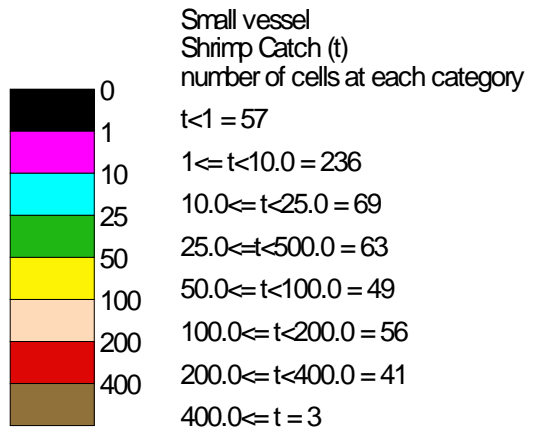
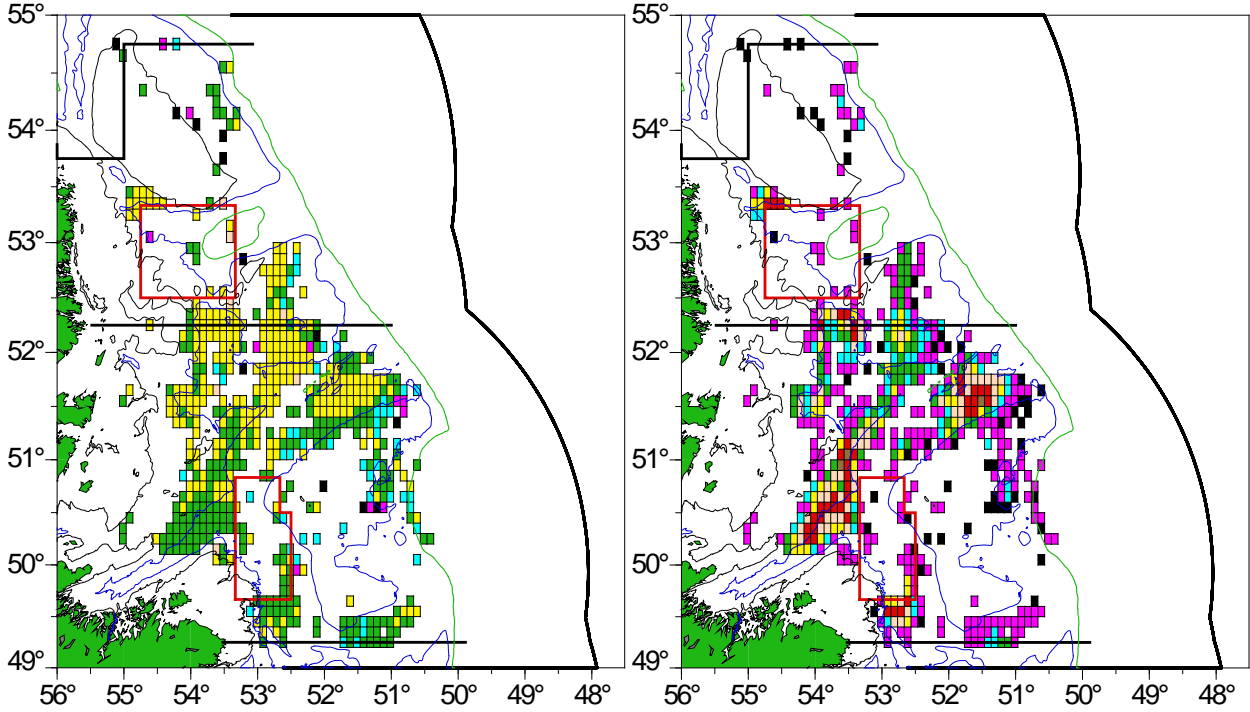


Figure 10 Small vessel (<=500 t; LOA<100') catch and average fishery performance within the 2012-13 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery. (Data were up to January 28, 2013)

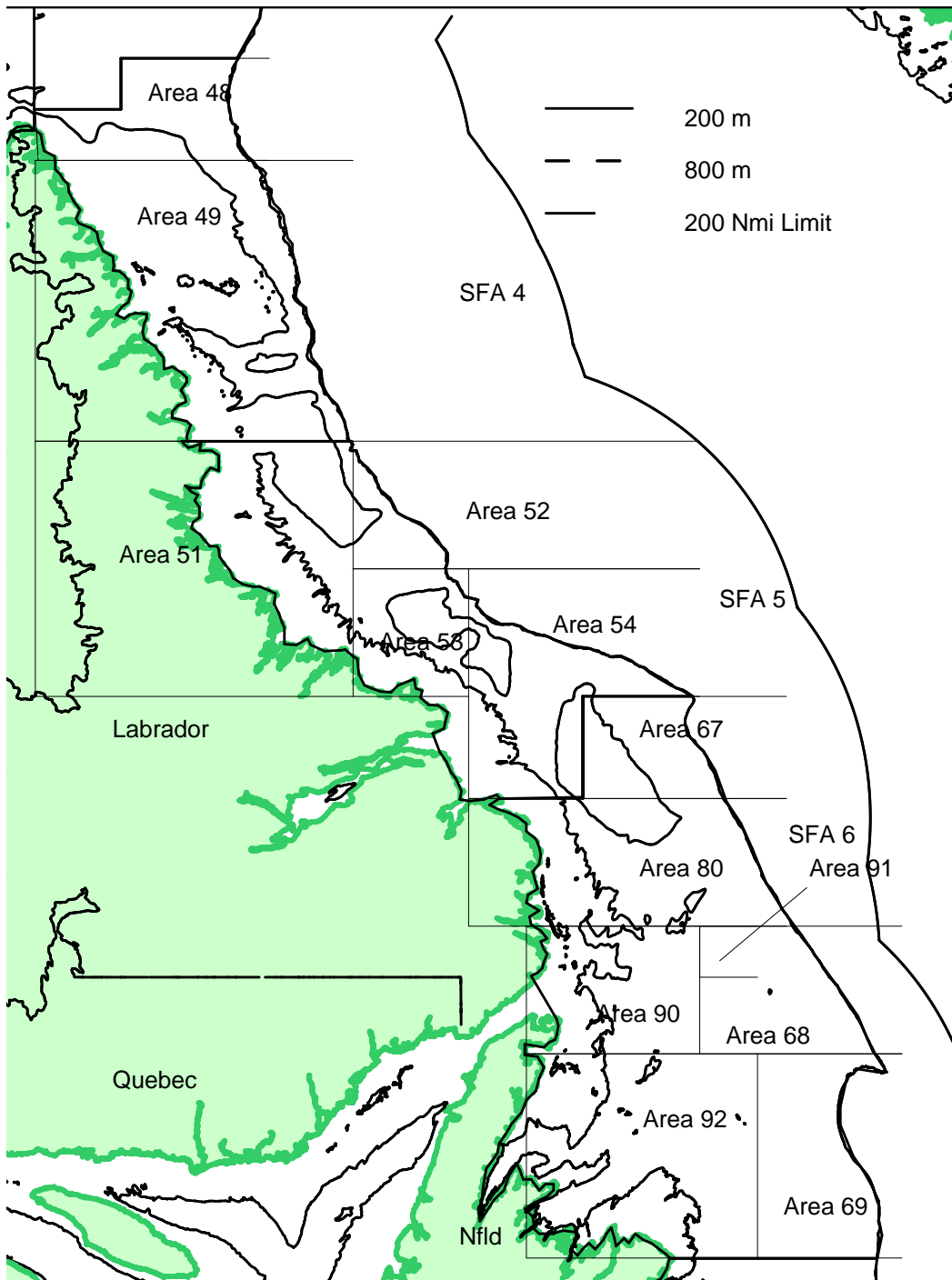


Figure 11 SFAs broken into areas used in commercial catch rate models

The GLM Procedure

Class Level Information

| Class | Level s | Val ues |
|-------|---------|--|
| year | 24 | 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 |
| month | 12 | 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 Standardized to March values |
| CFV | 26 | |
| gear | 2 | 2 10 (Single trawl = 2; Double trawl = 10) |
| area | 6 | 67 68 69 80 90 92 |
| | | Number of Observations Read 2497 |
| | | Number of Observations Used 2497 |

Dependent Variable: Incpue

Weight: effort

| Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|-----------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Model | 65 | 50095.94911 | 770.70691 | 96.16 | <.0001 |
| Error | 2431 | 19483.79661 | 8.01473 | | |
| Corrected Total | 2496 | 69579.74572 | | | |

R-Square 0.719979 Coeff Var 38.38447 Root MSE 2.831029 Incpue Mean 7.375455

| Source | DF | Type I SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 23 | 33868.17694 | 1472.52943 | 183.73 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 6807.16478 | 618.83316 | 77.21 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 25 | 7877.29606 | 315.09184 | 39.31 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 923.63191 | 923.63191 | 115.24 | <.0001 |
| area | 5 | 619.67943 | 123.93589 | 15.46 | <.0001 |

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|---------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 23 | 14043.12564 | 610.57068 | 76.18 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 5356.61066 | 486.96461 | 60.76 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 25 | 5889.85659 | 235.59426 | 29.40 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 1012.19043 | 1012.19043 | 126.29 | <.0001 |
| st area | 5 | 619.67943 | 123.93589 | 15.46 | <.0001 |

| Parameter | Estimate | Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Intercept | 6.523644797 B | 0.27018727 | 24.14 | <.0001 |
| year 1989 | -1.541403261 B | 0.06747836 | -22.84 | <.0001 |
| year 1990 | -1.298536745 B | 0.06230984 | -20.84 | <.0001 |
| year 1991 | -0.958482738 B | 0.05672865 | -16.90 | <.0001 |
| year 1992 | -0.874643722 B | 0.05810030 | -15.05 | <.0001 |
| year 1993 | -0.696735836 B | 0.05330414 | -13.07 | <.0001 |
| year 1994 | -0.374607551 B | 0.05127235 | -7.31 | <.0001 |
| year 1995 | -0.079776565 B | 0.05465402 | -1.46 | 0.1445 |
| year 1996 | -0.015266111 B | 0.05579885 | -0.27 | 0.7844 |
| year 1997 | 0.119306800 B | 0.05442979 | 2.19 | 0.0285 |

Figure 12 Original multiplicative year, month, vessel and gear CPUE model for large vessels (>500 t) fishing for shrimp in Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6), 1989–2012-13, weighted by effort (single + double trawls, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years, standardized to 2012/13 values). The results came from the same model specifications used in the 2011 Northern Shrimp assessment

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| year 1998 | -0.019985818 B | 0.05037693 | -0.40 | 0.6916 |
| year 1999 | -0.045198873 B | 0.04880575 | -0.93 | 0.3545 |
| year 2000 | 0.083290020 B | 0.04812121 | 1.73 | 0.0836 |
| year 2001 | 0.091611437 B | 0.04834330 | 1.90 | 0.0582 |
| year 2002 | -0.065882639 B | 0.04682377 | -1.41 | 0.1595 |
| year 2003 | -0.042419433 B | 0.04802933 | -0.88 | 0.3772 |
| year 2004 | 0.011934089 B | 0.04687966 | 0.25 | 0.7991 |
| year 2005 | 0.020307289 B | 0.04336923 | 0.47 | 0.6397 |
| year 2006 | 0.132978508 B | 0.04488483 | 2.96 | 0.0031 |
| year 2007 | 0.054298864 B | 0.04265096 | 1.27 | 0.2031 |
| year 2008 | 0.011428613 B | 0.04671144 | 0.24 | 0.8067 |
| year 2009 | -0.269562699 B | 0.04887411 | -5.52 | <.0001 |
| year 2010 | -0.109780615 B | 0.04231419 | -2.59 | 0.0095 |
| year 2011 | -0.188670484 B | 0.04398990 | -4.29 | <.0001 |
| year 2012 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| month 1 | 0.366091716 B | 0.03529307 | 10.37 | <.0001 |
| month 2 | 0.510450475 B | 0.03233803 | 15.78 | <.0001 |
| month 3 | 0.421990041 B | 0.03084911 | 13.68 | <.0001 |
| month 4 | 0.310521194 B | 0.03136607 | 9.90 | <.0001 |
| month 5 | 0.095468773 B | 0.03298327 | 2.89 | 0.0038 |
| month 7 | 0.032350943 B | 0.04145286 | 0.78 | 0.4352 |
| month 8 | 0.058043034 B | 0.04383624 | 1.32 | 0.1856 |
| month 9 | -0.017056668 B | 0.04313430 | -0.40 | 0.6926 |
| month 10 | 0.054605438 B | 0.04185153 | 1.30 | 0.1921 |
| month 11 | 0.122135763 B | 0.05699835 | 2.14 | 0.0322 |
| month 12 | -0.048695189 B | 0.04092022 | -1.19 | 0.2342 |
| month 13 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| CFV | -0.076509788 B | 0.05164272 | -1.48 | 0.1386 |
| CFV | 0.311287383 B | 0.04155613 | 7.49 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.189665071 B | 0.04004742 | 4.74 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.020842516 B | 0.04001167 | 0.52 | 0.6025 |
| CFV | 0.229013125 B | 0.04564635 | 5.02 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.102564384 B | 0.06090332 | 1.68 | 0.0923 |
| CFV | 0.061333295 B | 0.10851192 | 0.57 | 0.5720 |
| CFV | 0.089800005 B | 0.03614786 | 2.48 | 0.0130 |
| CFV | 0.024084121 B | 0.04481146 | 0.54 | 0.5910 |
| CFV | 0.209640505 B | 0.03286808 | 6.38 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.074172202 B | 0.04996151 | -1.48 | 0.1378 |
| CFV | 0.033474933 B | 0.04144776 | 0.81 | 0.4194 |
| CFV | 0.057133417 B | 0.04094250 | 1.40 | 0.1630 |
| CFV | 0.124439970 B | 0.08617929 | 1.44 | 0.1489 |
| CFV | 0.101701809 B | 0.04958629 | 2.05 | 0.0404 |
| CFV | 0.170436231 B | 0.05228077 | 3.26 | 0.0011 |
| CFV | -0.361693398 B | 0.05754937 | -6.28 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.252096956 B | 0.04284827 | 5.88 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.234293503 B | 0.04090319 | 5.73 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.326801510 B | 0.03764177 | 8.68 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.188949292 B | 0.03872351 | -4.88 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.257644948 B | 0.03589948 | -7.18 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.520499571 B | 0.04602680 | -11.31 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.234371393 B | 0.05856740 | -4.00 | <.0001 |

Figure 12 (Cont'd)

| | | | | | |
|------|----|----------------|------------|--------|--------|
| CFV | | -0.080987996 B | 0.08863325 | -0.91 | 0.3609 |
| CFV | | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| gear | 2 | -0.242956031 B | 0.02161926 | -11.24 | <.0001 |
| gear | 10 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| area | 67 | 0.855413673 B | 0.26517338 | 3.23 | 0.0013 |
| area | 68 | 0.792623168 B | 0.26464476 | 3.00 | 0.0028 |
| area | 69 | 0.756073171 B | 0.27387103 | 2.76 | 0.0058 |
| area | 80 | 0.935687814 B | 0.26470525 | 3.53 | 0.0004 |
| area | 90 | 0.921547926 B | 0.26516276 | 3.48 | 0.0005 |
| area | 92 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

NOTE: The X X matrix has been found to be singular, and a generalized inverse was used to solve the normal equations. Terms whose estimates are followed by the letter 'B' are not uniquely estimable.

| | lncpue | | |
|------|----------|------------------------|----------|
| year | LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
| 1989 | 5.758420 | 5.615415 | 5.901425 |
| 1990 | 6.001287 | 5.878891 | 6.123682 |
| 1991 | 6.341341 | 6.219610 | 6.463072 |
| 1992 | 6.425180 | 6.299112 | 6.551247 |
| 1993 | 6.603088 | 6.486613 | 6.719563 |
| 1994 | 6.925216 | 6.808118 | 7.042314 |
| 1995 | 7.220047 | 7.097818 | 7.342275 |
| 1996 | 7.284557 | 7.159803 | 7.409312 |
| 1997 | 7.419130 | 7.298038 | 7.540223 |
| 1998 | 7.279838 | 7.164435 | 7.395240 |
| 1999 | 7.254625 | 7.141571 | 7.367678 |
| 2000 | 7.383113 | 7.271348 | 7.494879 |
| 2001 | 7.391435 | 7.278438 | 7.504432 |
| 2002 | 7.233941 | 7.122934 | 7.344947 |
| 2003 | 7.257404 | 7.142689 | 7.372119 |
| 2004 | 7.311758 | 7.200706 | 7.422810 |
| 2005 | 7.320131 | 7.213749 | 7.426513 |
| 2006 | 7.432802 | 7.323257 | 7.542347 |
| 2007 | 7.354122 | 7.247989 | 7.460255 |
| 2008 | 7.311252 | 7.197708 | 7.424796 |
| 2009 | 7.030261 | 6.913587 | 7.146934 |
| 2010 | 7.190043 | 7.083013 | 7.297073 |
| 2011 | 7.111153 | 7.002174 | 7.220132 |
| 2012 | 7.299823 | 7.184847 | 7.414800 |
| | lncpue | | |
| gear | LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
| 2 | 6.926021 | 6.833812 | 7.018229 |
| 10 | 7.168977 | 7.071251 | 7.266702 |

Figure 12 (Cont'd)

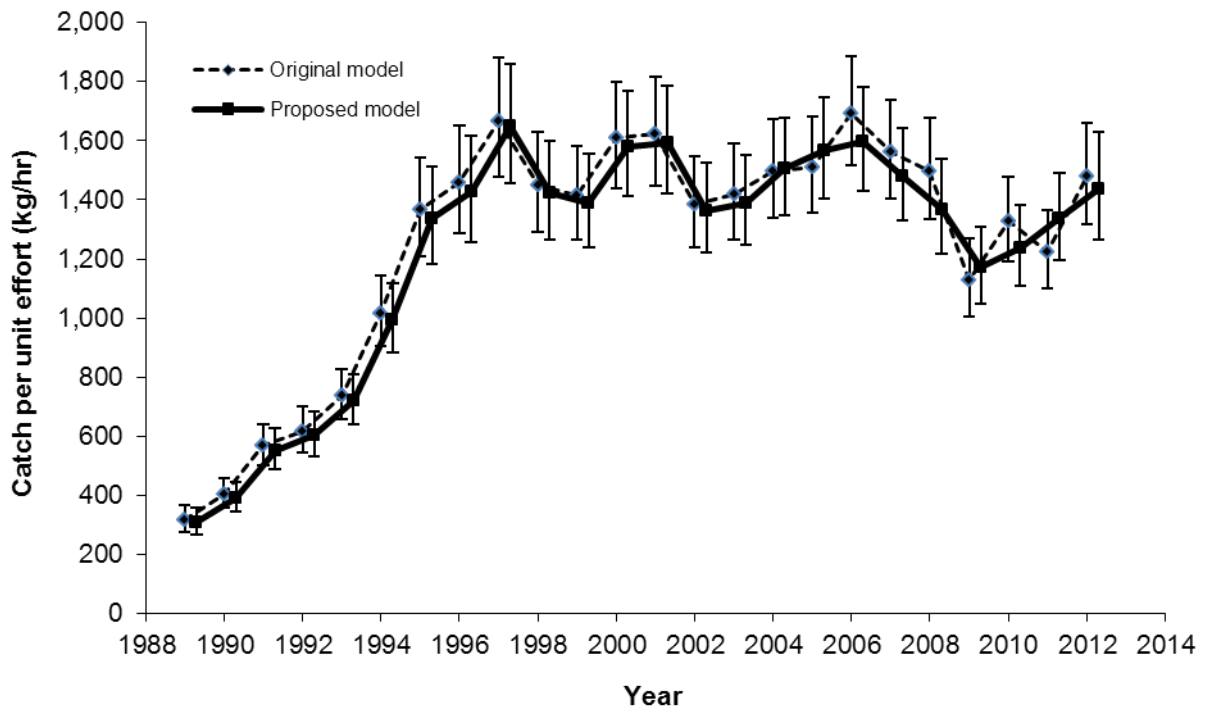


Figure 13 Overlay of original and proposed SFA 6 large vessel (>500 t) CPUE models (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals)

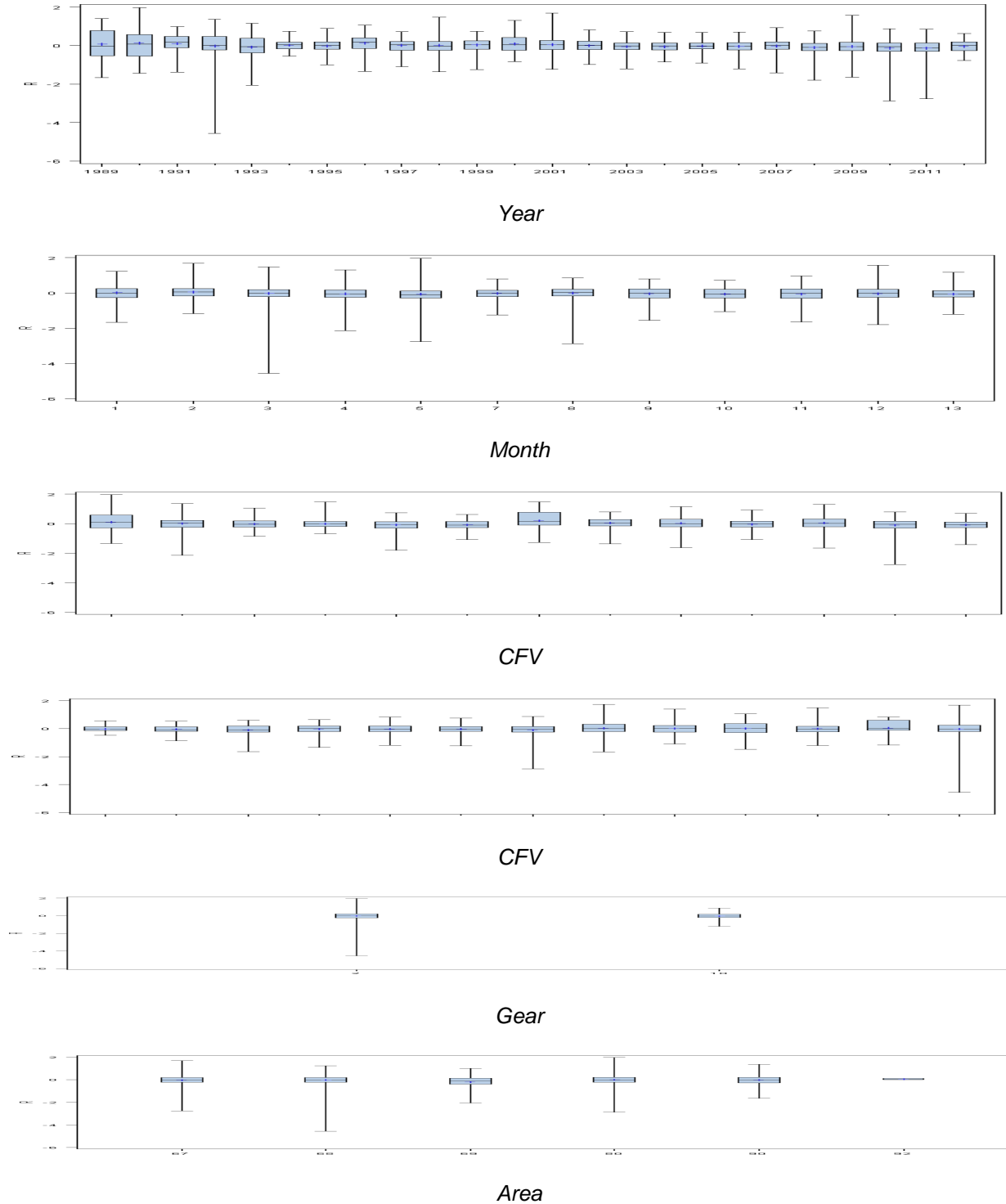


Figure 14. Residuals around the **original** fishery performance model parameters for large vessels (>500 t) fishing shrimp in SFA 6 over the period 1989-2012.

The GLM Procedure

Class Level Information

| Class | Levels | Values |
|-------|--------|---|
| year | 24 | 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2020 Standardized to 1989 values. |
| month | 12 | 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 Standardized to March values. |
| CFV | 27 | |
| gear | 2 | 2 10 (Single trawl = 2; double trawl = 10) |
| area | 6 | 67 68 69 80 90 92 |

Number of Observations Read 2487
 Number of Observations Used 2487

Dependent Variable: lncpue

| Weight: effort | Source | DF | Squares | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| | Model | 66 | 50262.94069 | 761.55971 | 93.16 | <.0001 |
| | Error | 2420 | 19782.59918 | 8.17463 | | |
| | Corrected Total | 2486 | 70045.53987 | | | |

| | R-Square | Coeff Var | Root MSE | lncpue Mean |
|--|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| | 0.717575 | 38.78007 | 2.859131 | 7.372680 |

| Source | DF | Type I SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 23 | 33311.59769 | 1448.33033 | 177.17 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 7045.78443 | 640.52586 | 78.36 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 26 | 8395.73466 | 322.91287 | 39.50 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 911.57067 | 911.57067 | 111.51 | <.0001 |
| area | 5 | 598.25325 | 119.65065 | 14.64 | <.0001 |

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 23 | 13863.66025 | 602.76784 | 73.74 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 5495.96241 | 499.63295 | 61.12 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 26 | 6187.57608 | 237.98370 | 29.11 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 1000.41999 | 1000.41999 | 122.38 | <.0001 |
| area | 5 | 598.25325 | 119.65065 | 14.64 | <.0001 |

| Parameter | Estimate | Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|---------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Intercept | 5.405837031 B | 0.27569244 | 19.61 | <.0001 |
| year 1990 | 0.242471575 B | 0.07131770 | 3.40 | 0.0007 |
| year 1991 | 0.584331891 B | 0.06624071 | 8.82 | <.0001 |
| year 1992 | 0.671183364 B | 0.06976956 | 9.62 | <.0001 |
| year 1993 | 0.847735494 B | 0.06543949 | 12.95 | <.0001 |
| year 1994 | 1.171104618 B | 0.06683813 | 17.52 | <.0001 |
| year 1995 | 1.467194334 B | 0.06985964 | 21.00 | <.0001 |
| year 1996 | 1.532580401 B | 0.07103306 | 21.58 | <.0001 |
| year 1997 | 1.676007894 B | 0.06970724 | 24.04 | <.0001 |
| year 1998 | 1.529630403 B | 0.06665673 | 22.95 | <.0001 |
| year 1999 | 1.504490815 B | 0.06538553 | 23.01 | <.0001 |
| year 2000 | 1.635233670 B | 0.06538999 | 25.01 | <.0001 |
| year 2001 | 1.643513851 B | 0.06599183 | 24.90 | <.0001 |
| year 2002 | 1.488087818 B | 0.06573312 | 22.64 | <.0001 |
| year 2003 | 1.505957062 B | 0.06391505 | 23.56 | <.0001 |
| year 2004 | 1.585502543 B | 0.06477520 | 24.48 | <.0001 |

Figure 15 Proposed multiplicative year, month, vessel and area CPUE model for large vessels (>500 t) fishing for shrimp in Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6), 1989-2012-13, weighted by effort (Single + double trawl, observer data, no windows, history > 3 years). The model has been standardized to the first year and after 2002 data were converted from calendar year to management year

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| year 2005 | 1.624852416 B | 0.06589889 | 24.66 | <.0001 |
| year 2006 | 1.644879592 B | 0.06515731 | 25.24 | <.0001 |
| year 2007 | 1.567676921 B | 0.06418214 | 24.43 | <.0001 |
| year 2008 | 1.490086029 B | 0.06850664 | 21.75 | <.0001 |
| year 2009 | 1.333950649 B | 0.06624971 | 20.14 | <.0001 |
| year 2010 | 1.389446358 B | 0.06678901 | 20.80 | <.0001 |
| year 2011 | 1.466688353 B | 0.06635883 | 22.10 | <.0001 |
| year 2012 | 1.539991577 B | 0.07265408 | 21.20 | <.0001 |
| year 2020 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| mont h 1 | -0.057444046 B | 0.02628204 | -2.19 | 0.0289 |
| mont h 2 | 0.083987440 B | 0.02288016 | 3.67 | 0.0002 |
| mont h 4 | -0.115104342 B | 0.02277233 | -5.05 | <.0001 |
| mont h 5 | -0.327698693 B | 0.02612931 | -12.54 | <.0001 |
| mont h 6 | -0.423105391 B | 0.03104103 | -13.63 | <.0001 |
| mont h 7 | -0.399478220 B | 0.03817597 | -10.46 | <.0001 |
| mont h 8 | -0.379830561 B | 0.03957985 | -9.60 | <.0001 |
| mont h 9 | -0.443555817 B | 0.03907318 | -11.35 | <.0001 |
| mont h 10 | -0.400018615 B | 0.03692247 | -10.83 | <.0001 |
| mont h 11 | -0.334765703 B | 0.05312181 | -6.30 | <.0001 |
| mont h 12 | -0.479534711 B | 0.03508420 | -13.67 | <.0001 |
| mont h 13 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| CFV | -0.080392754 B | 0.05213950 | -1.54 | 0.1232 |
| CFV | 0.306942580 B | 0.04198167 | 7.31 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.184175328 B | 0.04046156 | 4.55 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.016100462 B | 0.04043938 | 0.40 | 0.6906 |
| CFV | 0.216447872 B | 0.04625280 | 4.68 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.114743438 B | 0.06136977 | 1.87 | 0.0616 |
| CFV | 0.059278744 B | 0.10959328 | 0.54 | 0.5886 |
| CFV | 0.085344096 B | 0.03650950 | 2.34 | 0.0195 |
| CFV | 0.019014057 B | 0.04530013 | 0.42 | 0.6747 |
| CFV | 0.206565892 B | 0.03332620 | 6.20 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.078069412 B | 0.05046560 | -1.55 | 0.1220 |
| CFV | 0.030953629 B | 0.04180781 | 0.74 | 0.4591 |
| CFV | 0.046027156 B | 0.04166117 | 1.10 | 0.2694 |
| CFV | 0.125015182 B | 0.08631438 | 1.45 | 0.1476 |
| CFV | 0.096607948 B | 0.05011645 | 1.93 | 0.0540 |
| CFV | 0.145166536 B | 0.05313726 | 2.73 | 0.0063 |
| CFV | -0.364077557 B | 0.05814348 | -6.26 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.235553933 B | 0.04322100 | 5.45 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.241683313 B | 0.04120516 | 5.87 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.336820536 B | 0.03808791 | 8.84 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.193035291 B | 0.03915297 | -4.93 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.262671964 B | 0.03612831 | -7.27 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.529205300 B | 0.04652847 | -11.37 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.236850753 B | 0.05919165 | -4.00 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.355019832 B | 0.09639577 | -3.68 | 0.0002 |
| CFV | -0.084383697 B | 0.08948135 | -0.94 | 0.3458 |
| CFV | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

Figure 15 (Cont'd)

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| gear 2 | -0.240429743 B | 0.02173357 | -11.06 | <.0001 |
| gear 10 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| area 67 | 0.847711468 B | 0.26778795 | 3.17 | 0.0016 |
| area 68 | 0.796141609 B | 0.26725890 | 2.98 | 0.0029 |
| area 69 | 0.745902509 B | 0.27602312 | 2.70 | 0.0069 |
| area 80 | 0.931900536 B | 0.26734723 | 3.49 | 0.0005 |
| area 90 | 0.924127581 B | 0.26779761 | 3.45 | 0.0006 |
| area 92 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

NOTE: The X X matrix has been found to be singular, and a generalized inverse was used to solve the normal equations. Terms whose estimates are followed by the letter 'B' are not uniquely estimable.

| year | Incpcue LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
|------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 1990 | 5.973150 | 5.849431 | 6.096869 |
| 1991 | 6.315011 | 6.191934 | 6.438087 |
| 1992 | 6.401862 | 6.274484 | 6.529240 |
| 1993 | 6.578414 | 6.460524 | 6.696304 |
| 1994 | 6.901783 | 6.783394 | 7.020172 |
| 1995 | 7.197873 | 7.074284 | 7.321462 |
| 1996 | 7.263259 | 7.137148 | 7.389370 |
| 1997 | 7.406687 | 7.284354 | 7.529019 |
| 1998 | 7.260309 | 7.143722 | 7.376896 |
| 1999 | 7.235170 | 7.120994 | 7.349345 |
| 2000 | 7.365912 | 7.253125 | 7.478700 |
| 2001 | 7.374193 | 7.260126 | 7.488259 |
| 2002 | 7.218767 | 7.106788 | 7.330745 |
| 2003 | 7.236636 | 7.127603 | 7.345669 |
| 2004 | 7.316181 | 7.207264 | 7.425099 |
| 2005 | 7.355531 | 7.245660 | 7.465403 |
| 2006 | 7.375558 | 7.265837 | 7.485280 |
| 2007 | 7.298356 | 7.191434 | 7.405277 |
| 2008 | 7.220765 | 7.104409 | 7.337120 |
| 2009 | 7.064629 | 6.953859 | 7.175399 |
| 2010 | 7.120125 | 7.009293 | 7.230957 |
| 2011 | 7.197367 | 7.087615 | 7.307120 |
| 2012 | 7.270670 | 7.144545 | 7.396795 |
| 2020 | 5.730679 | 5.586161 | 5.875197 |

| gear | Incpcue LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
|------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 2 | 6.908072 | 6.815174 | 7.000970 |
| 10 | 7.148502 | 7.049946 | 7.24705 |

Figure 15 (Cont'd)

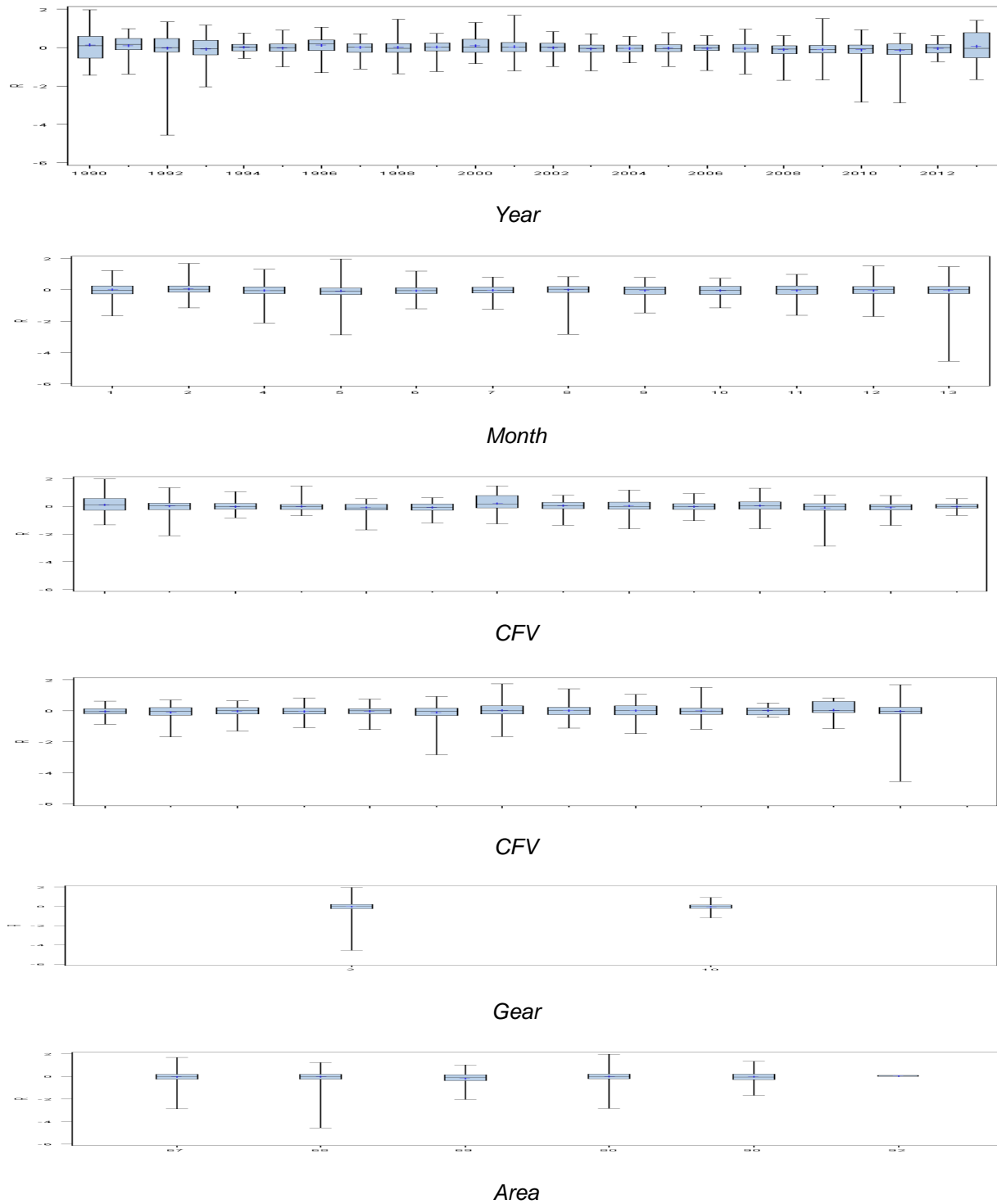


Figure 16 Residuals around the **proposed** fishery performance model parameters for large vessels (>500 t) fishing shrimp in SFA 6 over the period 1989-2012-13

The GLM Procedure
Class Level Information

| Class | Level s | Val ues |
|--------------|---------|--|
| Year | 15 | 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2020 Standardized to 1998 |
| Mnt h | 9 | 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 12 13 Standardized to July |
| si ze_cl ass | 3 | 1 2 3 |
| Area | 7 | 67 68 80 90 91 92 100 Standardized to area 69 |

Number of Observations Read 1424
Number of Observations Used 1369

Dependent Variable: lncpue
Weight: effort

| Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|-----------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Model | 30 | 65859.04605 | 2195.30154 | 90.19 | <.0001 |
| Error | 1338 | 32568.28172 | 24.34102 | | |
| Corrected Total | 1368 | 98427.32777 | | | |

R-Square Coeff Var Root MSE lncpue Mean
0.669113 81.33043 4.933662 6.066194

| Source | DF | Type I SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Year | 14 | 50046.40126 | 3574.74295 | 146.86 | <.0001 |
| Mnt h | 8 | 4929.64306 | 616.20538 | 25.32 | <.0001 |
| si ze_cl ass | 2 | 7300.32554 | 3650.16277 | 149.96 | <.0001 |
| Area | 6 | 3582.67619 | 597.11270 | 24.53 | <.0001 |

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Year | 14 | 33866.17922 | 2419.01280 | 99.38 | <.0001 |
| Mnt h | 8 | 6613.34245 | 826.66781 | 33.96 | <.0001 |
| si ze_cl ass | 2 | 7145.59995 | 3572.79998 | 146.78 | <.0001 |
| Area | 6 | 3582.67619 | 597.11270 | 24.53 | <.0001 |

| Parameter | Estimate | Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Intercept | 5.978345736 B | 0.02459277 | 243.09 | <.0001 |
| Year 1999 | -0.002528017 B | 0.02600222 | -0.10 | 0.9226 |
| Year 2000 | 0.145947382 B | 0.02597549 | 5.62 | <.0001 |
| Year 2001 | 0.146764085 B | 0.02707373 | 5.42 | <.0001 |
| Year 2002 | 0.031043435 B | 0.02513556 | 1.24 | 0.2170 |
| Year 2003 | 0.043321549 B | 0.02511588 | 1.72 | 0.0848 |
| Year 2004 | 0.407580261 B | 0.02630886 | 15.49 | <.0001 |
| Year 2005 | 0.461136479 B | 0.02706796 | 17.04 | <.0001 |
| Year 2006 | 0.465685437 B | 0.02696585 | 17.27 | <.0001 |
| Year 2007 | 0.508386921 B | 0.02697676 | 18.85 | <.0001 |
| Year 2008 | 0.396398208 B | 0.02568544 | 15.43 | <.0001 |
| Year 2009 | 0.168771202 B | 0.02857567 | 5.91 | <.0001 |

Figure 17 Multiplicative year, month, vessel size and area CPUE model for small vessels (<=500 t; LOA<= 100') fishing in SFA 6 weighted by effort (logbook data, history > 3 yrs.; standardized to 1998). The vessel size classes were as follows: LOA<= 50'; 50'<LOA<=60' and 60'<=LOA

| Parameter | | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|------------|------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Year | 2010 | 0.287433206 B | 0.02741327 | 10.49 | <.0001 |
| Year | 2011 | 0.350480408 B | 0.02821358 | 12.42 | <.0001 |
| Year | 2012 | 0.357970485 B | 0.02990094 | 11.97 | <.0001 |
| Year | 2020 | 0.00000000 B | . | . | . |
| Mbnt h | 4 | -0.044569866 B | 0.04790057 | -0.93 | 0.3523 |
| Mbnt h | 5 | -0.089181504 B | 0.01921225 | -4.64 | <.0001 |
| Mbnt h | 6 | -0.092500905 B | 0.01445975 | -6.40 | <.0001 |
| Mbnt h | 8 | 0.024691118 B | 0.01292777 | 1.91 | 0.0564 |
| Mbnt h | 9 | -0.082796974 B | 0.01478017 | -5.60 | <.0001 |
| Mbnt h | 10 | -0.201842639 B | 0.01892947 | -10.66 | <.0001 |
| Mbnt h | 11 | -0.288942360 B | 0.03728963 | -7.75 | <.0001 |
| Mbnt h | 12 | -0.994054065 B | 0.15100713 | -6.58 | <.0001 |
| Mbnt h | 13 | 0.00000000 B | . | . | . |
| size_class | 1 | -0.258270690 B | 0.01690745 | -15.28 | <.0001 |
| size_class | 2 | -0.108262235 B | 0.00945286 | -11.45 | <.0001 |
| size_class | 3 | 0.00000000 B | . | . | . |
| Area | 67 | 0.070696906 B | 0.02135826 | 3.31 | 0.0010 |
| Area | 68 | 0.117689806 B | 0.04231617 | 2.78 | 0.0055 |
| Area | 80 | -0.023176458 B | 0.01660002 | -1.40 | 0.1629 |
| Area | 90 | -0.126168162 B | 0.01614089 | -7.82 | <.0001 |
| Area | 91 | 0.066496173 B | 0.03847205 | 1.73 | 0.0841 |
| Area | 92 | -0.083948369 B | 0.01173880 | -7.15 | <.0001 |
| Area | 100 | 0.00000000 B | . | . | . |

NOTE: The X X matrix has been found to be singular, and a generalized inverse was used to solve the normal equations. Terms whose estimates are followed by the letter 'B' are not uniquely estimable.

| yearf | Incpue | | | |
|------------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| | LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | | |
| 1999 | 5.660147 | 5.608053 | 5.712240 | |
| 2000 | 5.808622 | 5.758166 | 5.859078 | |
| 2001 | 5.809439 | 5.756846 | 5.862032 | |
| 2002 | 5.693718 | 5.645220 | 5.742216 | |
| 2003 | 5.705996 | 5.657363 | 5.754630 | |
| 2004 | 6.070255 | 6.018013 | 6.122497 | |
| 2005 | 6.123811 | 6.070284 | 6.177338 | |
| 2006 | 6.128360 | 6.075360 | 6.181360 | |
| 2007 | 6.171062 | 6.118243 | 6.223881 | |
| 2008 | 6.059073 | 6.008494 | 6.109652 | |
| 2009 | 5.831446 | 5.774675 | 5.888217 | |
| 2010 | 5.950108 | 5.895989 | 6.004227 | |
| 2011 | 6.013155 | 5.957741 | 6.068570 | |
| 2012 | 6.020645 | 5.961474 | 6.079817 | |
| 2020 | 5.662675 | 5.609570 | 5.715780 | |
| size_class | Incpue | | | |
| | LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | | |
| | 1 | 5.777808 | 5.727479 | 5.828137 |
| | 2 | 5.927816 | 5.886617 | 5.969016 |
| 3 | 6.036079 | 5.996597 | 6.07556 | |

Figure 17 (Cont'd)

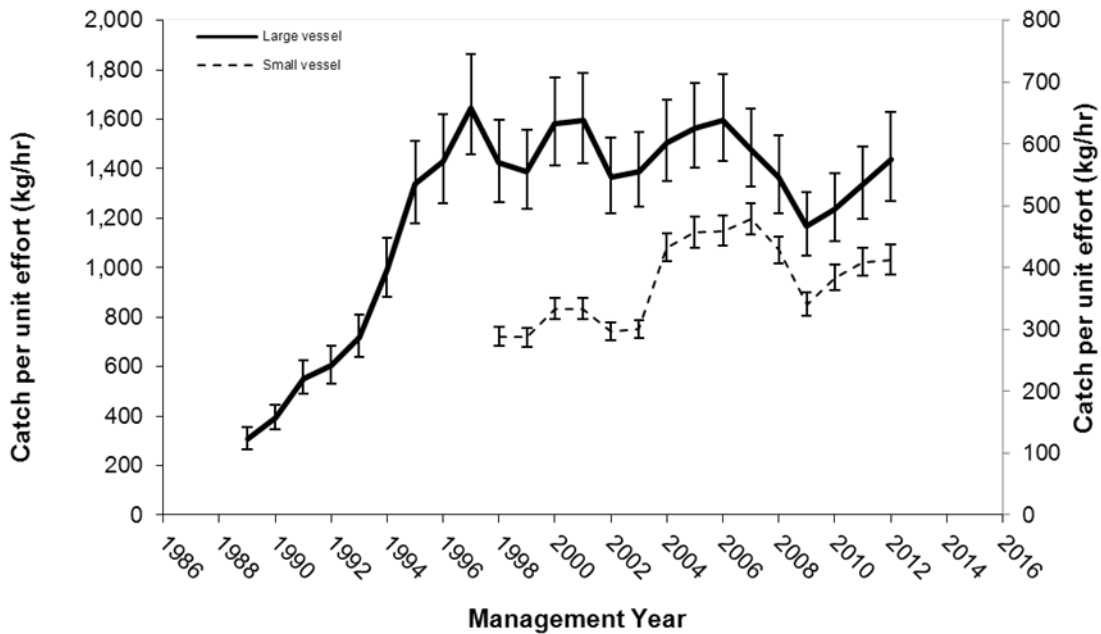


Figure 18 Overlay of proposed large (>500 t) and small (<=500 t; LOA<100') vessel CPUE models (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals) for the Northern Shrimp fishery in SFA 6

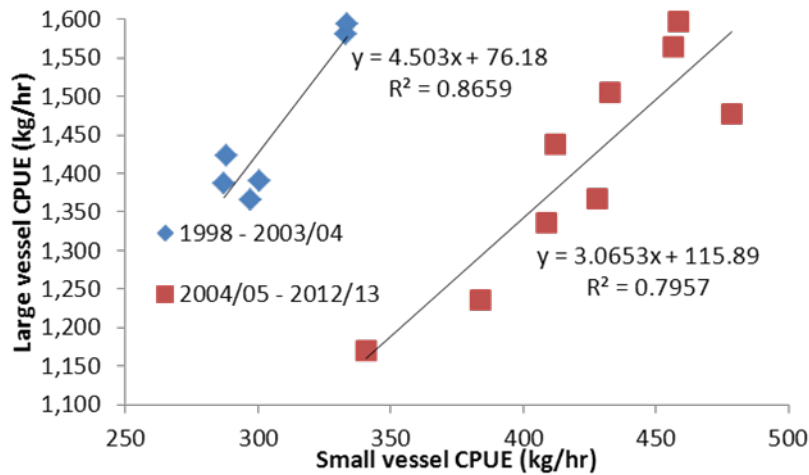
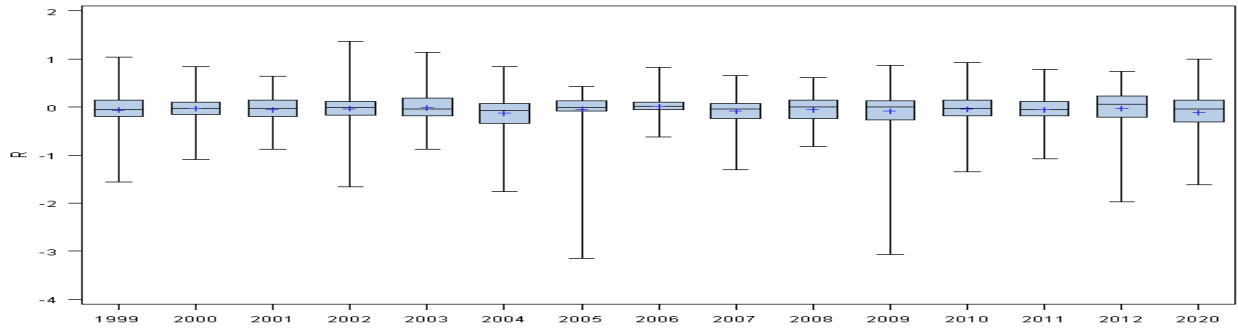
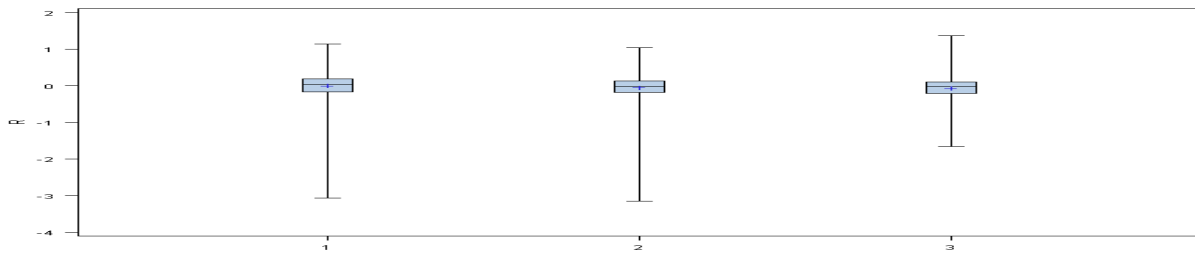


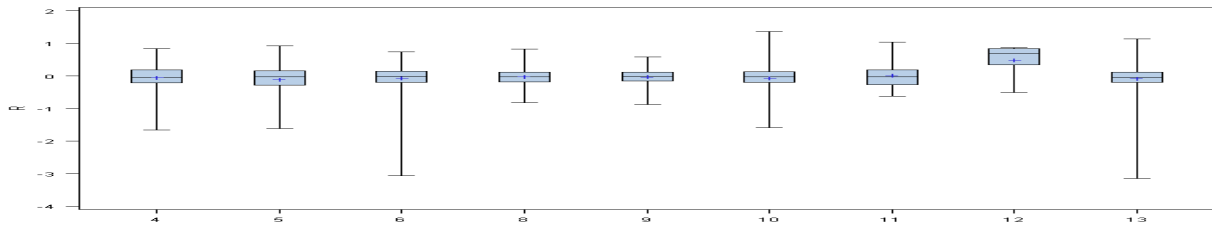
Figure 19 Simple regression relationships between SFA 6 small and large vessel catch rate estimates



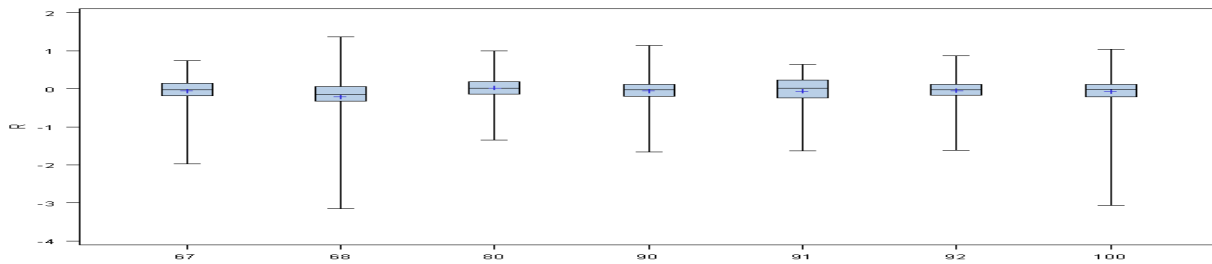
Year



Size class



Month



Area

Figure 20 Residuals around the fishery performance model parameters for small vessels (≤ 500 t; LOA $<100'$) fishing shrimp in SFA 6 over the period 1998-2012

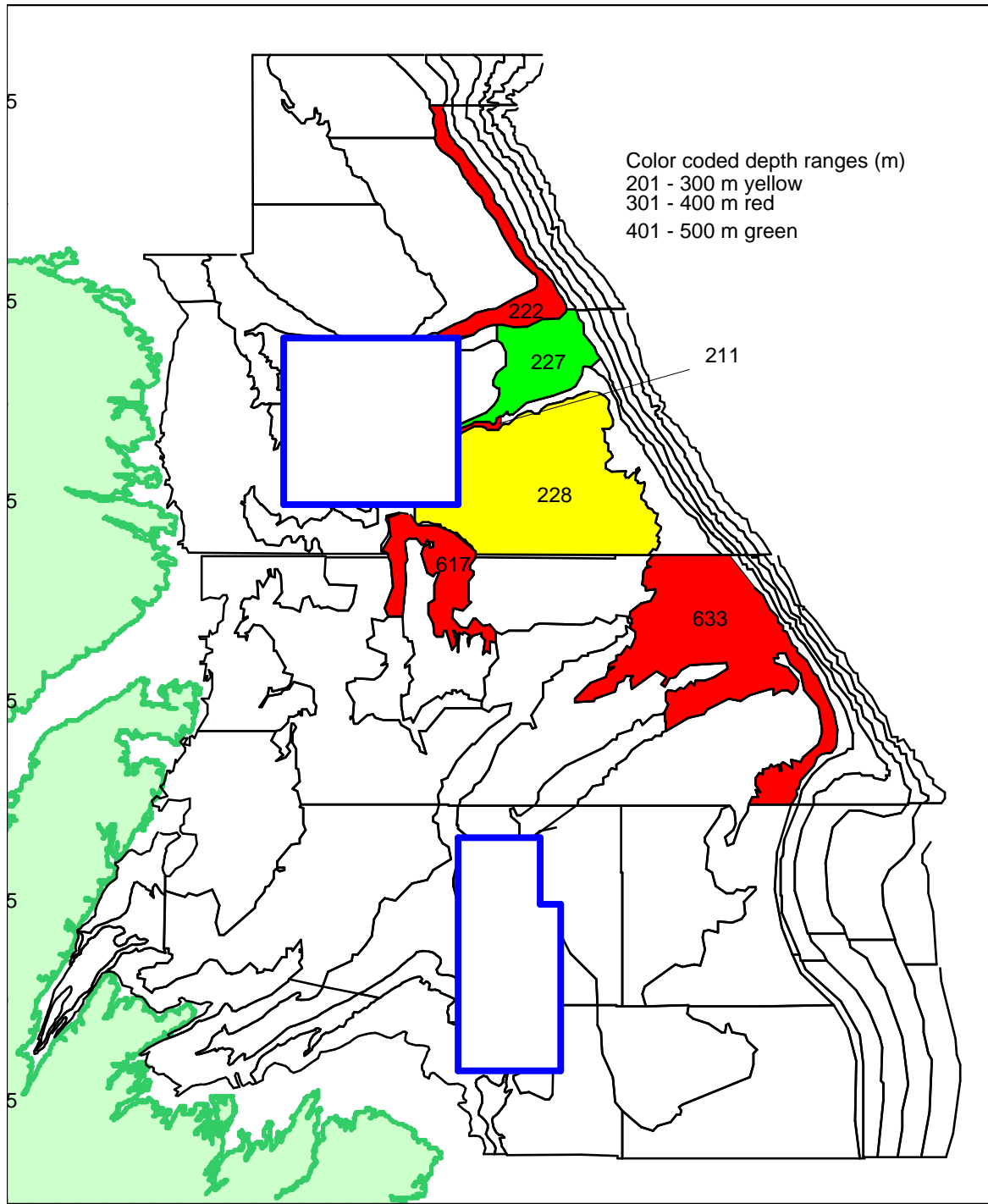


Figure 21 Index strata within SFA 6 that were consistently fished by the large vessel fleet, over the period 1992-2012-13. The numbers indicate the index strata within Tables 9 and 11

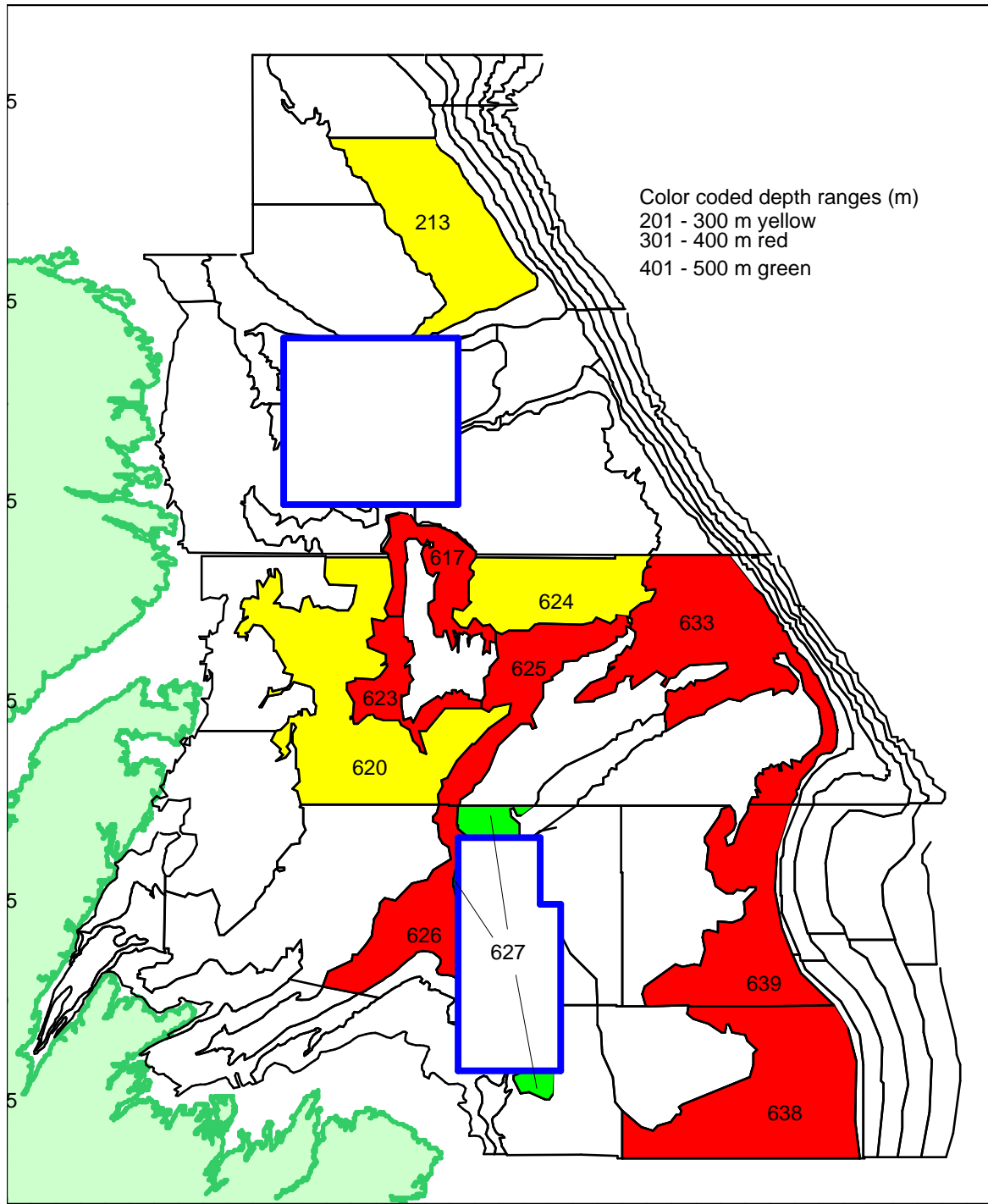


Figure 22 Index strata within SFA 6 that were consistently fished by the small vessel fleet, over the period 1998-2012-13. The numbers indicate the index strata within Tables 12 and 14

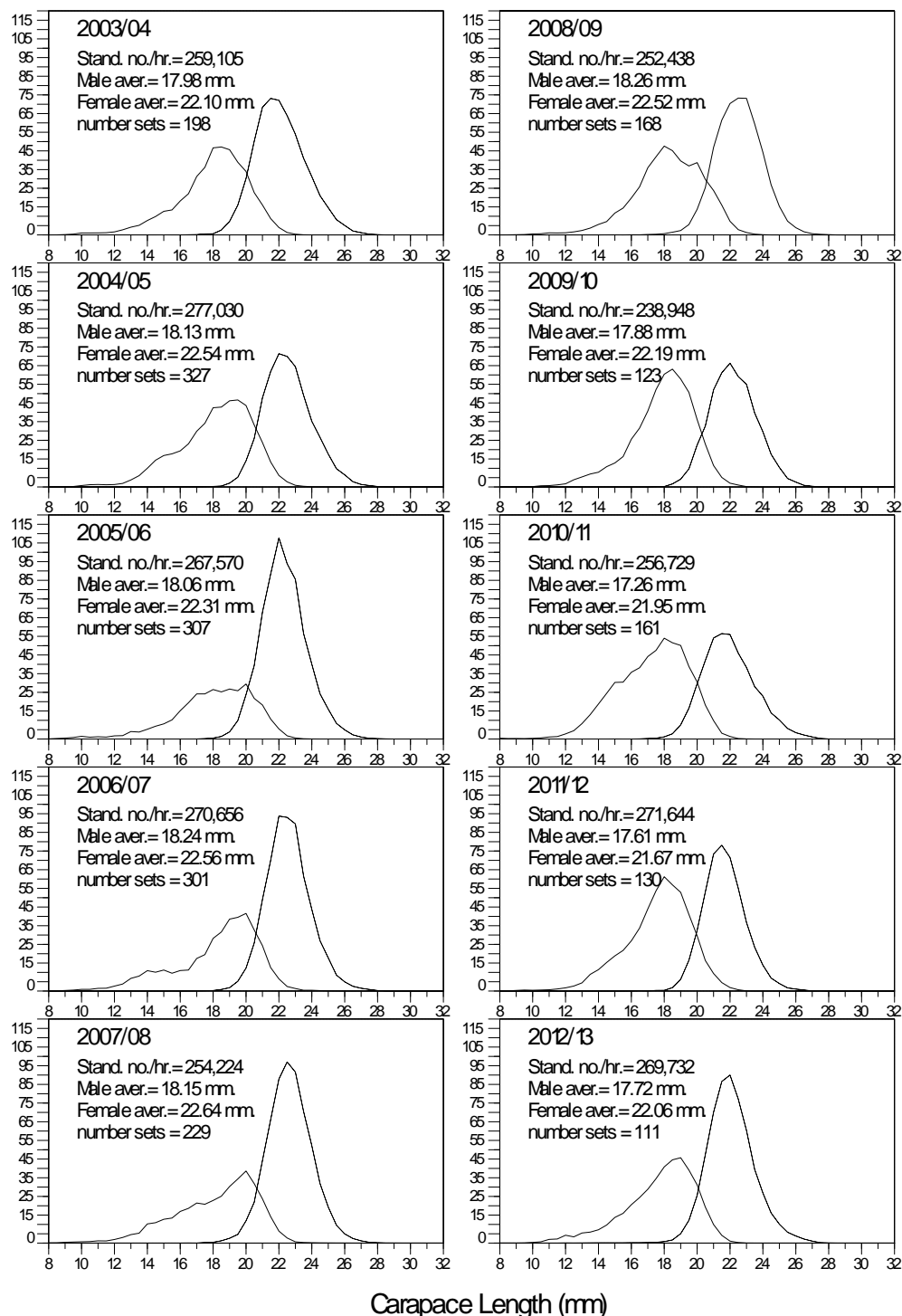


Figure 23 Observed northern shrimp length frequencies (per 000) from the Canadian large vessel (>500 t) fleet fishing shrimp in Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6) over the period 2003-12. Solid lines = males; dotted lines = females. These length frequencies are based upon management year data.

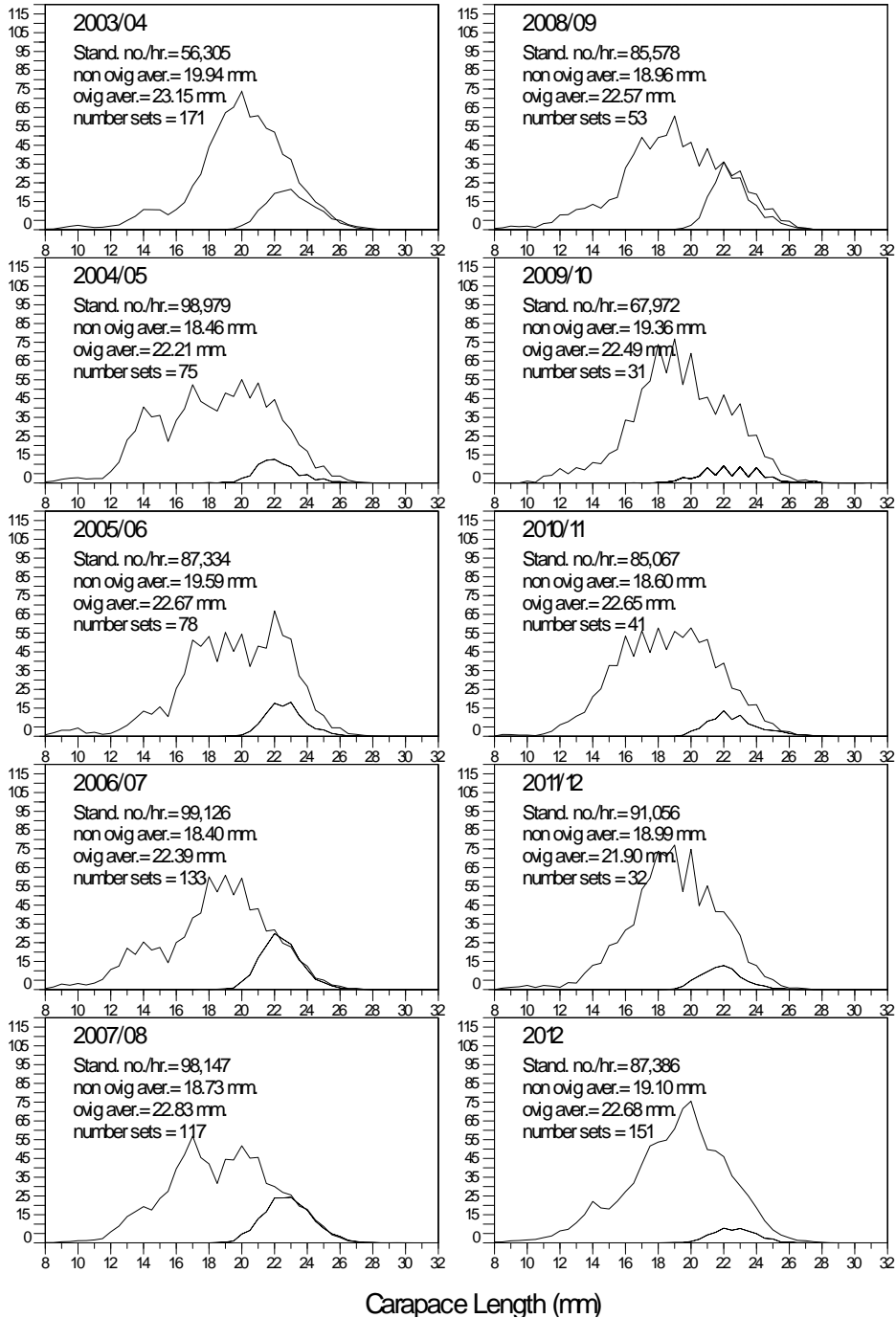


Figure 24 Observed Northern Shrimp length frequencies (per 000) from the Canadian small vessel (<=500 t; <100' LOA) fleet fishing shrimp in Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6) over the period 2003-12. Solid lines = non ovigerous animals; dotted lines = ovigerous animals. These length frequencies are based upon management year data

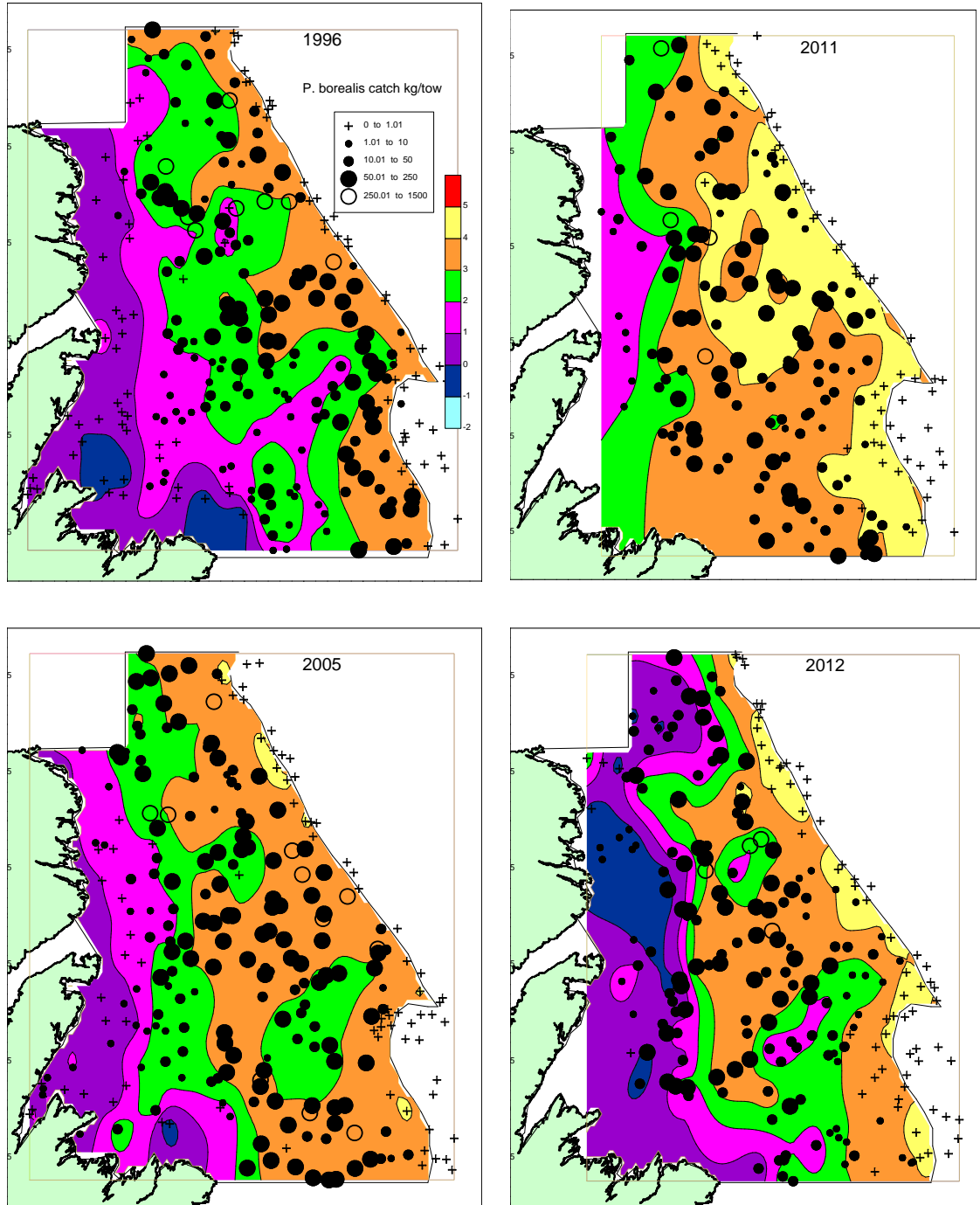


Figure 25 Overlay of SFA 6 Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) catches (kg/tow) upon bottom temperatures as obtained from the autumn research bottom trawl surveys conducted over the period 1996-2012

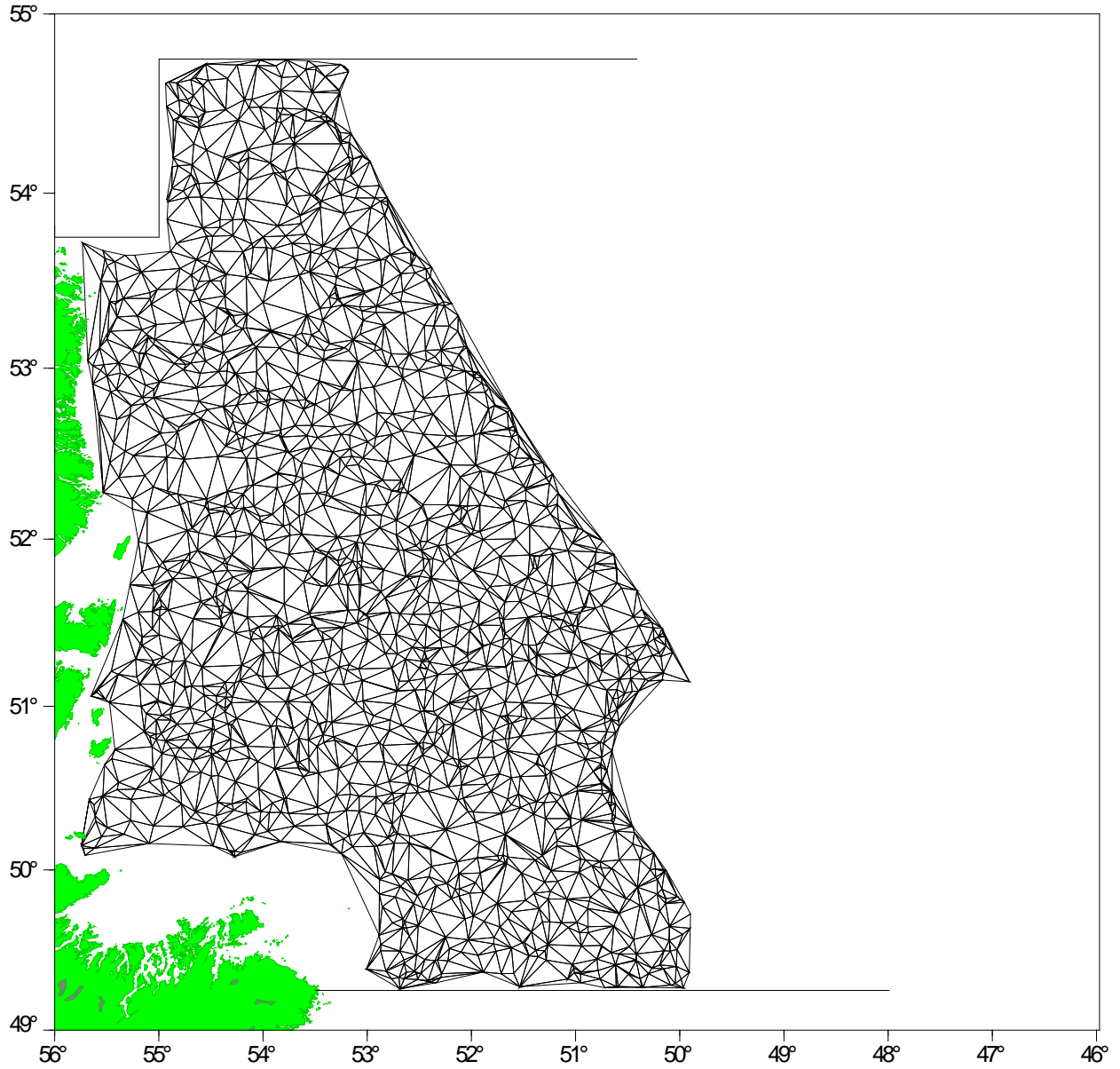


Figure 26 SFA 6 Delaunay triangulations used in the Ogive Mapping calculations of survey indices

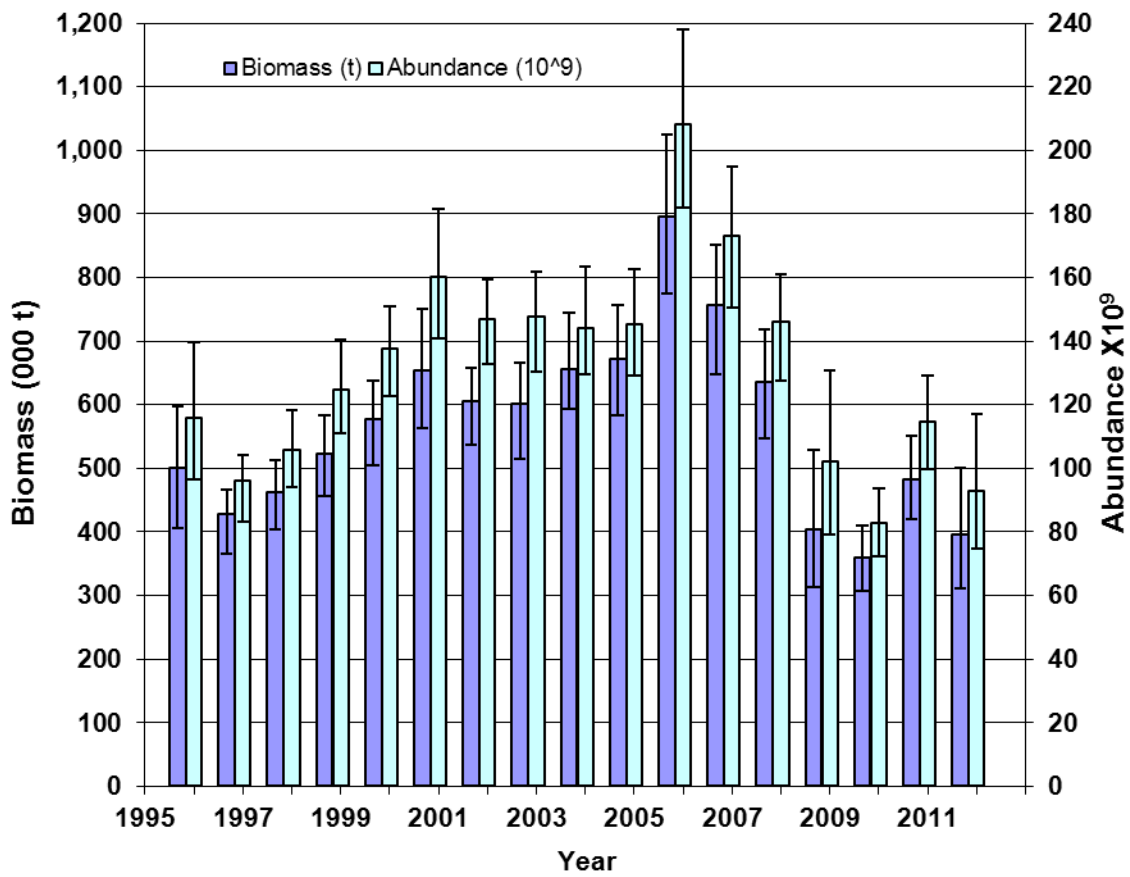


Figure 27 Autumn Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) biomass and abundance indices within Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6), as determined using Ogive Mapping calculations

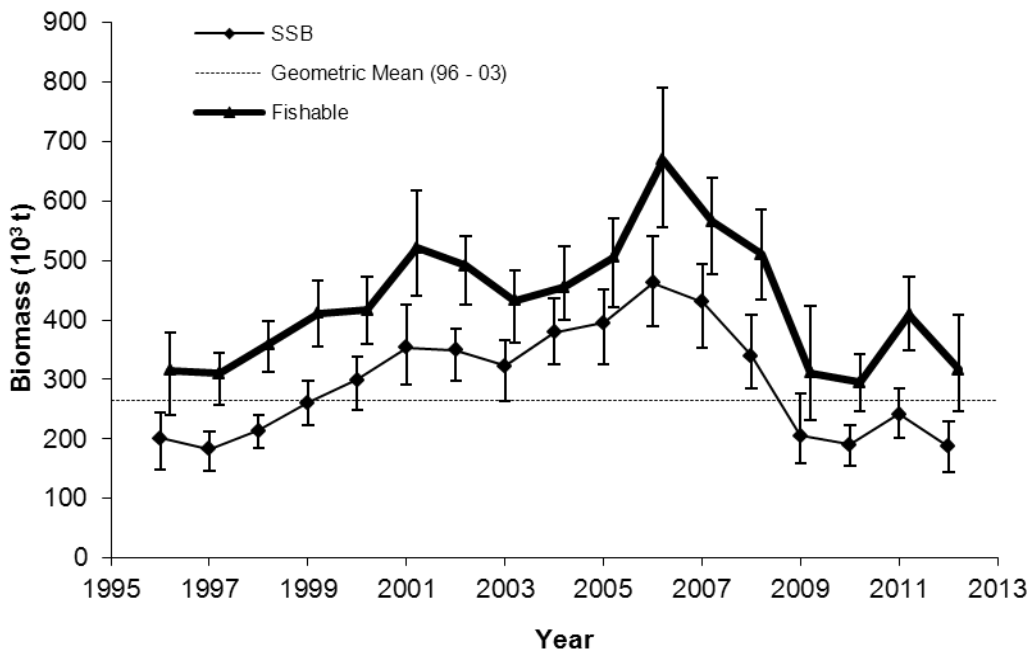


Figure 28 SFA 6 biomass indices (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals). The dotted line is the geometric mean of SSB over the years 1996-2003 and is used as a proxy for B_{MSY}

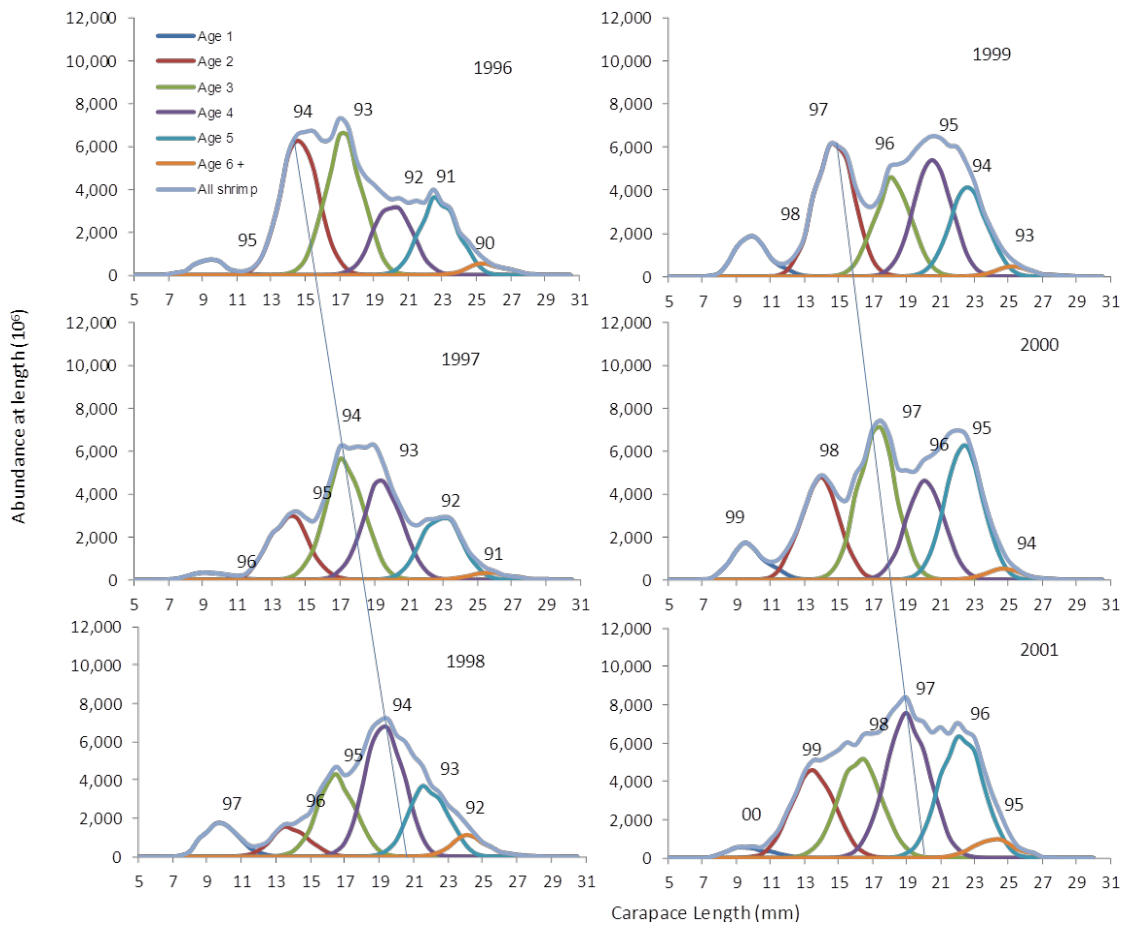


Figure 29 Abundance at length for Hawke Channel + 3K (SFA 6) Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) estimated from Ogive Mapping calculations of autumn multi-species bottom trawl survey data, 1996-2012. The numbers indicate cohorts while the lines indicate that strong cohorts can be tracked from one year to the next

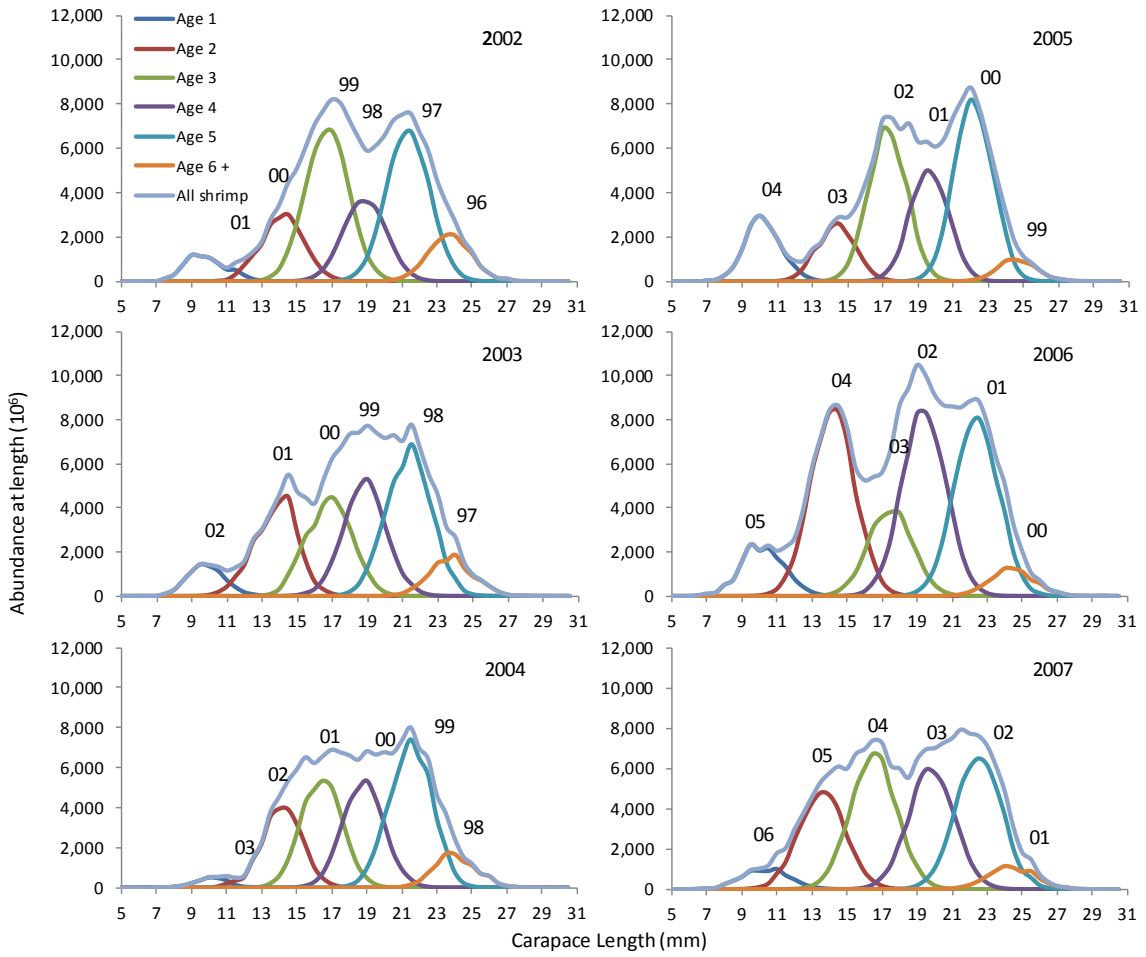


Figure 29 (Cont'd.)

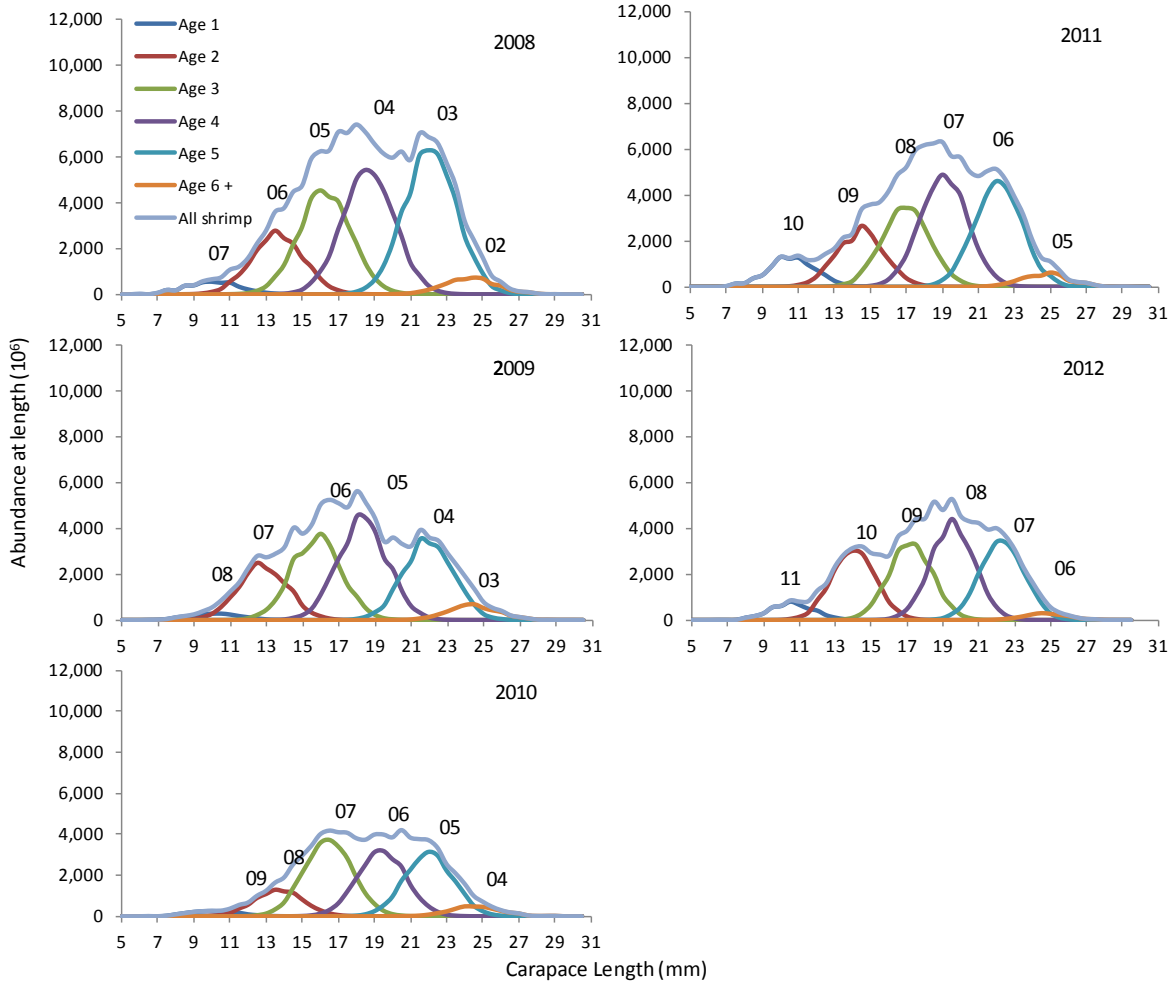


Figure 29 (Cont'd.)

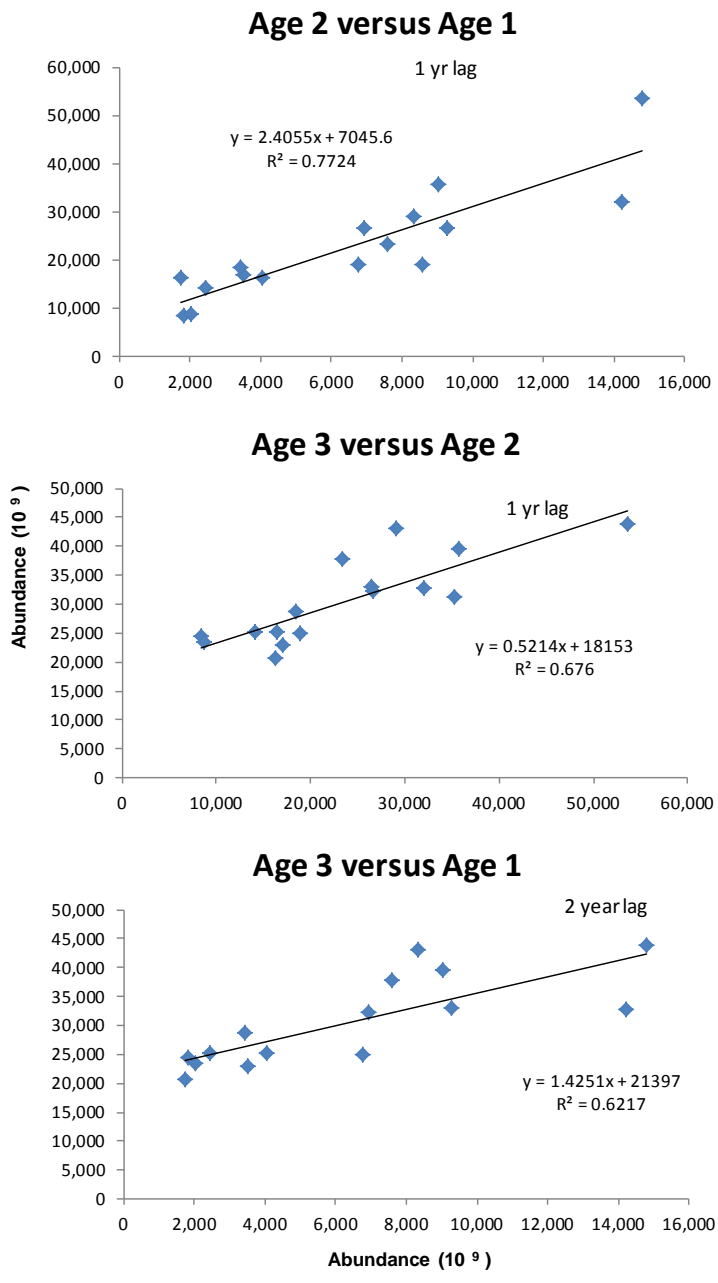


Figure 30 SFA 6 relationships between abundances at age with appropriate lags. Abundances at age were determined by modal analysis

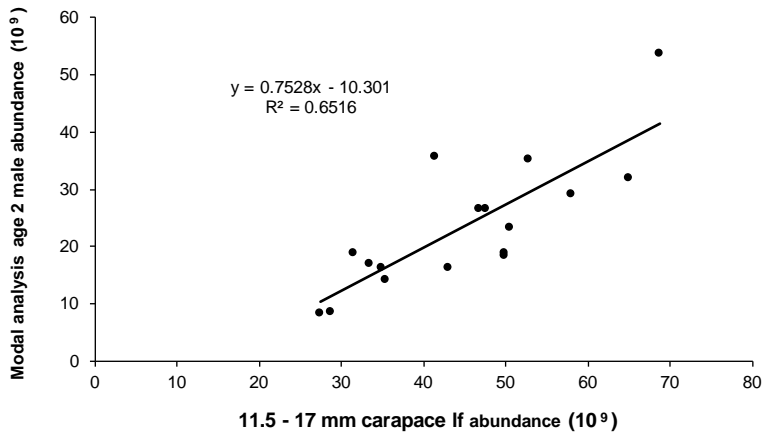
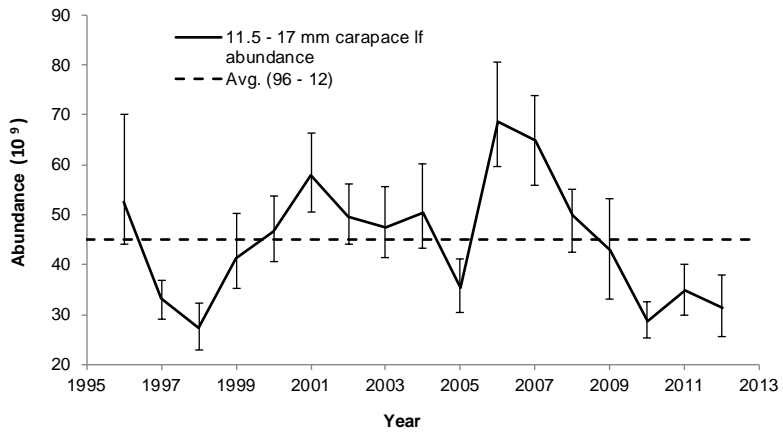
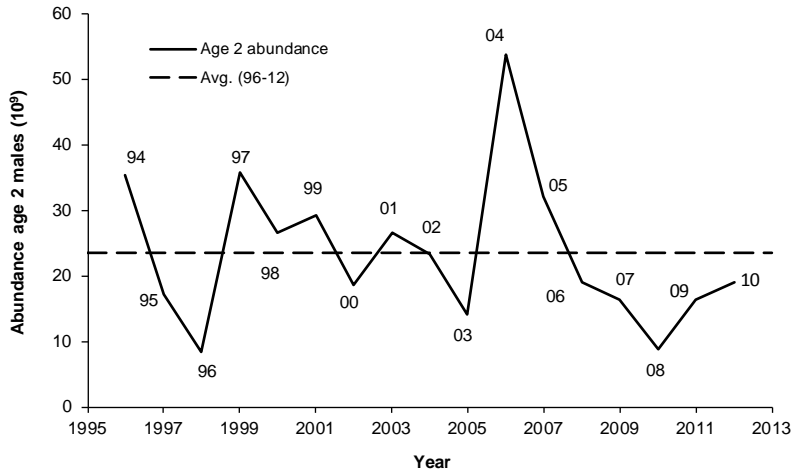


Figure 31 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp recruitment indices defined as abundances of age 2 shrimp from modal analysis and 11.5-17 mm carapace lf animals of both sexes with the relationship between the two indices. The numbers within the upper panel (age 2 abundance) denote the year in which a cohort was hatched

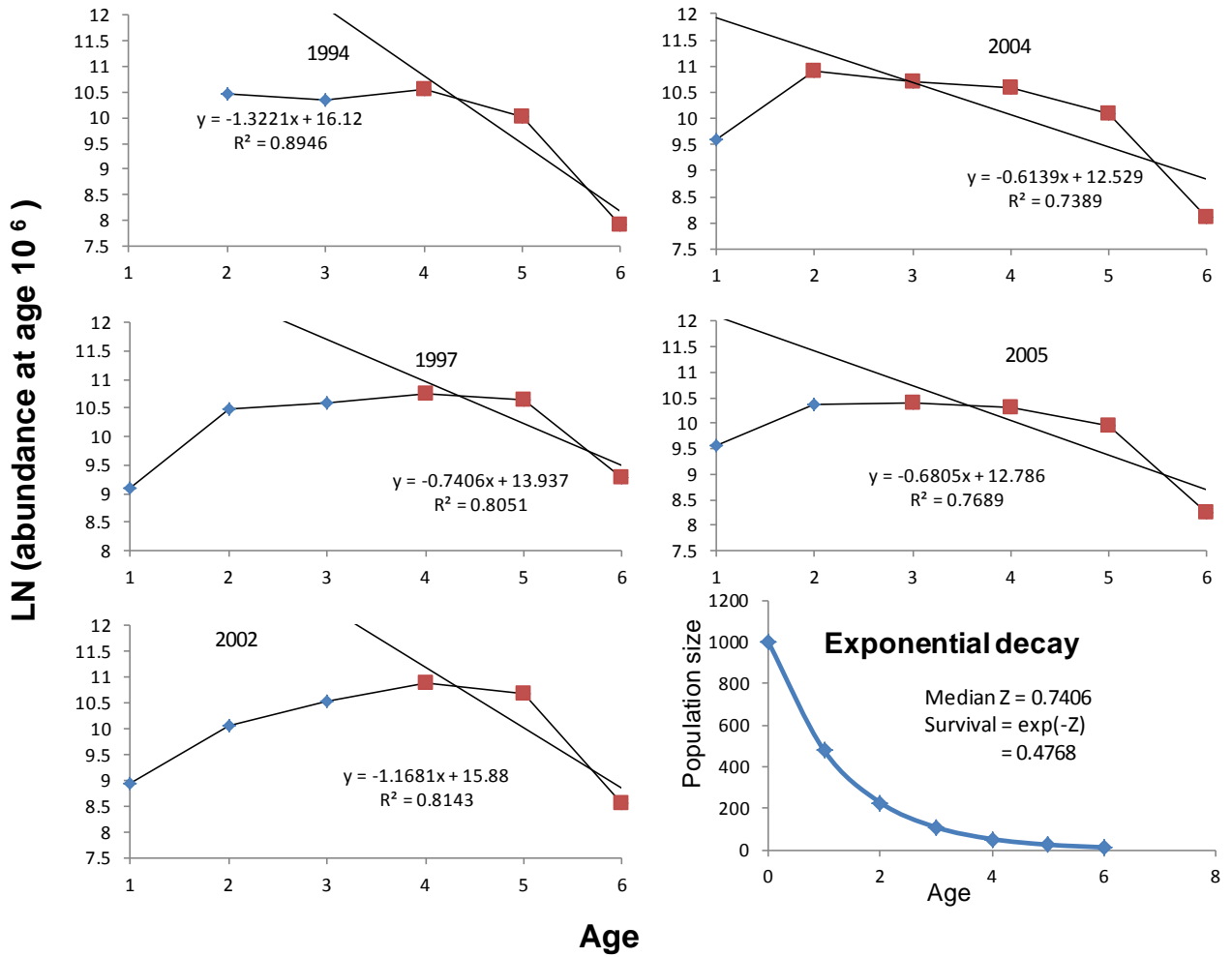


Figure 32 Total instantaneous mortality as determined from catch curve analysis of SFA 6 Northern shrimp. Each panel is from data from cohorts that were strong enough to be tracked through their life span (see Figure 26)

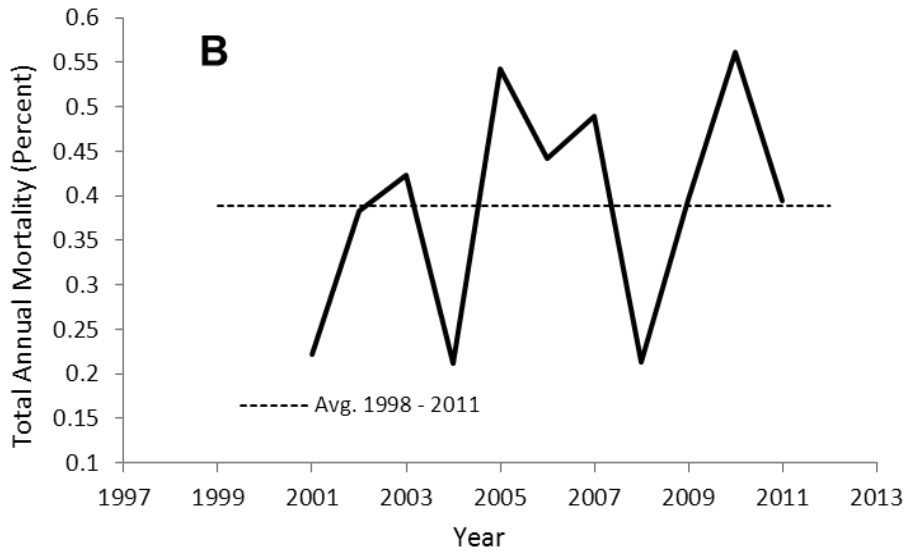
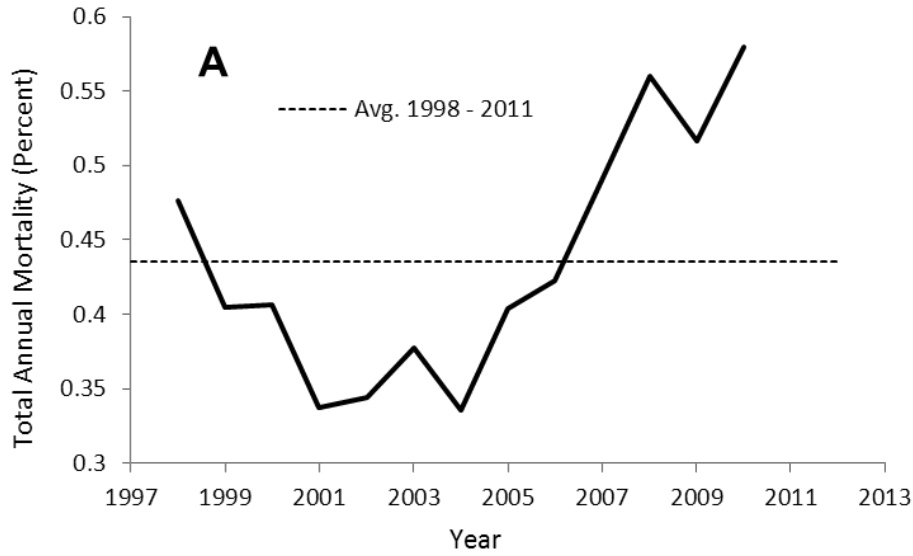


Figure 33 SFA 6 total annual mortality as determined from survival of age 4+ shrimp in one year to the next (A) as age 5+ shrimp and survival of females (primiparous + multiparous) to the next year as multiparous animals (B). In both cases, data have been averaged over four years. Year on the x-axis is the third year of the four year period

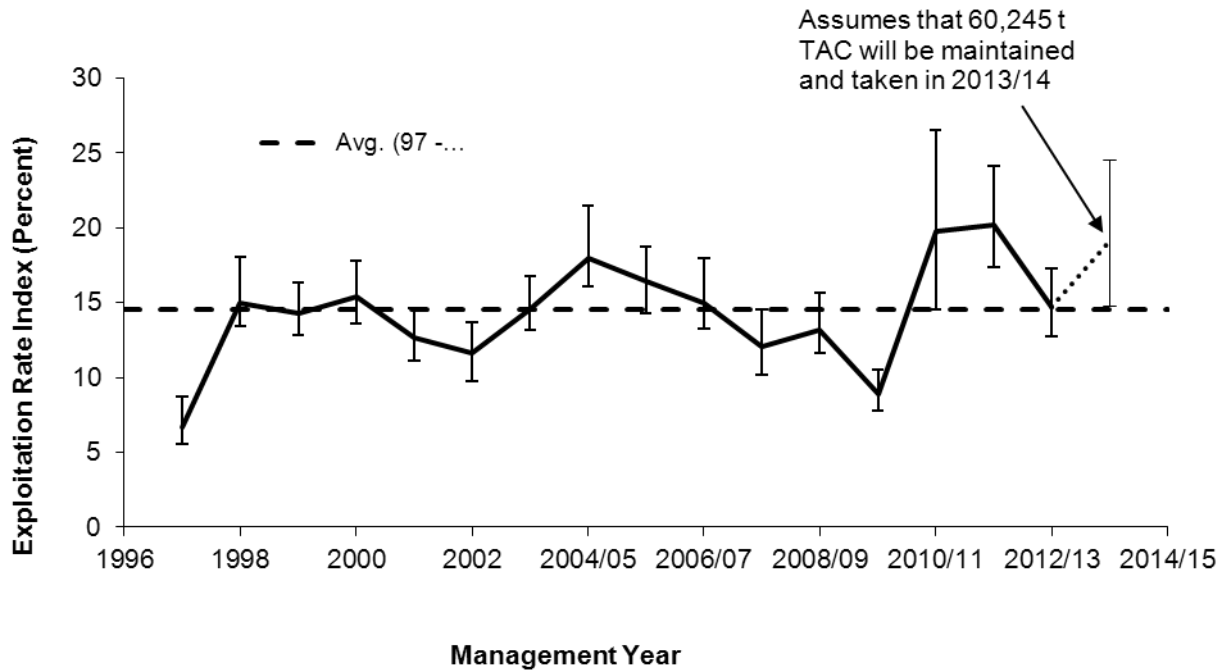


Figure 34 SFA 6 exploitation rate index based on the total catch/ fishable biomass index from the previous year, expressed as a percentage. Error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals. The 2012-13 value is preliminary as the fishery was ongoing. The 2013-14 exploitation rate index assumes that the 2012-13 TAC of 60,245 t will be maintained through 2013-14

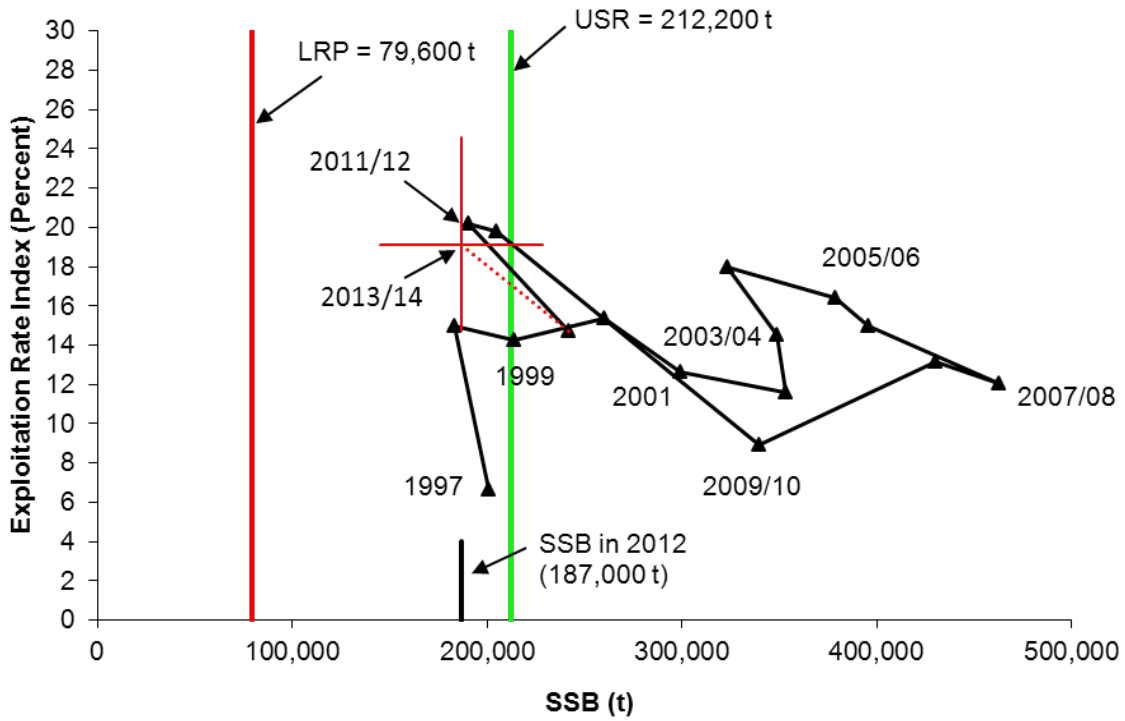


Figure 35 SFA 6 Precautionary Approach framework with trajectory of exploitation rate index vs. SSB. Numbers denote management year. The 2012-13 fishery was ongoing therefore the catch was set equal to the TAC. The red cross indicates the 95 % confidence interval for the autumn 2012 SSB (horizontal bar), and the exploitation rate if the 2012-13 TAC of 60,245 t is maintained (vertical bar) through 2013-14

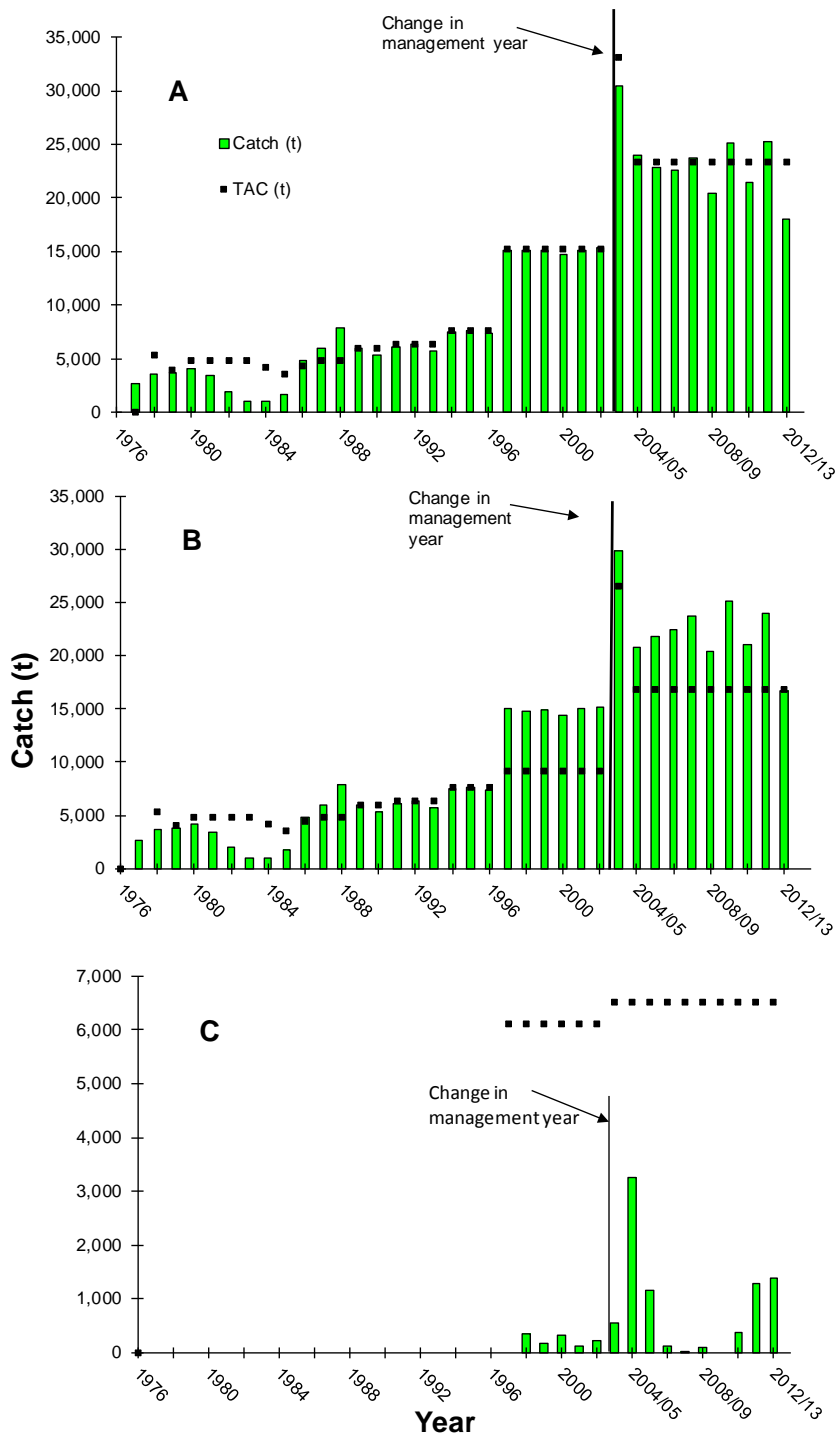


Figure 36 Historical Northern Shrimp catches (SFA 5) and TACs for the period 1976-2012-13 (data were up to January 28, 2013). In 2003, the management year changed to a fiscal year. A = total catch; B = large vessel catch; C = small vessel catch

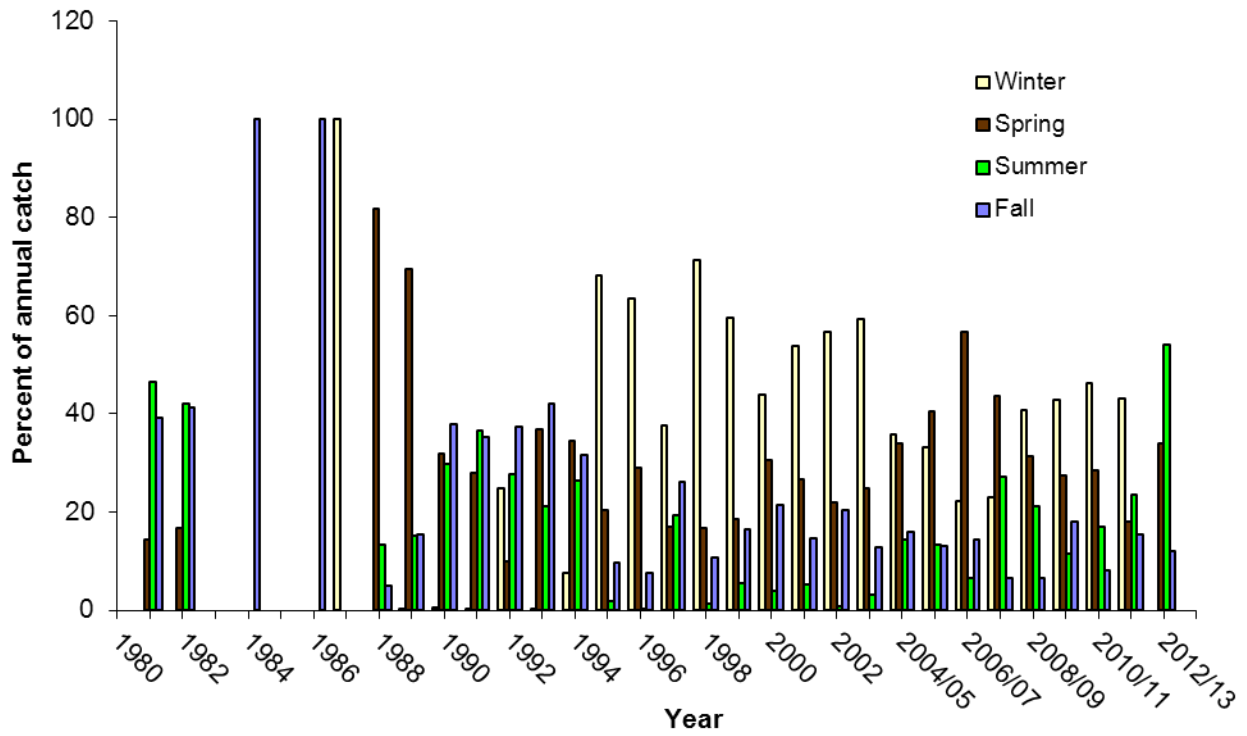
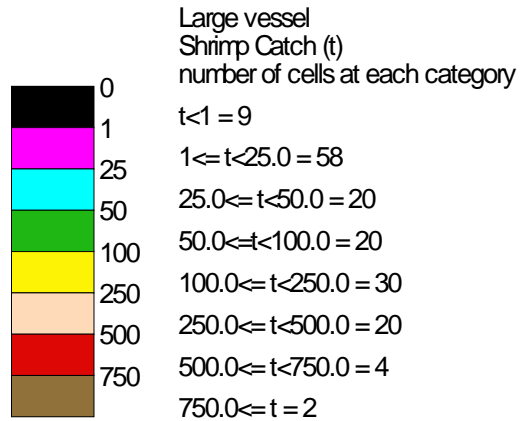
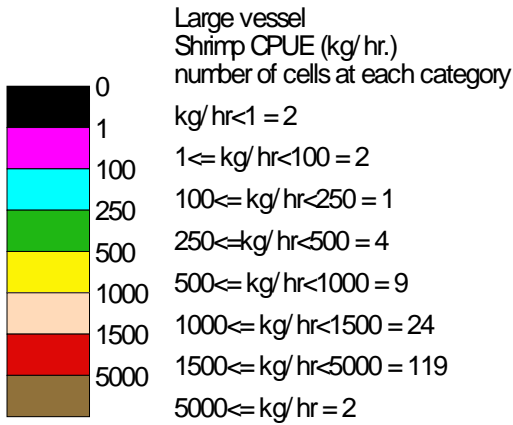
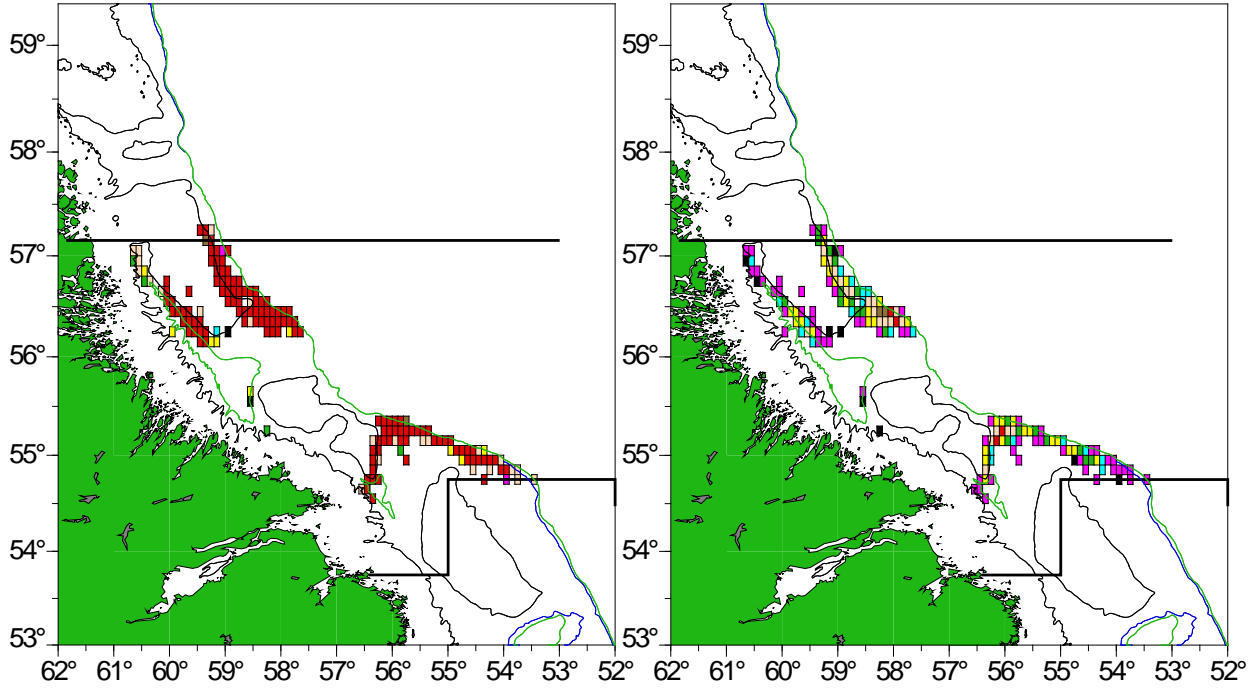


Figure 37 Seasonality of the large vessel (>500 t) shrimp fishery in Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5) as determined from percent annual catch by season and year. After 2002, data were converted to management year values

2010

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)



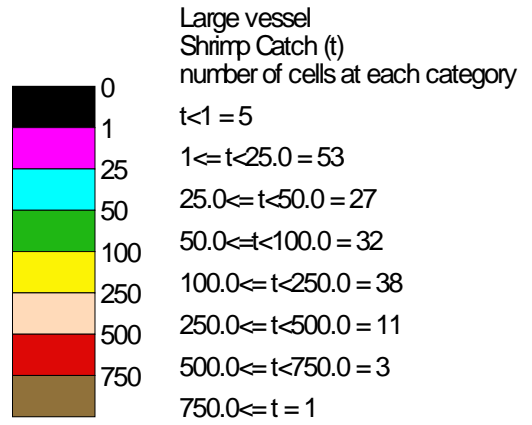
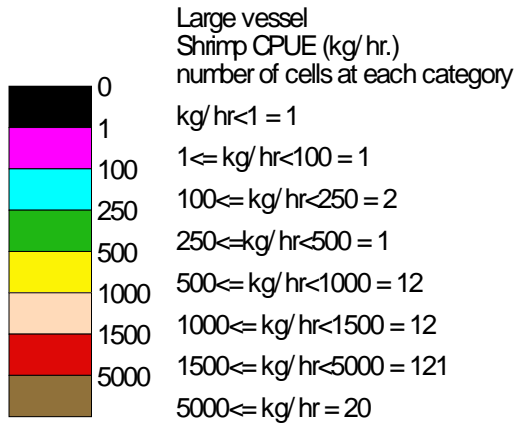
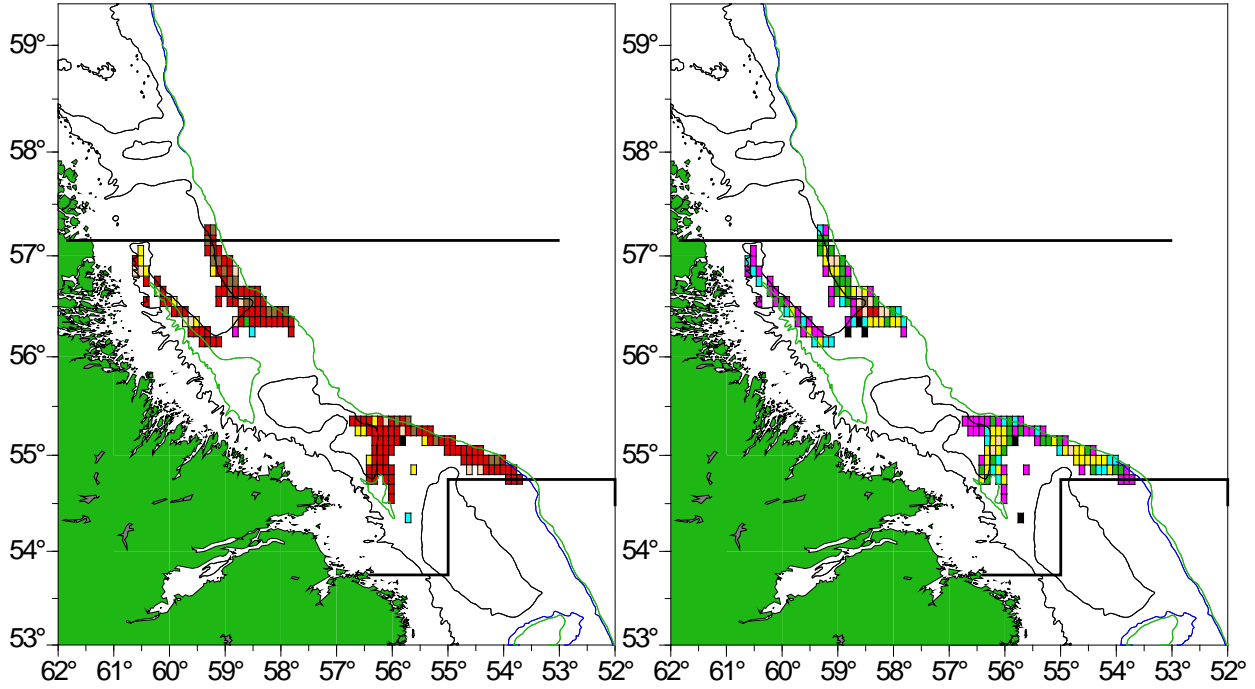
— 200 m
— 450 m
— 500 m

Figure 38 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2010-11 SFA 5 Northern Shrimp fishery

2011

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)



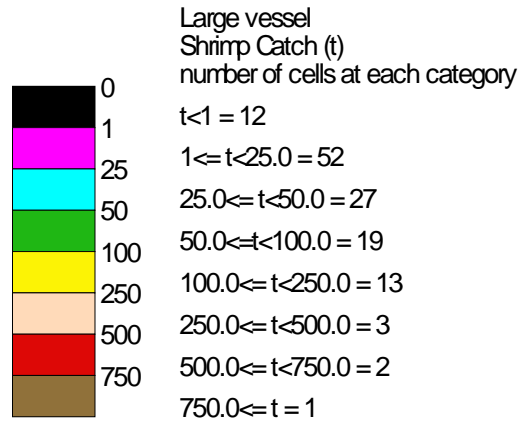
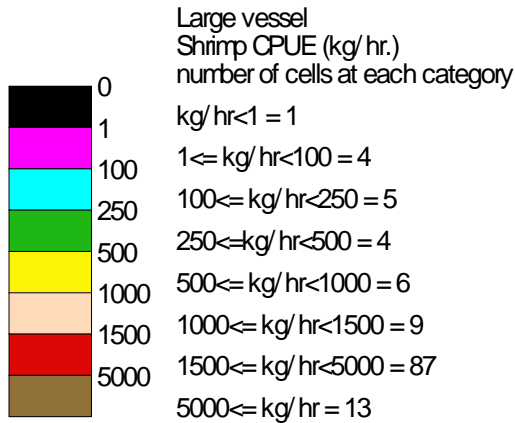
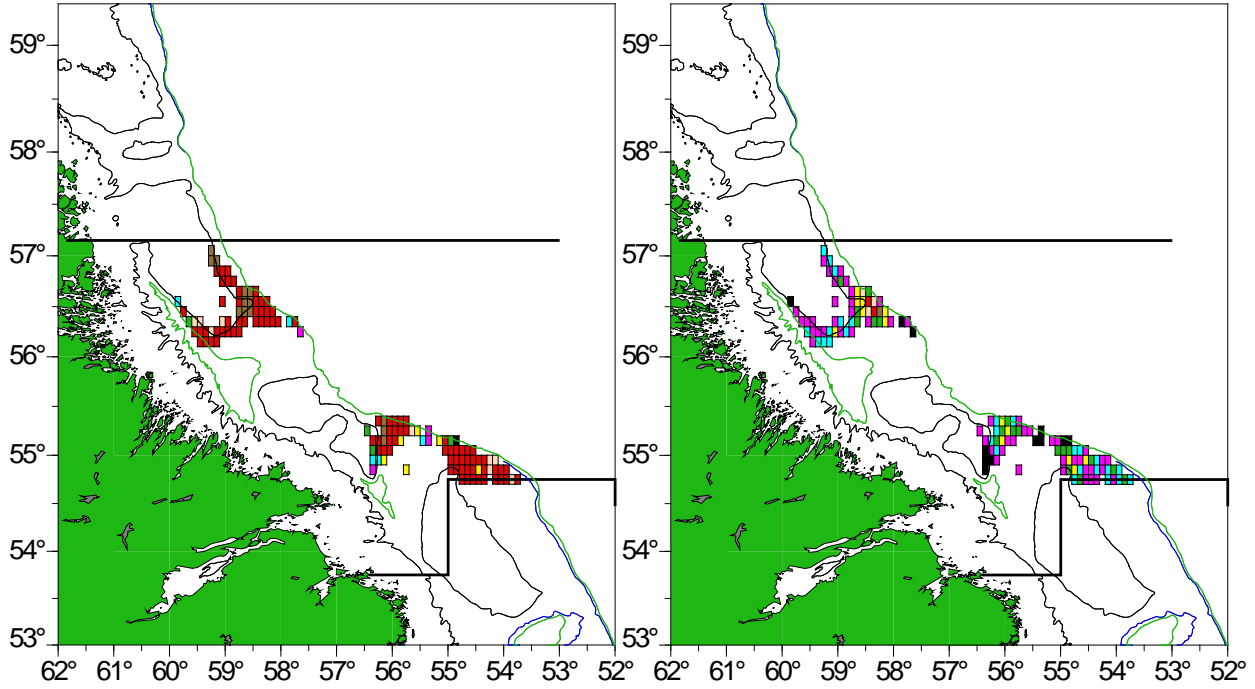
— 200 m
— 450 m
— 500 m

Figure 39 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2011-12 SFA 5 Northern Shrimp fishery

2012

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)



— 200 m
— 450 m
— 500 m

Figure 40 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2012-13 SFA 5 Northern Shrimp fishery. (Data were up to January 28, 2013)

The GLM Procedure
Class Level Information

| Class | Levels | Values |
|-------|--------|---|
| year | 29 | 1980 1981 1982 1984 1985 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 |
| month | 12 | 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 Standardized to June values |
| CFV | 23 | |
| area | 4 | 51 52 53 54 |
| gear | 2 | 2 10 |

Number of Observations Read 2095
Number of Observations Used 2095

Dependent Variable: Incpue
Weight: effort

| Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|-----------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Model | 65 | 47671.58131 | 733.40894 | 106.23 | <.0001 |
| Error | 2029 | 14007.75416 | 6.90377 | | |
| Corrected Total | 2094 | 61679.33547 | | | |

R-Square 0.772894 Coeff Var 34.98567 Root MSE 2.627503 Incpue Mean 7.510226

| Source | DF | Type I SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 28 | 35878.88435 | 1281.38873 | 185.61 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 4628.20745 | 420.74613 | 60.94 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 22 | 5296.99916 | 240.77269 | 34.88 | <.0001 |
| Area | 3 | 1399.65942 | 466.55314 | 67.58 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 467.83094 | 467.83094 | 67.76 | <.0001 |

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 28 | 6647.991187 | 237.428257 | 34.39 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 4304.939215 | 391.358110 | 56.69 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 22 | 4267.049437 | 193.956793 | 28.09 | <.0001 |
| area | 3 | 1430.521634 | 476.840545 | 69.07 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 467.830940 | 467.830940 | 67.76 | <.0001 |

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Intercept | 7.629334330 | 0.05396986 | 141.36 | <.0001 |
| year 1980 | -0.799833971 | 0.09213474 | -8.68 | <.0001 |
| year 1981 | -0.704079766 | 0.10495111 | -6.71 | <.0001 |
| year 1982 | -0.835653226 | 0.11969853 | -6.98 | <.0001 |
| year 1984 | -0.992602516 | 0.14784487 | -6.71 | <.0001 |
| year 1985 | -1.224466571 | 0.12274235 | -9.98 | <.0001 |
| year 1989 | -0.547321797 | 0.16323531 | -3.35 | 0.0008 |
| year 1990 | -0.659328310 | 0.10074010 | -6.54 | <.0001 |
| year 1991 | -0.901902663 | 0.07888806 | -11.43 | <.0001 |
| year 1992 | -1.035034999 | 0.08220867 | -12.59 | <.0001 |

Figure 41 Original multiplicative year, month, vessel, area and gear CPUE model for large vessels (>500 t) fishing for shrimp in Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5), 1980–2012-13, weighted by effort (Observer data, single + double trawl, no windows, history > 3 years)

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | |
| year 1993 | -0.957495264 B | 0.06218038 | -15.40 | <.0001 |
| year 1994 | -0.791001212 B | 0.05189280 | -15.24 | <.0001 |
| year 1995 | -0.481584196 B | 0.05511293 | -8.74 | <.0001 |
| year 1996 | -0.244718673 B | 0.06181539 | -3.96 | <.0001 |
| year 1997 | -0.189371853 B | 0.04976739 | -3.81 | 0.0001 |
| year 1998 | -0.136634121 B | 0.05331586 | -2.56 | 0.0105 |
| year 1999 | -0.118382368 B | 0.05226883 | -2.26 | 0.0236 |
| year 2000 | -0.022540277 B | 0.05185689 | -0.43 | 0.6639 |
| year 2001 | 0.041830621 B | 0.05262305 | 0.79 | 0.4268 |
| year 2002 | 0.017034196 B | 0.05433452 | 0.31 | 0.7539 |
| year 2003 | -0.011248086 B | 0.05096708 | -0.22 | 0.8254 |
| year 2004 | -0.095049353 B | 0.04536757 | -2.10 | 0.0363 |
| year 2005 | -0.085125744 B | 0.04814811 | -1.77 | 0.0772 |
| year 2006 | -0.043812683 B | 0.04567344 | -0.96 | 0.3375 |
| year 2007 | -0.033817834 B | 0.04519928 | -0.75 | 0.4544 |
| year 2008 | -0.149215773 B | 0.04756452 | -3.14 | 0.0017 |
| year 2009 | -0.105668653 B | 0.04429476 | -2.39 | 0.0171 |
| year 2010 | -0.045696350 B | 0.04598049 | -0.99 | 0.3204 |
| year 2011 | -0.097337084 B | 0.04461762 | -2.18 | 0.0293 |
| year 2012 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| mont h 1 | 0.367244469 B | 0.03232925 | 11.36 | <.0001 |
| mont h 2 | 0.602239343 B | 0.03715177 | 16.21 | <.0001 |
| mont h 3 | 0.434271270 B | 0.03859356 | 11.25 | <.0001 |
| mont h 4 | 0.282365153 B | 0.03521994 | 8.02 | <.0001 |
| mont h 5 | 0.083329489 B | 0.03259295 | 2.56 | 0.0106 |
| mont h 7 | 0.093023662 B | 0.03854569 | 2.41 | 0.0159 |
| mont h 8 | 0.096146895 B | 0.04161275 | 2.31 | 0.0210 |
| mont h 9 | -0.169930371 B | 0.03795759 | -4.48 | <.0001 |
| mont h 10 | -0.102353747 B | 0.03841974 | -2.66 | 0.0078 |
| mont h 11 | -0.008502564 B | 0.04341399 | -0.20 | 0.8447 |
| mont h 12 | 0.053047201 B | 0.03593439 | 1.48 | 0.1400 |
| mont h 13 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| CFV | 0.214368586 B | 0.05442523 | 3.94 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.149954204 B | 0.03510509 | 4.27 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.037165082 B | 0.03501520 | 1.06 | 0.2886 |
| CFV | 0.184597022 B | 0.04646063 | 3.97 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.108474834 B | 0.07037261 | 1.54 | 0.1234 |
| CFV | 0.014968847 B | 0.04318583 | 0.35 | 0.7289 |
| CFV | -0.043470803 B | 0.05328322 | -0.82 | 0.4147 |
| CFV | 0.244716439 B | 0.03381455 | 7.24 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.132787309 B | 0.06334395 | -2.10 | 0.0362 |
| CFV | 0.082649027 B | 0.04111671 | 2.01 | 0.0446 |
| CFV | 0.126380708 B | 0.05275727 | 2.40 | 0.0167 |
| CFV | 0.211158694 B | 0.04554140 | 4.64 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.064973616 B | 0.04934874 | 1.32 | 0.1881 |
| CFV | 0.308857030 B | 0.05826406 | 5.30 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.400368390 B | 0.05377361 | -7.45 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.409732185 B | 0.04704319 | 8.71 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.301416600 B | 0.05391189 | 5.59 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.370411189 B | 0.04490029 | 8.25 | <.0001 |

Figure 41 (Cont'd)

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| CFV | -0.266786028 B | 0.04084895 | -6.53 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.267849704 B | 0.04112675 | -6.51 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.432496142 B | 0.05040920 | -8.58 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.280191388 B | 0.05377966 | -5.21 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| st area 51 | -0.116624931 B | 0.02295833 | -5.08 | <.0001 |
| st area 52 | 0.213182255 B | 0.02112795 | 10.09 | <.0001 |
| st area 53 | -0.031094341 B | 0.09407378 | -0.33 | 0.7410 |
| st area 54 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| gear 2 | -0.198528581 B | 0.02411692 | -8.23 | <.0001 |
| gear 10 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

NOTE: The X X matrix has been found to be singular, and a generalized inverse was used to solve the normal equations. Terms whose estimates are followed by the letter 'B' are not uniquely estimable.

| year | Incpue LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
|------|---------------|------------------------|----------|
| 1980 | 6.934576 | 6.771195 | 7.097956 |
| 1981 | 7.030330 | 6.835710 | 7.224949 |
| 1982 | 6.898756 | 6.673587 | 7.123926 |
| 1984 | 6.741807 | 6.459295 | 7.024319 |
| 1985 | 6.509943 | 6.277768 | 6.742117 |
| 1989 | 7.187088 | 6.873239 | 7.500937 |
| 1990 | 7.075081 | 6.886476 | 7.263687 |
| 1991 | 6.832507 | 6.691244 | 6.973770 |
| 1992 | 6.699375 | 6.552504 | 6.846245 |
| 1993 | 6.776914 | 6.673637 | 6.880192 |
| 1994 | 6.943408 | 6.863775 | 7.023042 |
| 1995 | 7.252825 | 7.160373 | 7.345278 |
| 1996 | 7.489691 | 7.383107 | 7.596275 |
| 1997 | 7.545038 | 7.463891 | 7.626184 |
| 1998 | 7.597775 | 7.509787 | 7.685763 |
| 1999 | 7.616027 | 7.530990 | 7.701064 |
| 2000 | 7.711869 | 7.625173 | 7.798566 |
| 2001 | 7.776240 | 7.688059 | 7.864422 |
| 2002 | 7.751444 | 7.658880 | 7.844008 |
| 2003 | 7.723161 | 7.636490 | 7.809832 |
| 2004 | 7.639360 | 7.565766 | 7.712954 |
| 2005 | 7.649284 | 7.568513 | 7.730055 |
| 2006 | 7.690597 | 7.615954 | 7.765240 |
| 2007 | 7.700592 | 7.624966 | 7.776218 |
| 2008 | 7.585194 | 7.501869 | 7.668518 |
| 2009 | 7.628741 | 7.551601 | 7.705881 |
| 2010 | 7.688713 | 7.608716 | 7.768711 |
| 2011 | 7.637072 | 7.559573 | 7.714572 |
| 2012 | 7.734410 | 7.648971 | 7.819848 |

Figure 41. (Cont'd)

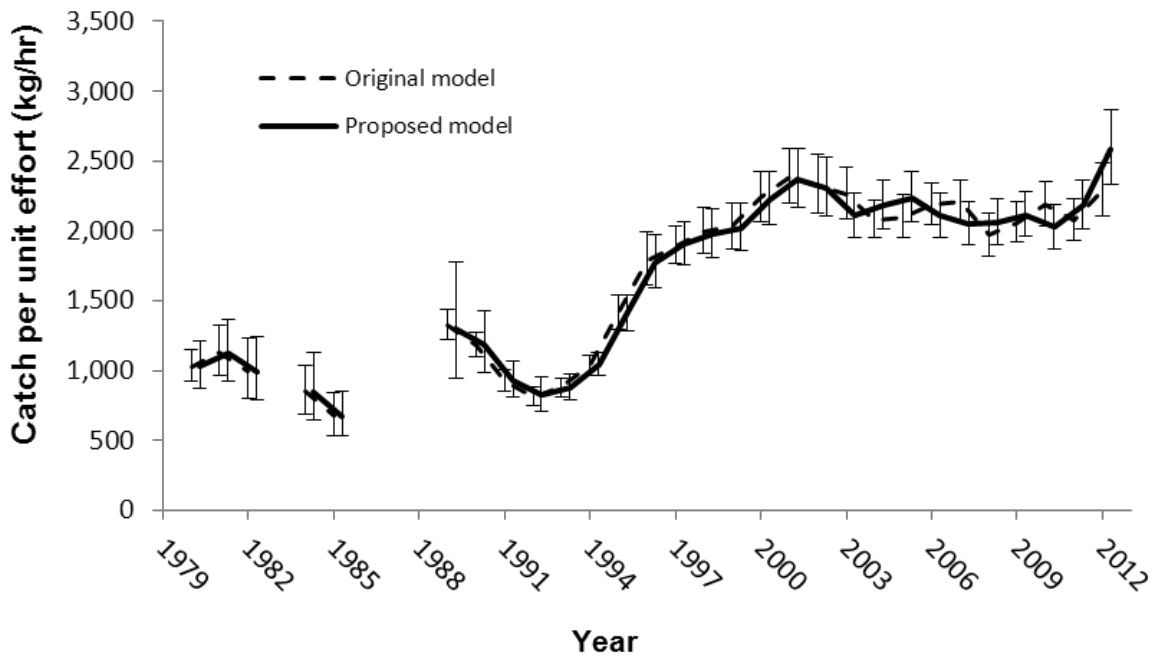


Figure 42 Overlay of original and proposed SFA 5 large vessel (>500 t) CPUE model (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals)

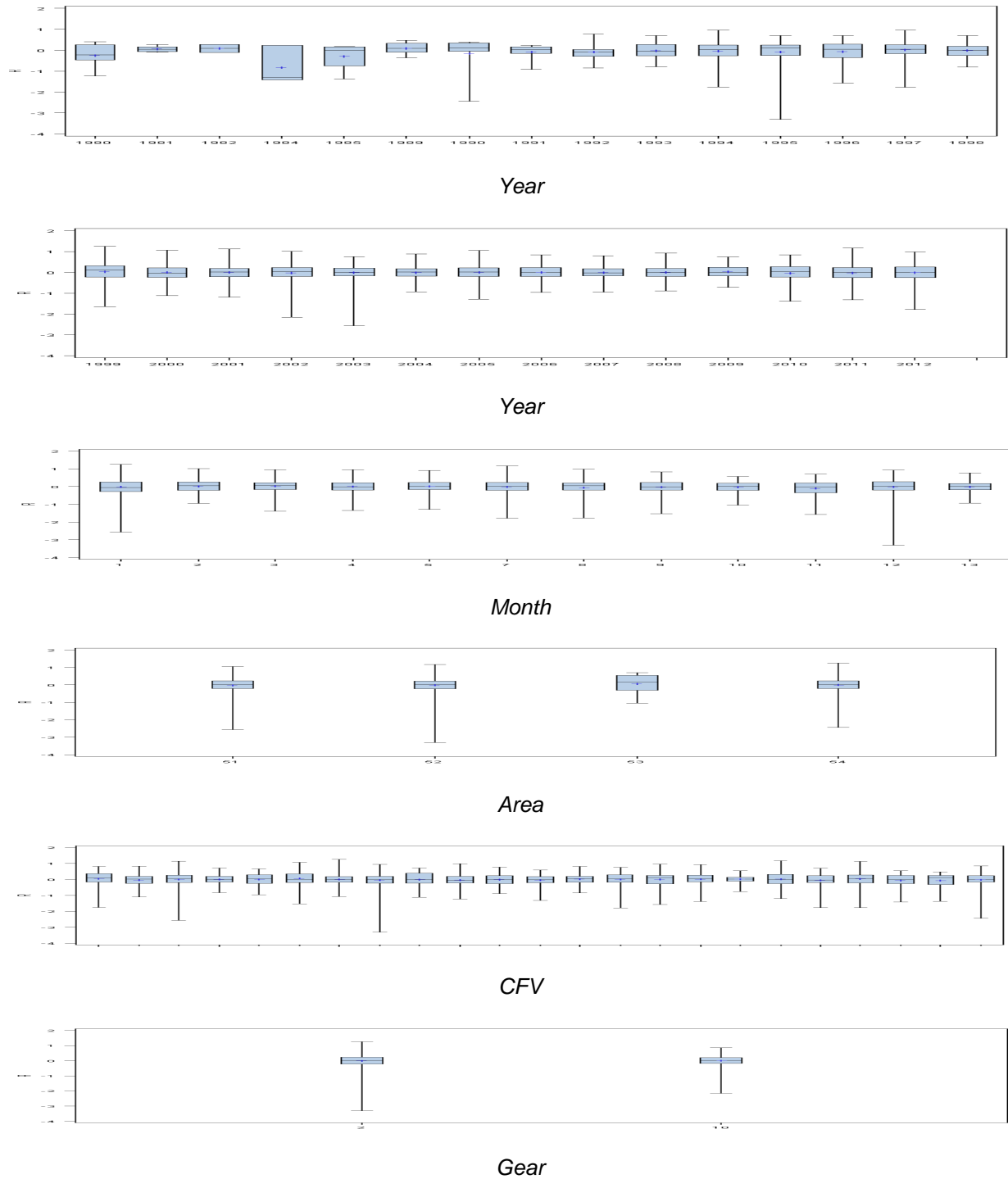


Figure 43 Residuals around the **original** fishery performance model parameters for large vessels (>500 t) fishing shrimp in SFA 5 over the period 1980-2012

The GLM Procedure
Class Level Information

| | | |
|-------|-------|--|
| Class | Level | Values |
| year | 29 | 1981 1982 1984 1985 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2020 Standardized to 1980 values |
| month | 12 | 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 Standardized to June values |
| CFV | 23 | |
| area | 4 | 51 52 53 54 |
| gear | 2 | 2 10 (Single trawl = 2; Double trawl = 10) |
| | | Number of Observations Read 2072 |
| | | Number of Observations Used 2072 |

Dependent Variable: lncpue
Weight: effort

| Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|-----------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Model | 65 | 47781.18100 | 735.09509 | 107.21 | <.0001 |
| Error | 2006 | 13754.27326 | 6.85657 | | |
| Corrected Total | 2071 | 61535.45426 | | | |

| | | | |
|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| R-Square | Coeff Var | Root MSE | lncpue Mean |
| 0.776482 | 34.86306 | 2.618505 | 7.510829 |

| Source | DF | Type I SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|--------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 28 | 35702.11837 | 1275.07566 | 185.96 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 4864.84351 | 442.25850 | 64.50 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 22 | 5311.97397 | 241.45336 | 35.21 | <.0001 |
| area | 3 | 1434.89821 | 478.29940 | 69.76 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 467.34694 | 467.34694 | 68.16 | <.0001 |
| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| year | 28 | 6710.194199 | 239.649793 | 34.95 | <.0001 |
| month | 11 | 4420.314099 | 401.846736 | 58.61 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 22 | 4269.016220 | 194.046192 | 28.30 | <.0001 |
| Area | 3 | 1459.931640 | 486.643880 | 70.97 | <.0001 |
| gear | 1 | 467.346936 | 467.346936 | 68.16 | <.0001 |

| Parameter | Estimate | Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Intercept | 6.824645905 B | 0.09313773 | 73.27 | <.0001 |
| year 1981 | 0.088533482 B | 0.10989856 | 0.81 | 0.4206 |
| year 1982 | -0.037522745 B | 0.12395484 | -0.30 | 0.7621 |
| year 1984 | -0.192150874 B | 0.15130417 | -1.27 | 0.2042 |
| year 1985 | -0.421620262 B | 0.14056543 | -3.00 | 0.0027 |
| year 1989 | 0.229864206 B | 0.17802854 | 1.29 | 0.1968 |
| year 1990 | 0.140394822 B | 0.11505771 | 1.22 | 0.2225 |
| year 1991 | -0.105164188 B | 0.10172270 | -1.03 | 0.3013 |
| year 1992 | -0.228208310 B | 0.10762059 | -2.12 | 0.0341 |
| year 1993 | -0.159112432 B | 0.09251504 | -1.72 | 0.0856 |

Figure 44 Proposed multiplicative year, month, vessel, area and gear CPUE model for large vessels (>500 t) fishing for shrimp in Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5), 1980 – 2012/13, weighted by effort (Observer data, single + double trawl, no windows, history > 3 years). Data after 2002 were changed to management year; the model was standardized to 1980 values

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| year 1994 | 0.007888142 B | 0.08596006 | 0.09 | 0.9269 |
| year 1995 | 0.308611806 B | 0.09178242 | 3.36 | 0.0008 |
| year 1996 | 0.541865376 B | 0.09464230 | 5.73 | <.0001 |
| year 1997 | 0.611528586 B | 0.08660431 | 7.06 | <.0001 |
| year 1998 | 0.651472954 B | 0.09073278 | 7.18 | <.0001 |
| year 1999 | 0.673506140 B | 0.08972305 | 7.51 | <.0001 |
| year 2000 | 0.769280924 B | 0.08834116 | 8.71 | <.0001 |
| year 2001 | 0.832619905 B | 0.08804657 | 9.46 | <.0001 |
| year 2002 | 0.806001358 B | 0.09146573 | 8.81 | <.0001 |
| year 2003 | 0.714669107 B | 0.08844555 | 8.08 | <.0001 |
| year 2004 | 0.748379629 B | 0.08983143 | 8.33 | <.0001 |
| year 2005 | 0.773642623 B | 0.09000732 | 8.60 | <.0001 |
| year 2006 | 0.715110103 B | 0.08924662 | 8.01 | <.0001 |
| year 2007 | 0.686629889 B | 0.08983771 | 7.64 | <.0001 |
| year 2008 | 0.692005659 B | 0.09086334 | 7.62 | <.0001 |
| year 2009 | 0.718006734 B | 0.08993639 | 7.98 | <.0001 |
| year 2010 | 0.674206073 B | 0.09030127 | 7.47 | <.0001 |
| year 2011 | 0.747692817 B | 0.09103286 | 8.21 | <.0001 |
| year 2012 | 0.919206387 B | 0.09594030 | 9.58 | <.0001 |
| year 2020 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| month 1 | 0.381294242 B | 0.03249385 | 11.73 | <.0001 |
| month 2 | 0.616914629 B | 0.03705760 | 16.65 | <.0001 |
| month 3 | 0.453223241 B | 0.03844495 | 11.79 | <.0001 |
| month 4 | 0.286946410 B | 0.03509369 | 8.18 | <.0001 |
| month 5 | 0.103535830 B | 0.03250223 | 3.19 | 0.0015 |
| month 7 | 0.076905500 B | 0.03848002 | 2.00 | 0.0458 |
| month 8 | 0.080862104 B | 0.04147422 | 1.95 | 0.0514 |
| month 9 | -0.179474309 B | 0.03783011 | -4.74 | <.0001 |
| month 10 | -0.113786031 B | 0.03827567 | -2.97 | 0.0030 |
| month 11 | -0.006497180 B | 0.04320412 | -0.15 | 0.8805 |
| month 12 | 0.056917452 B | 0.03573266 | 1.59 | 0.1113 |
| month 13 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| CFV | 0.213899241 B | 0.05423059 | 3.94 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.160909664 B | 0.03500713 | 4.60 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.039852065 B | 0.03488365 | 1.14 | 0.2534 |
| CFV | 0.177353115 B | 0.04614679 | 3.84 | 0.0001 |
| CFV | 0.110676585 B | 0.07020199 | 1.58 | 0.1151 |
| CFV | 0.013127036 B | 0.04304621 | 0.30 | 0.7604 |
| CFV | -0.041003355 B | 0.05310365 | -0.77 | 0.4401 |
| CFV | 0.243390209 B | 0.03363568 | 7.24 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.129094175 B | 0.06312118 | -2.05 | 0.0410 |
| CFV | 0.078146367 B | 0.04095522 | 1.91 | 0.0565 |
| CFV | 0.134726297 B | 0.05256735 | 2.56 | 0.0105 |
| CFV | 0.211954572 B | 0.04550167 | 4.66 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.079383740 B | 0.04960154 | 1.60 | 0.1097 |
| CFV | 0.290243608 B | 0.05828070 | 4.98 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.396692573 B | 0.05359070 | -7.40 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.418302540 B | 0.04657240 | 8.98 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.311334057 B | 0.05357436 | 5.81 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.372120548 B | 0.04475945 | 8.31 | <.0001 |

Figure 44 (Cont'd.)

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| CFV | -0.265262188 B | 0.04074209 | -6.51 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.271029927 B | 0.04097646 | -6.61 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.423948031 B | 0.05027333 | -8.43 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.271257550 B | 0.05363182 | -5.06 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| st area 51 | -0.111246861 B | 0.02290907 | -4.86 | <.0001 |
| st area 52 | 0.220406721 B | 0.02119477 | 10.40 | <.0001 |
| st area 53 | -0.028223487 B | 0.09375660 | -0.30 | 0.7634 |
| st area 54 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| gear 2 | -0.198303300 B | 0.02401948 | -8.26 | <.0001 |
| gear 10 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

NOTE: The X X matrix has been found to be singular, and a generalized inverse was used to solve the normal equations. Terms whose estimates are followed by the letter 'B' are not uniquely estimable.

| year | Incpue LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
|------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 1981 | 7.026628 | 6.832673 | 7.220582 |
| 1982 | 6.900571 | 6.676188 | 7.124955 |
| 1984 | 6.745943 | 6.464418 | 7.027468 |
| 1985 | 6.516474 | 6.285084 | 6.747864 |
| 1989 | 7.167958 | 6.855133 | 7.480784 |
| 1990 | 7.078489 | 6.890537 | 7.266441 |
| 1991 | 6.832930 | 6.692153 | 6.973707 |
| 1992 | 6.709886 | 6.563481 | 6.856291 |
| 1993 | 6.778982 | 6.676135 | 6.881829 |
| 1994 | 6.945982 | 6.866681 | 7.025283 |
| 1995 | 7.246706 | 7.154466 | 7.338946 |
| 1996 | 7.479959 | 7.373567 | 7.586352 |
| 1997 | 7.549623 | 7.468755 | 7.630490 |
| 1998 | 7.589567 | 7.501741 | 7.677393 |
| 1999 | 7.611600 | 7.526783 | 7.696417 |
| 2000 | 7.707375 | 7.620909 | 7.793841 |
| 2001 | 7.770714 | 7.682768 | 7.858660 |
| 2002 | 7.744095 | 7.651762 | 7.836428 |
| 2003 | 7.652763 | 7.578523 | 7.727004 |
| 2004 | 7.686474 | 7.606810 | 7.766137 |
| 2005 | 7.711737 | 7.631893 | 7.791580 |
| 2006 | 7.653204 | 7.577869 | 7.728539 |
| 2007 | 7.624724 | 7.548672 | 7.700776 |
| 2008 | 7.630100 | 7.550474 | 7.709726 |
| 2009 | 7.656101 | 7.580159 | 7.732043 |
| 2010 | 7.612300 | 7.534545 | 7.690056 |
| 2011 | 7.685787 | 7.605095 | 7.766478 |
| 2012 | 7.857300 | 7.755075 | 7.959526 |
| 2020 | 6.938094 | 6.775262 | 7.100926 |

Figure 44 (Cont'd.)

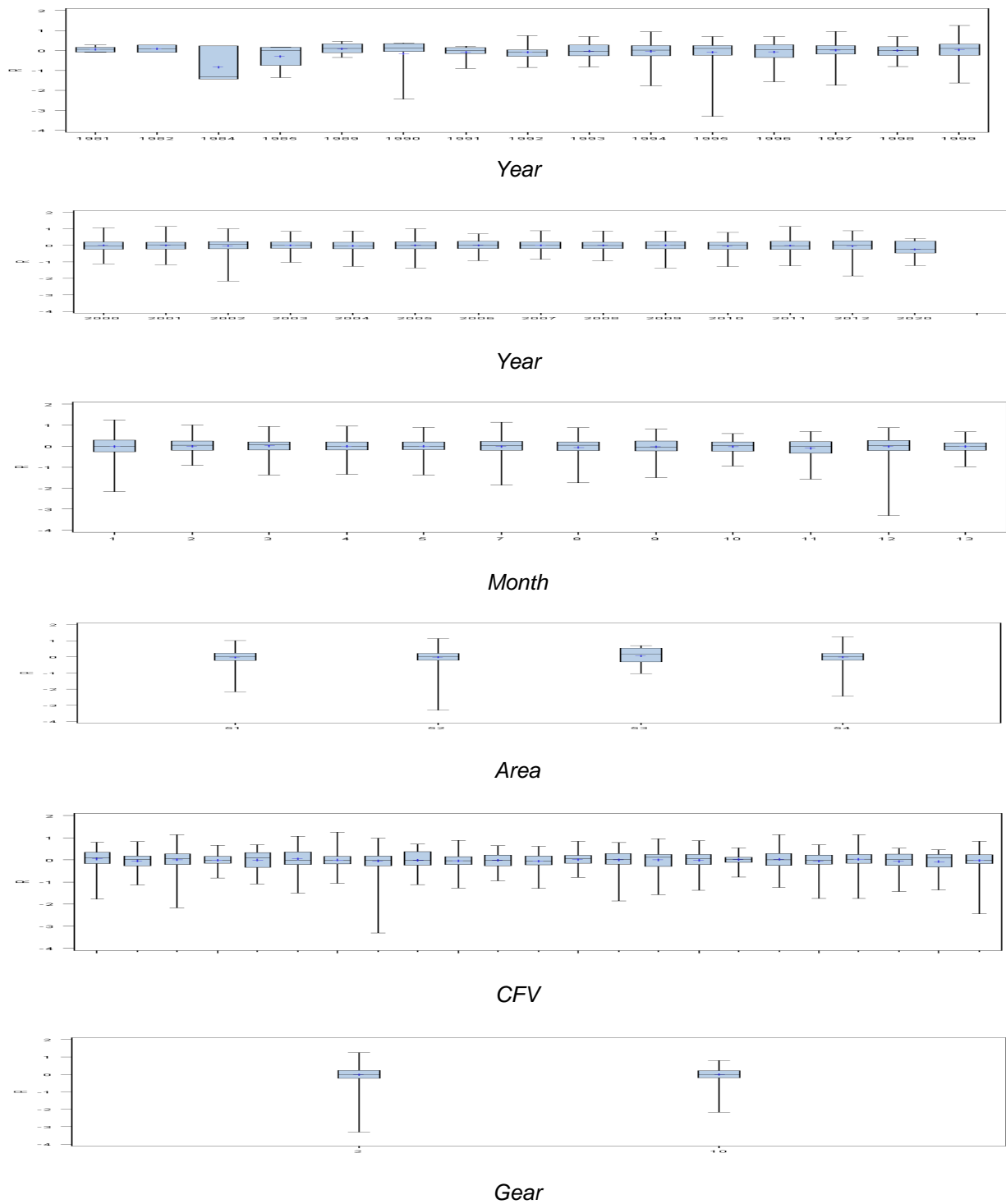


Figure 45 Residuals around the proposed fishery performance model parameters for large vessels (>500 t) fishing shrimp in SFA 5 over the period 1980-2012

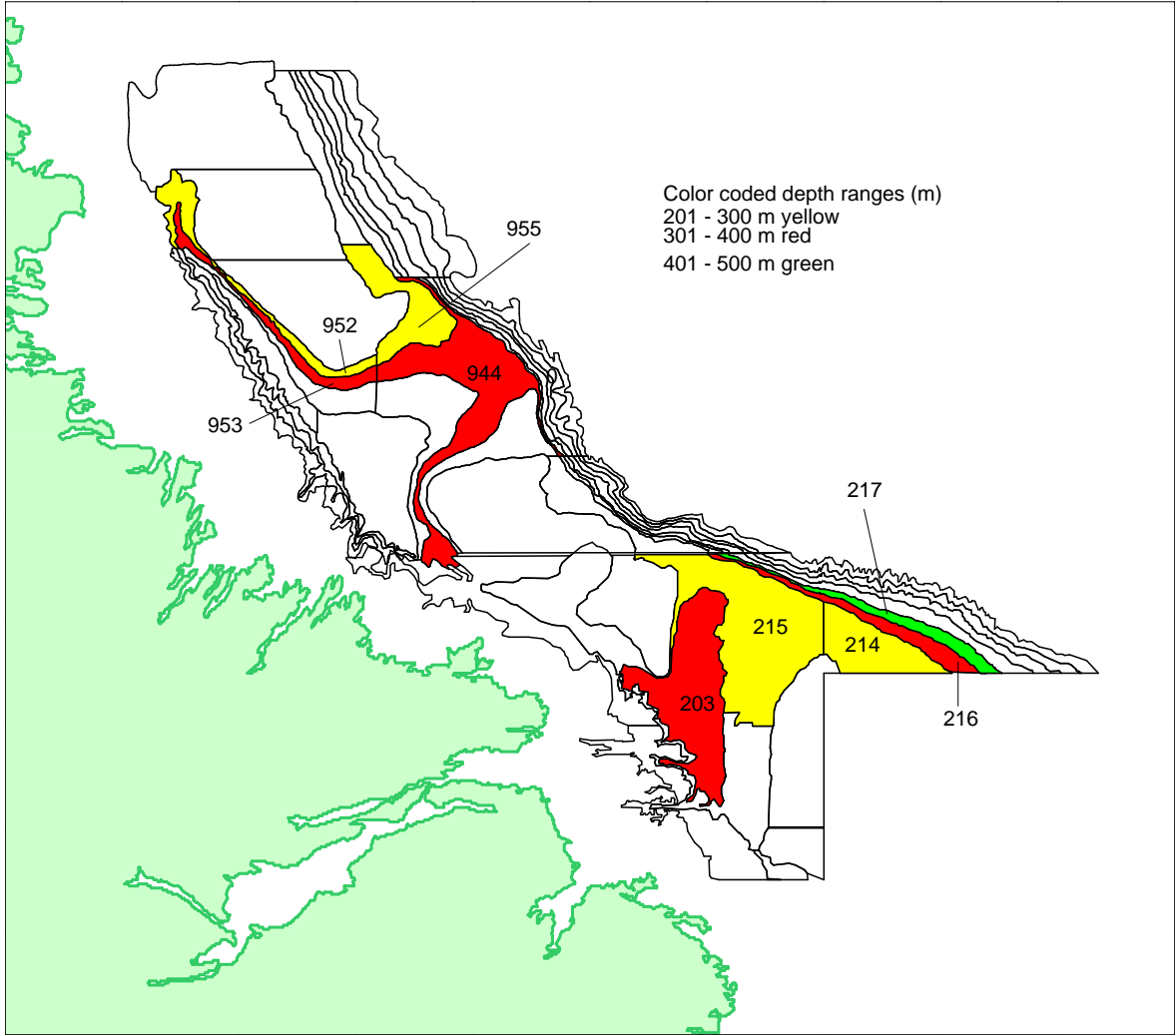


Figure 46 Index strata within SFA 5 that were consistently fished by the large vessel fleet over the period 1994-2012. The numbers indicate the strata within Tables 27 and 29

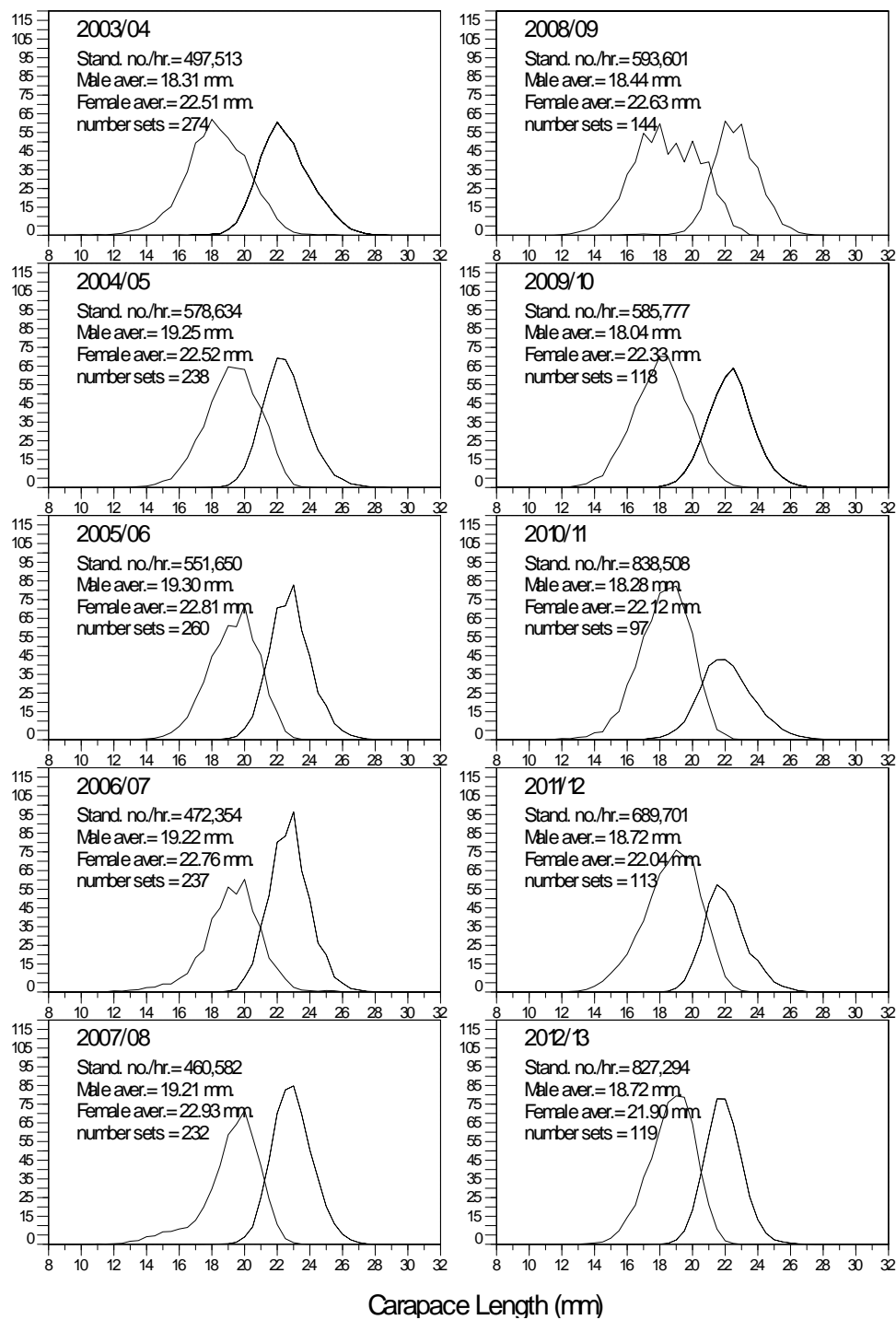


Figure 47 Observed northern shrimp length frequencies (per 000) from the Canadian large vessel (>500 t) fleet fishing shrimp in Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5) over the period 2003-12. Solid lines = males; dotted lines = females. These length frequencies are based upon management year data

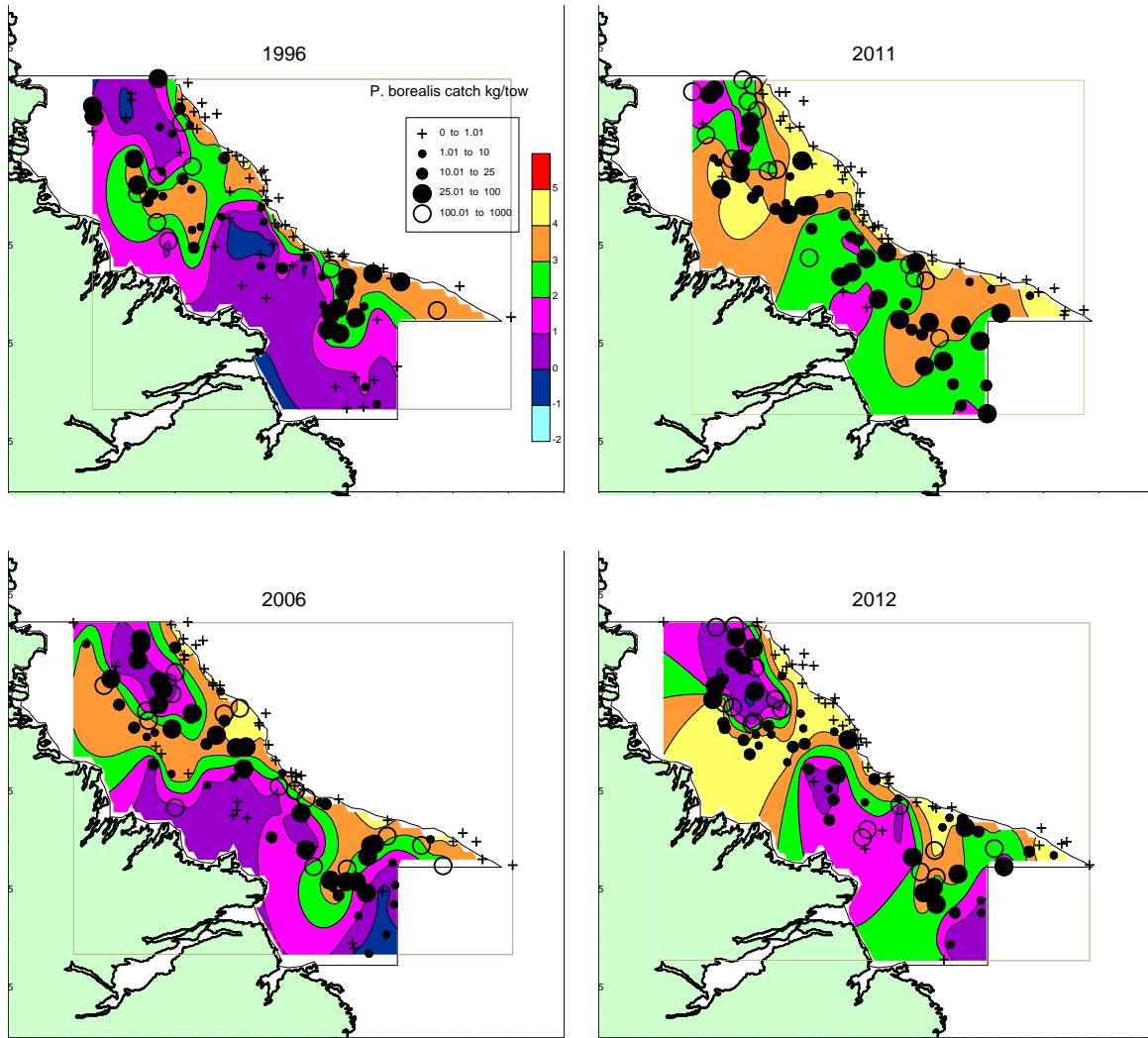


Figure 48 Overlay of SFA 5 Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) catches (kg/tow) upon bottom temperatures as obtained from the autumn research bottom trawl surveys conducted over the period 1996-2012

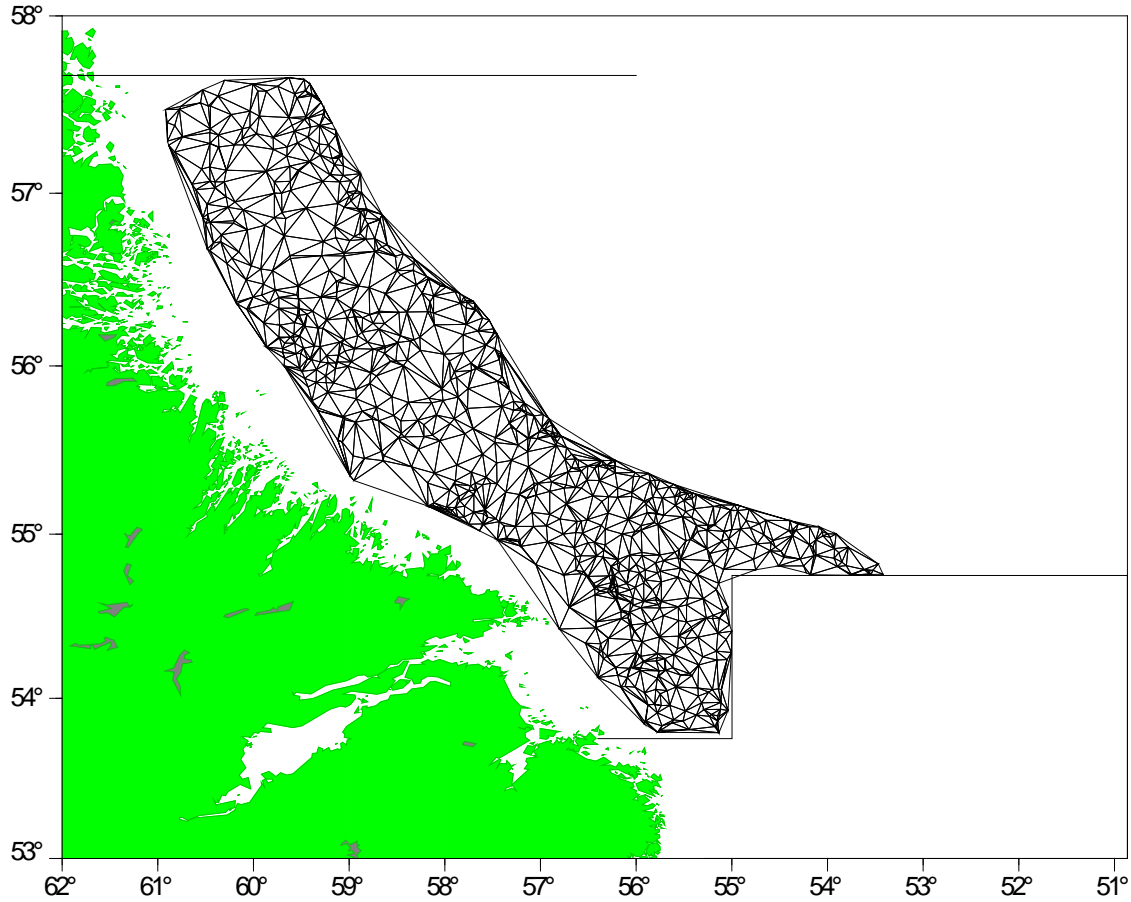


Figure 49 SFA 5 Delaunay triangulations used in the Ogive Mapping calculations of survey indices

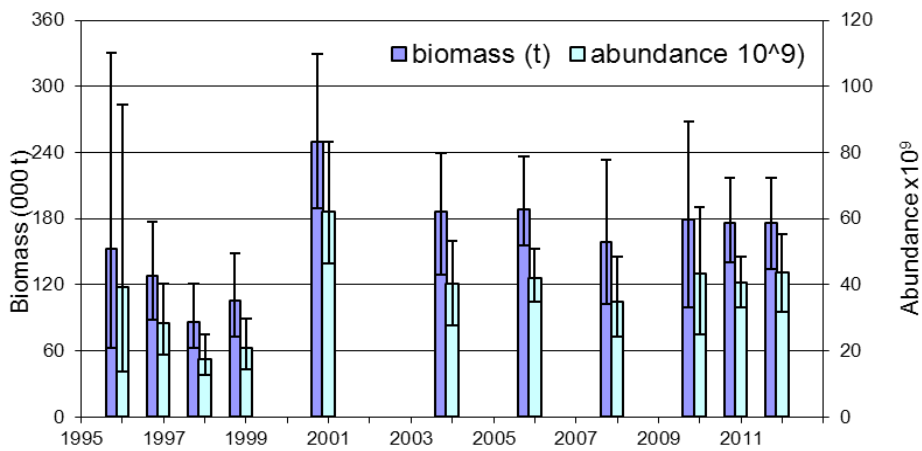


Figure 50 Autumn Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) biomass and abundance indices within Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5), as determined using Ogive Mapping calculations

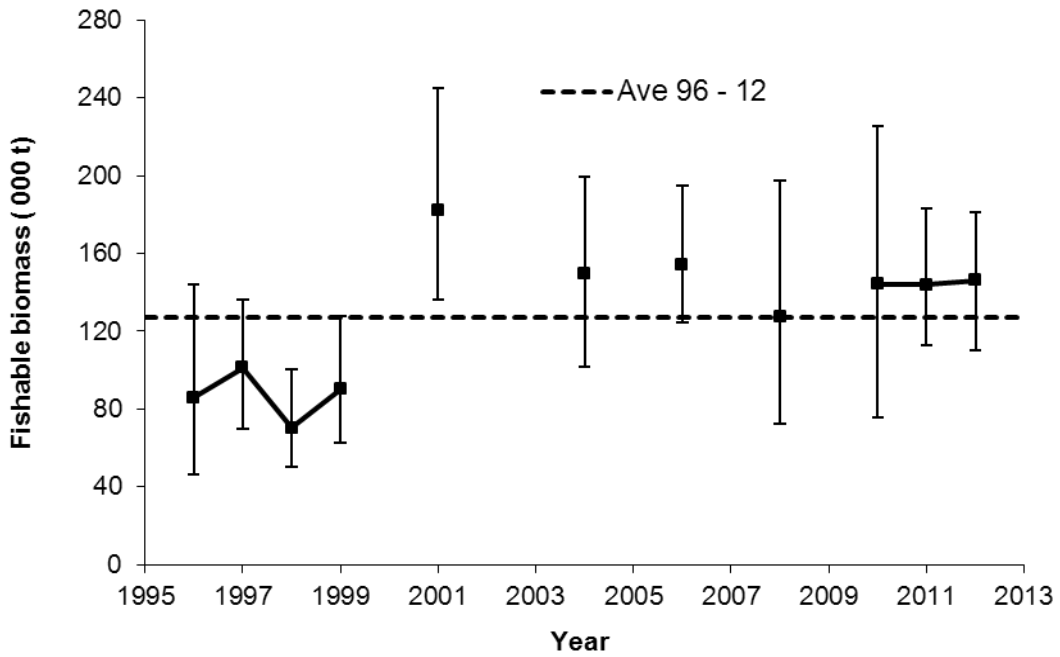


Figure 51 Fishable biomass index with the entire of SFA 5 (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals)

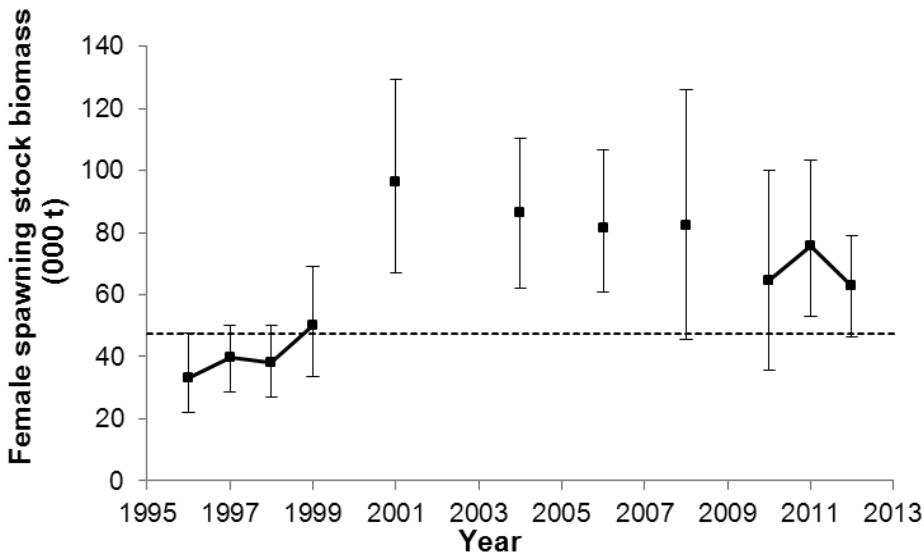
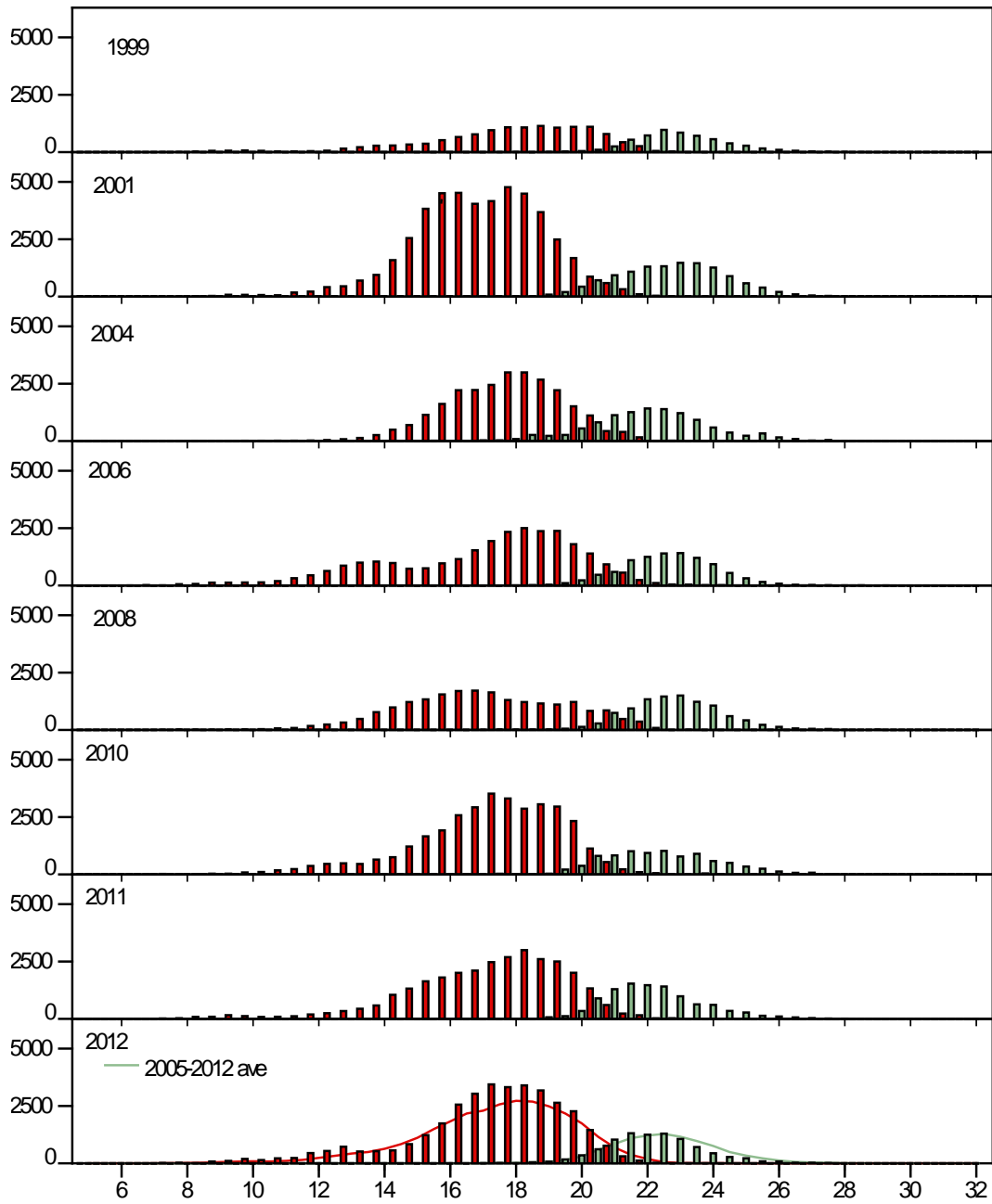


Figure 52. SFA 5 SSB index (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals). The dotted line is the geometric mean over the years 1996-2001 and is used as a proxy for B_{MSY} .



Pandalus borealis length frequency histograms (abundance 10^6), 1999-2012; carapace length (mm)
 (line represents the long term mean: male shrimp are red while female shrimp are green).

Figure 53 Abundance at length for Hopedale and Cartwright Channels (SFA 5) Northern Shrimp as estimated by Ogive Mapping calculations of NSRF – DFO joint shrimp survey data, 1999-2012

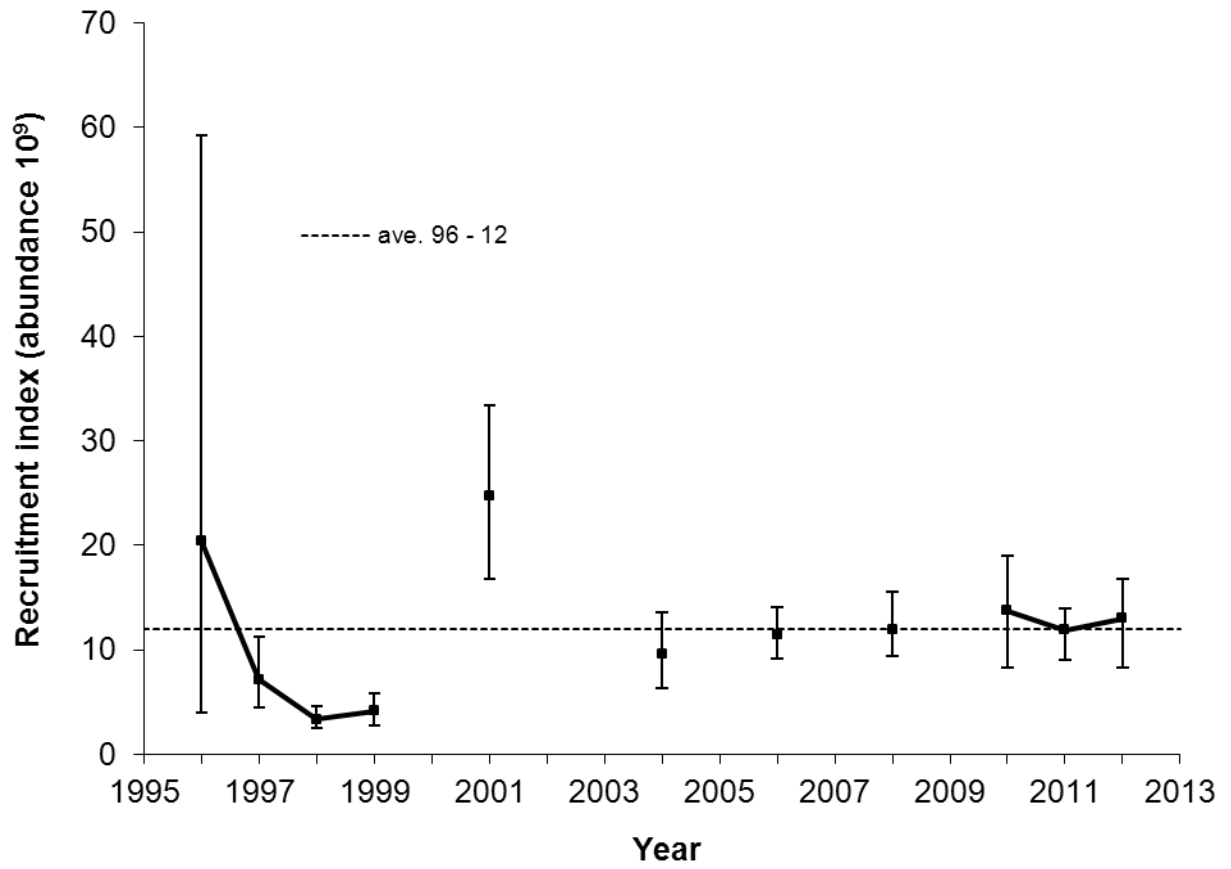


Figure 54 SFA 5 Northern Shrimp recruitment indices defined as abundances of 11.5-17 mm carapace If animals of both sexes

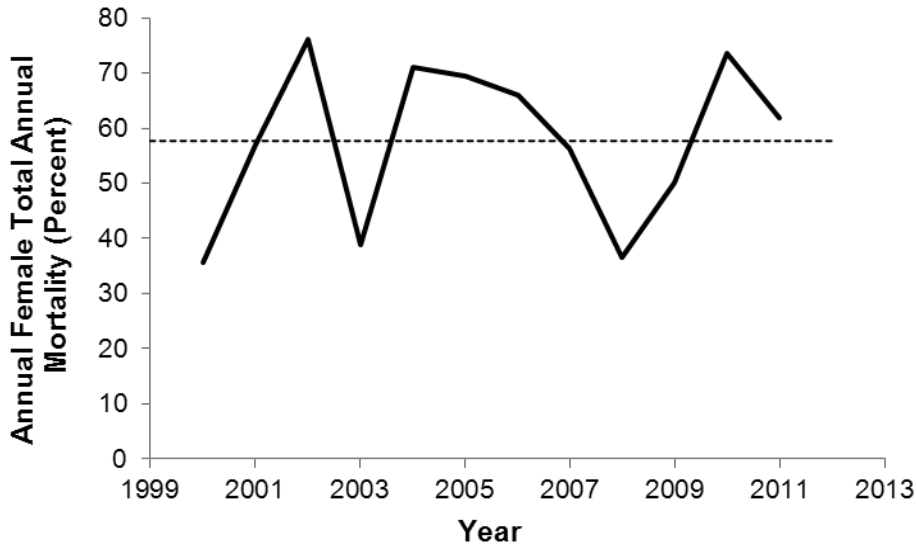


Figure 55 SFA 5 total annual mortality as determined from survival of females (primiparous + multiparous) to the next year as multiparous animals, averaged over four years. Year is the third year of the four year period. The dotted line is the average over the time series

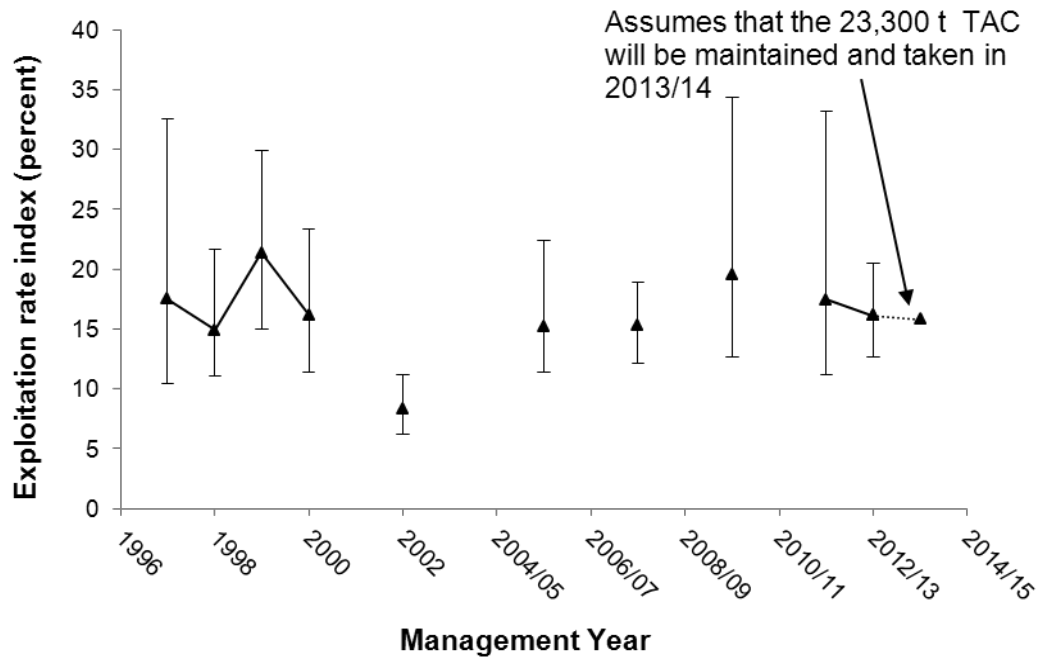


Figure 56. SFA 5 exploitation rate index based on the total catch/fishable biomass index from the previous year, expressed as a percentage. Error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals. The 2012-13 fishery was ongoing therefore the catch was set equal to the TAC.

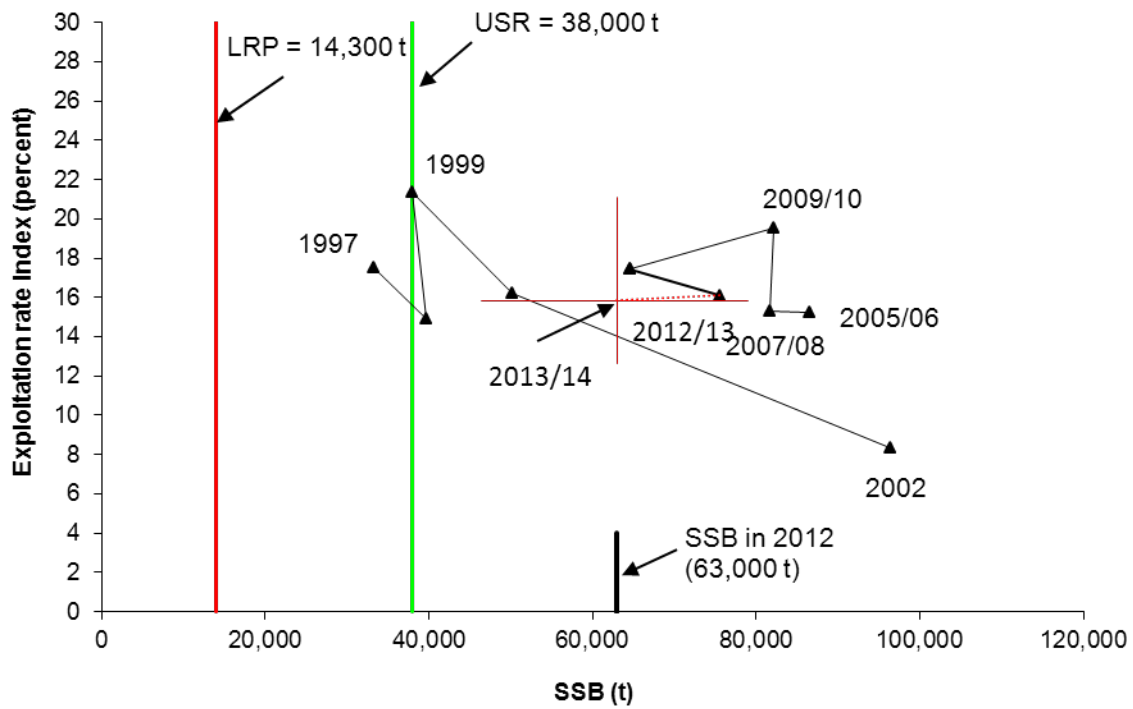


Figure 57 SFA 5 Precautionary Approach framework with trajectory of exploitation rate index vs SSB. Numbers denote management year. The red cross indicates the 95 % confidence interval for the autumn 2012 SSB (horizontal bar), and the exploitation rate if the 2012-13 TAC of 23,300 t is maintained (vertical bar) through 2013-14

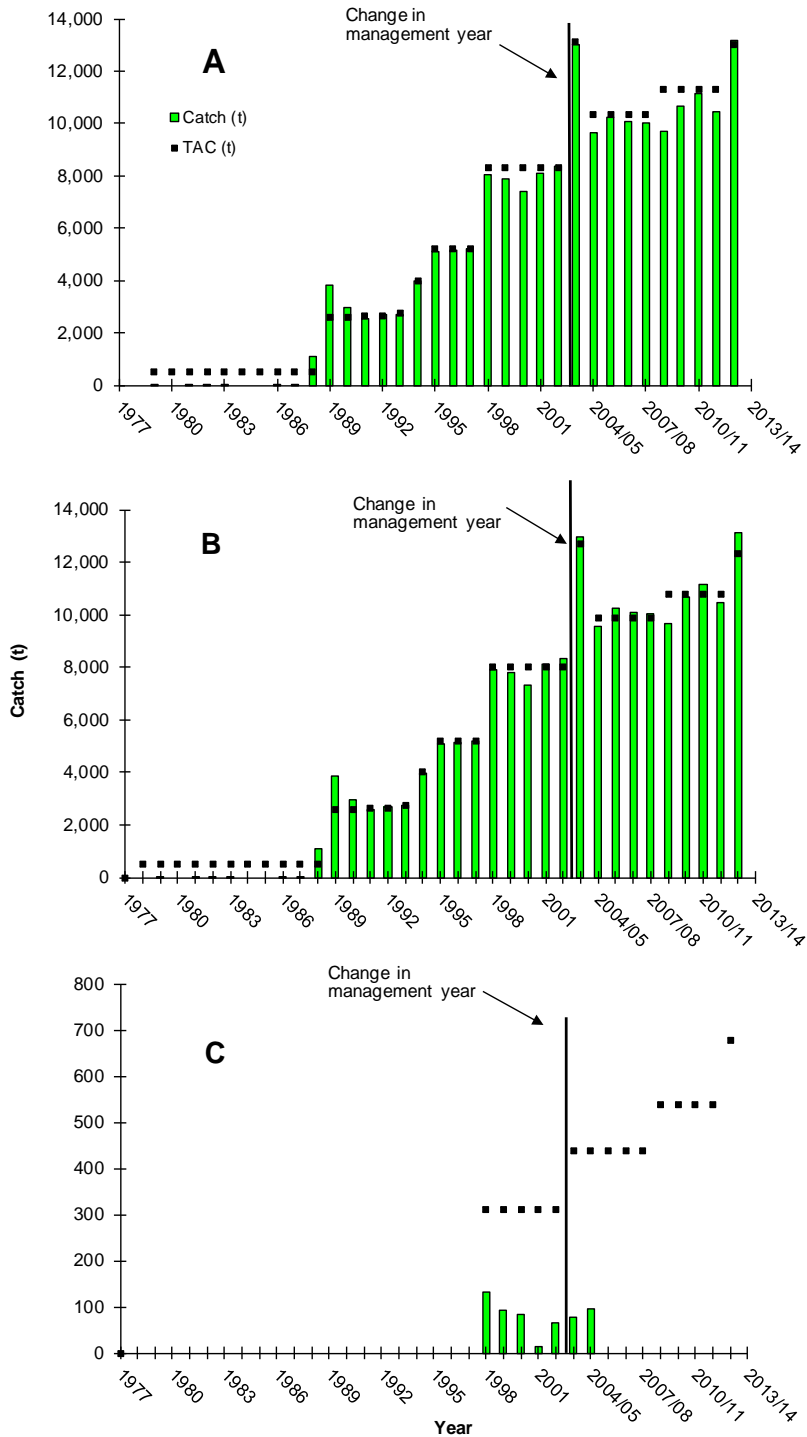


Figure 58 Historical Northern Shrimp catches (SFA 4) and TACs for the period 1977-2012-13 (2012-13 catches are up to January 28, 2013). In 2003, the management year changed to a fiscal year. A = total catch; B = large vessel catch; C = small vessel catch

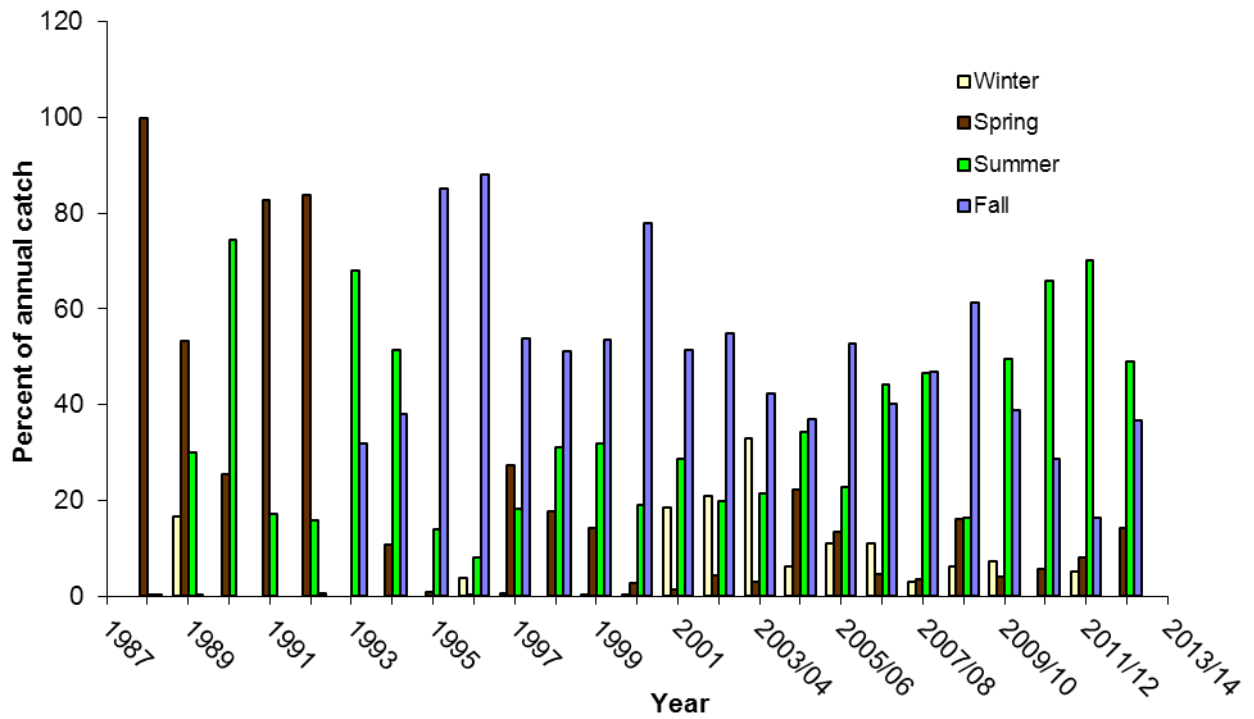


Figure 59 Seasonality of the large vessel fleet fishing shrimp in SFA 4

2010

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

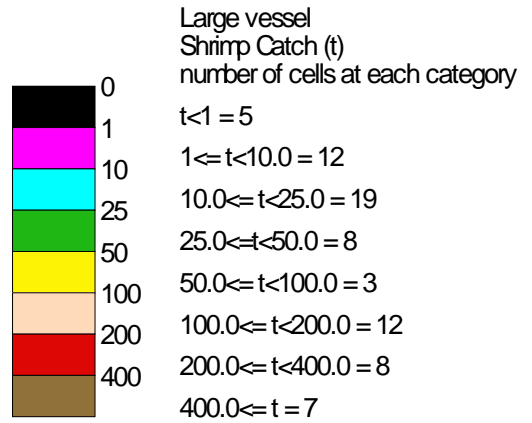
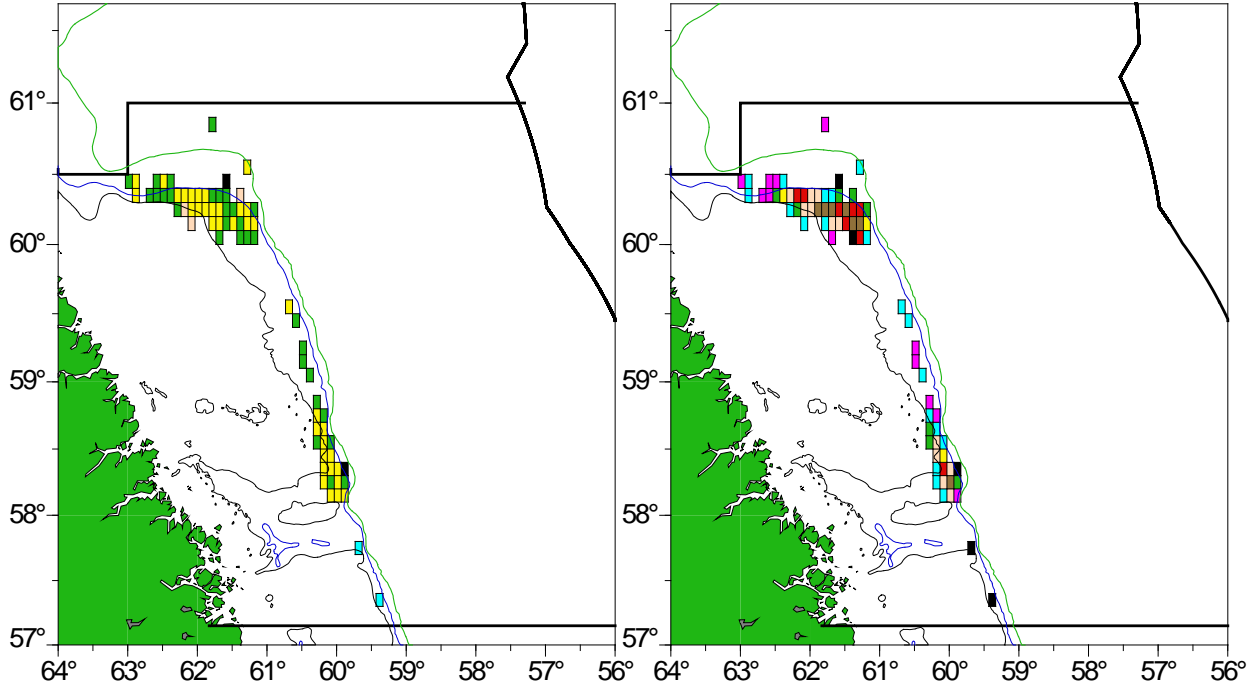


Figure 60 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2010-11 SFA 4 Northern Shrimp fishery

2011

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

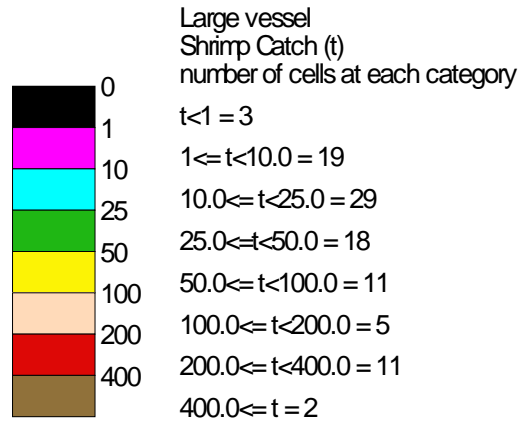
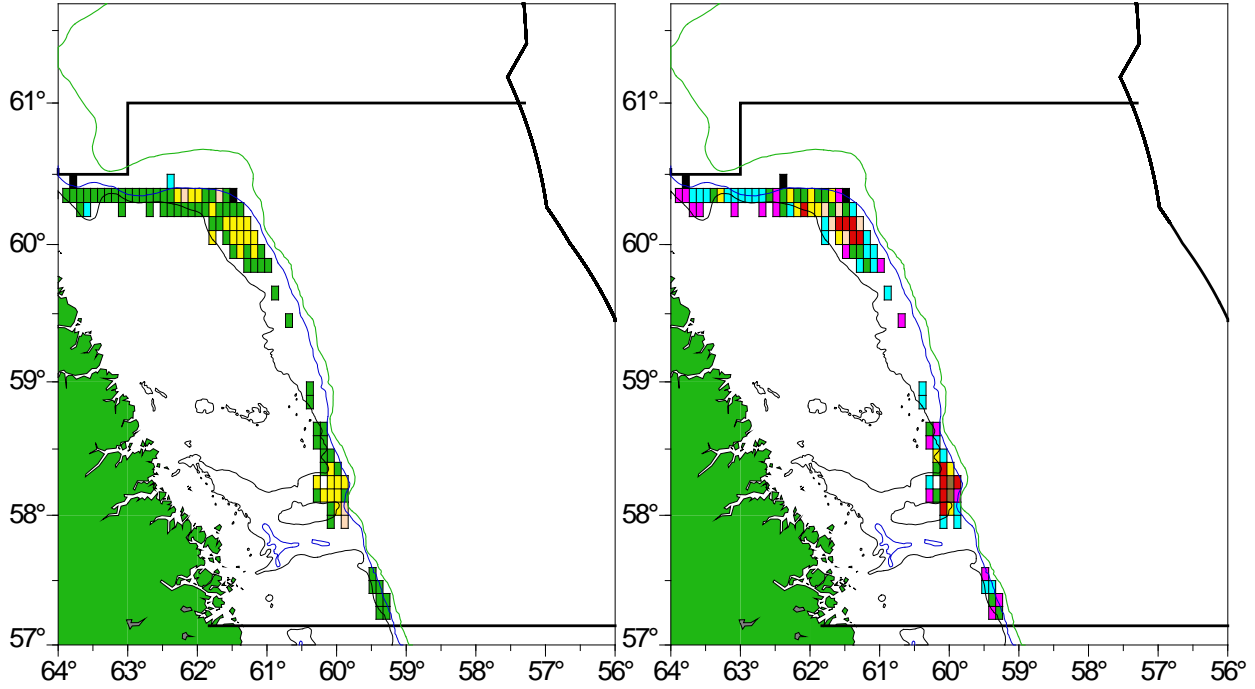


Figure 61 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2011-12 SFA 4 Northern Shrimp fishery

2012

Large vessel
Shrimp CPUE (kg/hr.)
blocks represent 10' X 10' cells

Large vessel
Shrimp Catch (t)

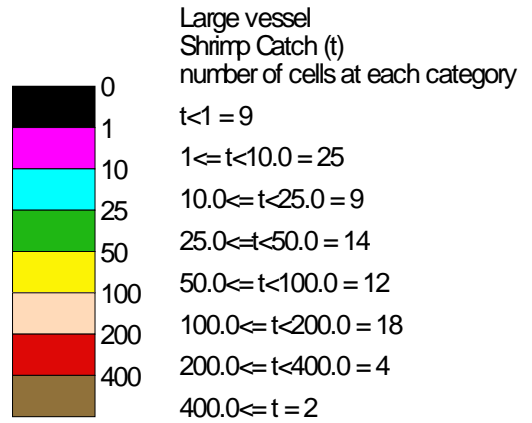
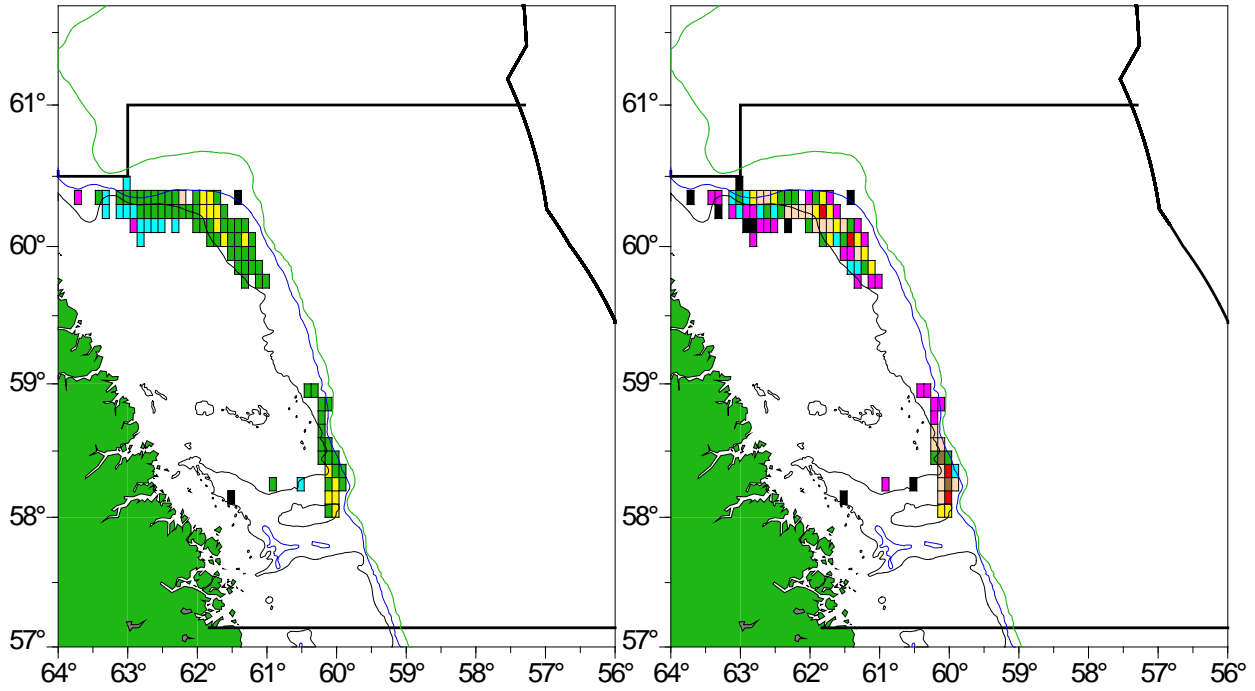


Figure 62 Large vessel (>500 t) catch and average fishery performance within the 2012-13 SFA 6 Northern Shrimp fishery. (Data were up to January 28, 2013)

The GLM Procedure

Class Level Information

| Class | Level | Values |
|-------|-------|--|
| year | 24 | 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 |
| month | 11 | 1 2 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 12 99 Standardized to July |
| CFV | 17 | |
| Area | 2 | 49 100 Standardized to the northern area 48 |
| | | Number of Observations Read 701 |
| | | Number of Observations Used 701 |

Dependent Variable: Incpue
Weight: effort

| Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Model | 50 | 8937.87464 | 178.75749 | 20.78 | <.0001 |
| Error | 650 | 5590.44393 | 8.60068 | | |
| Corrected Total | 700 | 14528.31857 | | | |
| | R-Square | Coef Var | Root MSE | Inc pue Mean | |
| | 0.615204 | 37.76898 | 2.932692 | 7.764816 | |
| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| year | 23 | 7200.496610 | 313.065070 | 36.40 | <.0001 |
| month | 10 | 571.347401 | 57.134740 | 6.64 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 16 | 1116.015925 | 69.750995 | 8.11 | <.0001 |
| Area | 1 | 50.014700 | 50.014700 | 5.82 | 0.0162 |
| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| year | 23 | 4256.839097 | 185.079961 | 21.52 | <.0001 |
| month | 10 | 430.577322 | 43.057732 | 5.01 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 16 | 1108.843338 | 69.302709 | 8.06 | <.0001 |
| Area | 1 | 50.014700 | 50.014700 | 5.82 | 0.0162 |
| Standard | | | | | |
| Parameter | Estimate | Error | t Value | Pr > t | |
| Intercept | 7.701745817 B | 0.10407312 | 74.00 | <.0001 | |
| year 1989 | -0.899185342 B | 0.19738966 | -4.56 | <.0001 | |
| year 1990 | -1.358414941 B | 0.12520814 | -10.85 | <.0001 | |
| year 1991 | 0.242032702 B | 0.20283375 | 1.19 | 0.2332 | |
| year 1992 | -0.299400178 B | 0.14539774 | -2.06 | 0.0399 | |
| year 1993 | 0.162944321 B | 0.15323249 | 1.06 | 0.2880 | |
| year 1994 | 0.265316065 B | 0.13727242 | 1.93 | 0.0537 | |
| year 1995 | -0.708067192 B | 0.10259907 | -6.90 | <.0001 | |
| year 1996 | -0.600765500 B | 0.10105068 | -5.95 | <.0001 | |
| year 1997 | 0.080356292 B | 0.13014460 | 0.62 | 0.5372 | |
| year 1998 | -0.180646074 B | 0.09862699 | -1.83 | 0.0675 | |
| year 1999 | -0.151094141 B | 0.10090814 | -1.50 | 0.1348 | |
| Standard | | | | | |
| Parameter | Estimate | Error | t Value | Pr > t | |
| year 2000 | -0.035157749 B | 0.10611543 | -0.33 | 0.7405 | |
| year 2001 | 0.417059674 B | 0.11658432 | 3.58 | 0.0004 | |
| year 2002 | -0.093558549 B | 0.10147212 | -0.92 | 0.3569 | |
| year 2003 | 0.029301682 B | 0.09989927 | 0.29 | 0.7694 | |
| year 2004 | -0.292177136 B | 0.09067768 | -3.22 | 0.0013 | |
| year 2005 | -0.316915662 B | 0.08858559 | -3.58 | 0.0004 | |

Figure 63 Original multiplicative year, month, vessel and gear CPUE model for large vessels (>500 t) fishing for shrimp in NAFO Subdivision 2G (SFA 4), 1989-2012-13, weighted by effort (Single + double trawls, observer data, no windows, history > 3 yrs.)

| | | | | | |
|--------|------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|
| year | 2006 | -0.176297043 B | 0.09109209 | -1.94 | 0.0534 |
| year | 2007 | -0.049080909 B | 0.08830544 | -0.56 | 0.5785 |
| year | 2008 | 0.013334573 B | 0.08791295 | 0.15 | 0.8795 |
| year | 2009 | 0.346048938 B | 0.09868465 | 3.51 | 0.0005 |
| year | 2010 | 0.394867810 B | 0.09581143 | 4.12 | <.0001 |
| year | 2011 | 0.219707569 B | 0.10372884 | 2.12 | 0.0345 |
| year | 2012 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| mont h | 1 | 0.106222987 B | 0.08257099 | 1.29 | 0.1987 |
| mont h | 2 | 0.275264520 B | 0.23218328 | 1.19 | 0.2362 |
| mont h | 4 | -0.466418428 B | 0.19637699 | -2.38 | 0.0178 |
| mont h | 5 | 0.072627106 B | 0.09510818 | 0.76 | 0.4454 |
| mont h | 6 | -0.092390708 B | 0.07935788 | -1.16 | 0.2448 |
| mont h | 8 | -0.091894906 B | 0.06436844 | -1.43 | 0.1539 |
| mont h | 9 | -0.173255061 B | 0.07305858 | -2.37 | 0.0180 |
| mont h | 10 | -0.255961225 B | 0.06004760 | -4.26 | <.0001 |
| mont h | 11 | -0.084986524 B | 0.05648656 | -1.50 | 0.1329 |
| mont h | 12 | 0.036606113 B | 0.06380409 | 0.57 | 0.5664 |
| mont h | 99 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| CFV | | 0.429243783 B | 0.15583866 | 2.75 | 0.0060 |
| CFV | | 0.506818996 B | 0.09875506 | 5.13 | <.0001 |
| CFV | | 0.315504088 B | 0.07561026 | 4.17 | <.0001 |
| CFV | | 0.320080536 B | 0.09242652 | 3.46 | 0.0006 |
| CFV | | 0.220487134 B | 0.07013370 | 3.14 | 0.0017 |
| CFV | | 0.247361740 B | 0.09535930 | 2.59 | 0.0097 |
| CFV | | 0.392814255 B | 0.06692423 | 5.87 | <.0001 |
| CFV | | 0.242535518 B | 0.10330860 | 2.35 | 0.0192 |
| CFV | | 0.161251555 B | 0.08687123 | 1.86 | 0.0639 |
| CFV | | 0.261099462 B | 0.08492223 | 3.07 | 0.0022 |
| CFV | | 0.264157752 B | 0.11481294 | 2.30 | 0.0217 |
| CFV | | -0.113253209 B | 0.09630414 | -1.18 | 0.2400 |
| CFV | | 0.513958441 B | 0.09151461 | 5.62 | <.0001 |
| CFV | | 0.341200414 B | 0.09282262 | 3.68 | 0.0003 |
| CFV | | 0.573996527 B | 0.08609543 | 6.67 | <.0001 |
| CFV | | -0.040114848 B | 0.07779151 | -0.52 | 0.6063 |
| CFV | | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| Area | 49 | 0.093671968 B | 0.03884430 | 2.41 | 0.0162 |
| Area | 100 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

Figure 63 (Cont'd.)

| year | Incidence | | |
|------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| | LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence | Limits |
| 1989 | 7.060880 | 6.700845 | 7.420915 |
| 1990 | 6.601650 | 6.399408 | 6.803893 |
| 1991 | 8.202098 | 7.833734 | 8.570462 |
| 1992 | 7.660665 | 7.415531 | 7.905799 |
| 1993 | 8.123010 | 7.859340 | 8.386679 |
| 1994 | 8.225381 | 7.995594 | 8.455168 |
| 1995 | 7.251998 | 7.107632 | 7.396364 |
| 1996 | 7.359300 | 7.217813 | 7.500787 |
| 1997 | 8.040422 | 7.826849 | 8.253994 |
| 1998 | 7.779419 | 7.641806 | 7.917032 |
| 1999 | 7.808971 | 7.668680 | 7.949262 |
| 2000 | 7.924907 | 7.769273 | 8.080542 |
| 2001 | 8.377125 | 8.190440 | 8.563810 |
| 2002 | 7.866507 | 7.717800 | 8.015213 |
| 2003 | 7.989367 | 7.841980 | 8.136754 |
| 2004 | 7.667888 | 7.547143 | 7.788633 |
| 2005 | 7.643150 | 7.518021 | 7.768279 |
| 2006 | 7.783768 | 7.645394 | 7.922142 |
| 2007 | 7.910984 | 7.773779 | 8.048190 |
| 2008 | 7.973400 | 7.828353 | 8.118446 |
| 2009 | 8.306114 | 8.139088 | 8.473141 |
| 2010 | 8.354933 | 8.202725 | 8.507141 |
| 2011 | 8.179773 | 8.003828 | 8.355718 |
| 2012 | 7.960065 | 7.810416 | 8.109714 |

Figure 63 (Cont'd.)

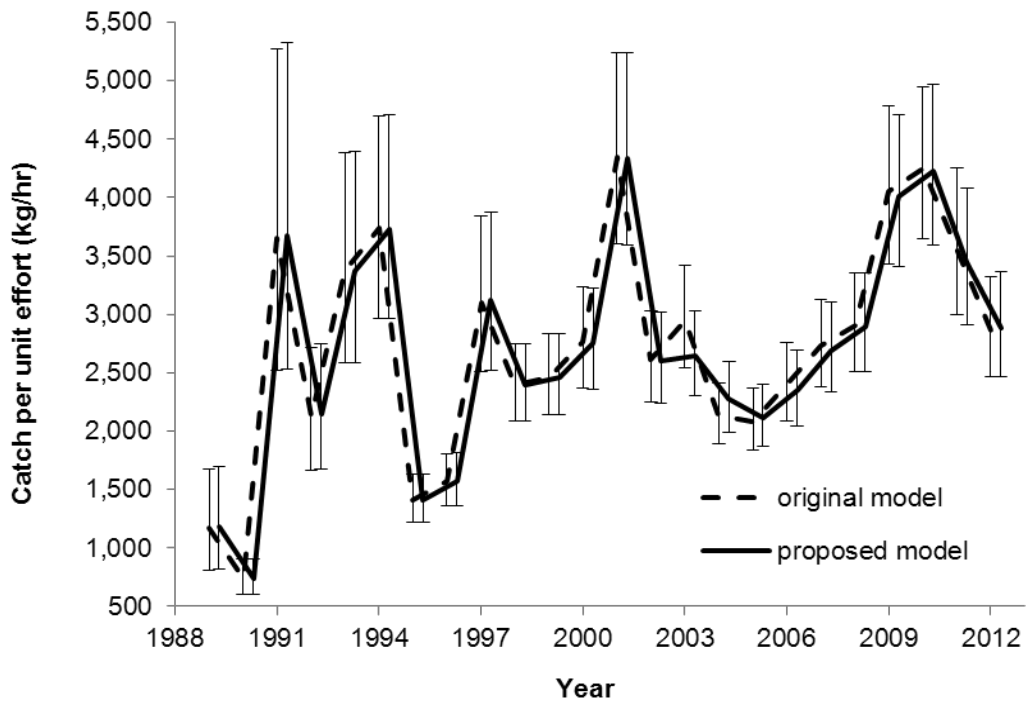
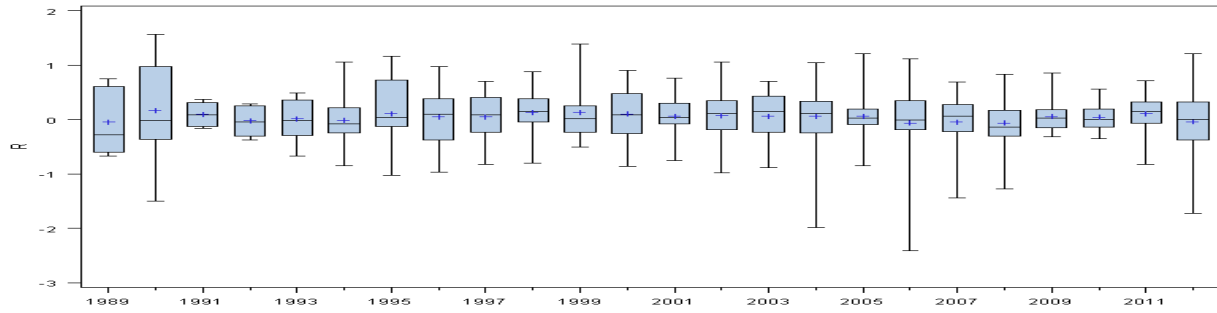
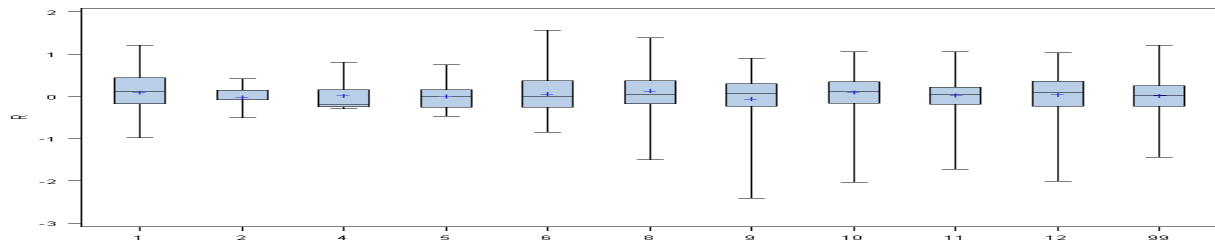


Figure 64 Overlay of original and proposed SFA 4 large vessel (>500 t) CPUE models (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals)



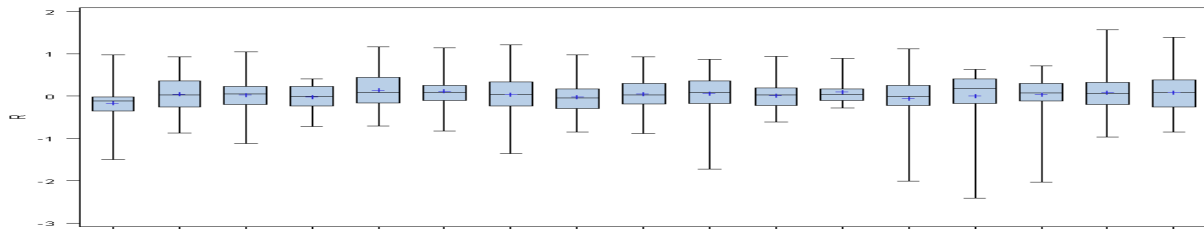
Year



Month



Area



CFV

Figure 65 Residuals around the **original** fishery performance model parameters for large vessels (>500 t) fishing shrimp in SFA 4 over the period 1989-2012

The GLM Procedure
Class Level Information

Class Level Values
 year 24 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004
 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2020 Standardized to 1989
 values
 month 11 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 99 Standardized to July values
 CFV 17
 Area 2 49 100 Standardized to the northern area 48
 Number of Observations Read 697
 Number of Observations Used 697

Dependent Variable: Incpue
 Weight: effort

| Pr > F | Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | F Value |
|--------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-------------|---------|
| <.0001 | Model | 50 | 8829.21457 | 176.58429 | 20.12 |
| | Error | 646 | 5670.59370 | 8.77801 | |
| | Corrected Total | 696 | 14499.80827 | | |

| Source | R-Square | Coef Var | Root MSE | Inc pue Mean | |
|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| | 0.608919 | 38.15191 | 2.962770 | 7.765719 | |
| Source | DF | Type I SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| year | 23 | 7059.755779 | 306.945903 | 34.97 | <.0001 |
| month | 10 | 575.913486 | 57.591349 | 6.56 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 16 | 1140.990581 | 71.311911 | 8.12 | <.0001 |
| st area | 1 | 52.554725 | 52.554725 | 5.99 | 0.0147 |

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
|---------|----|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| year | 23 | 4119.735816 | 179.118949 | 20.41 | <.0001 |
| month | 10 | 431.856384 | 43.185638 | 4.92 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 16 | 1134.241743 | 70.890109 | 8.08 | <.0001 |
| st area | 1 | 52.554725 | 52.554725 | 5.99 | 0.0147 |

| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Intercept | 6.735261038 | B 0.19130783 | 35.21 | <.0001 |
| year 1990 | -0.471787498 | B 0.20451126 | -2.31 | 0.0214 |
| year 1991 | 1.136009669 | B 0.24911238 | 4.56 | <.0001 |
| year 1992 | 0.597112109 | B 0.21091670 | 2.83 | 0.0048 |
| year 1993 | 1.050200390 | B 0.22603179 | 4.65 | <.0001 |
| year 1994 | 1.152176925 | B 0.21600258 | 5.33 | <.0001 |
| year 1995 | 0.177941899 | B 0.19621867 | 0.91 | 0.3648 |
| year 1996 | 0.286621159 | B 0.19620860 | 1.46 | 0.1446 |
| year 1997 | 0.973135664 | B 0.20681302 | 4.71 | <.0001 |
| year 1998 | 0.707307997 | B 0.19371802 | 3.65 | 0.0003 |
| year 1999 | 0.735663323 | B 0.19482613 | 3.78 | 0.0002 |
| year 2000 | 0.848198373 | B 0.19975915 | 4.25 | <.0001 |

Figure 66 Proposed multiplicative year, month, vessel and area CPUE model for large vessels (>500 t) fishing for shrimp in NAFO Subdiv. 2G (SFA 4), 1989-2012-13, weighted by effort (Single + double trawl), observer data, no windows, history > 3 years). The model has been standardized to the first year and data were converted from calendar year to management year

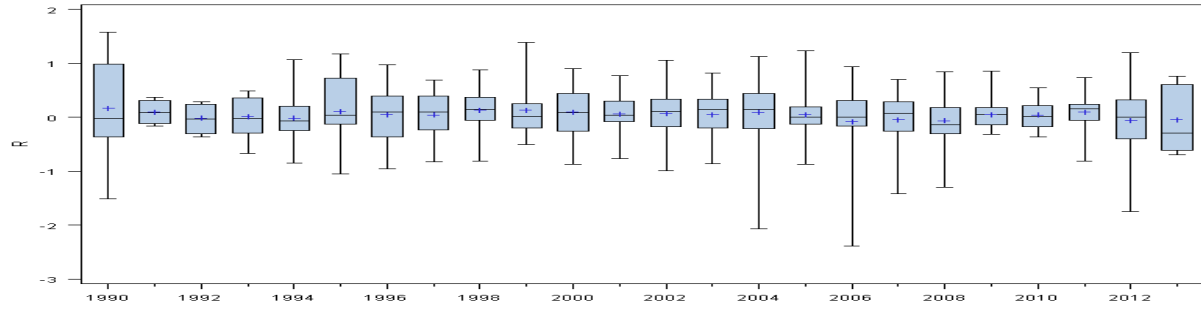
| Parameter | Estimate | Standard Error | t Value | Pr > t |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| year 2006 | 0.688333053 B | 0.19776098 | 3.48 | 0.0005 |
| year 2007 | 0.824373948 B | 0.19949903 | 4.13 | <.0001 |
| year 2008 | 0.899230436 B | 0.19909804 | 4.52 | <.0001 |
| year 2009 | 1.222990794 B | 0.20479225 | 5.97 | <.0001 |
| year 2010 | 1.275397601 B | 0.20307140 | 6.28 | <.0001 |
| year 2011 | 1.071355103 B | 0.20593530 | 5.20 | <.0001 |
| year 2012 | 0.892047299 B | 0.19966497 | 4.47 | <.0001 |
| year 2020 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| month 1 | 0.181774806 B | 0.07995441 | 2.27 | 0.0233 |
| month 2 | 0.373476798 B | 0.23446391 | 1.59 | 0.1117 |
| month 4 | -0.429107719 B | 0.19786753 | -2.17 | 0.0305 |
| month 5 | 0.133863978 B | 0.09263591 | 1.45 | 0.1489 |
| month 6 | -0.014459692 B | 0.07519803 | -0.19 | 0.8476 |
| month 7 | 0.083713550 B | 0.05715461 | 1.46 | 0.1435 |
| month 8 | -0.004697969 B | 0.05803968 | -0.08 | 0.9355 |
| month 9 | -0.085321929 B | 0.06861150 | -1.24 | 0.2141 |
| month 10 | -0.175161602 B | 0.04794569 | -3.65 | 0.0003 |
| month 12 | 0.130493451 B | 0.05593779 | 2.33 | 0.0200 |
| month 99 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| CFV | 0.424764428 B | 0.15743632 | 2.70 | 0.0072 |
| CFV | 0.502259345 B | 0.09975208 | 5.04 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.320304598 B | 0.07638305 | 4.19 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.321961815 B | 0.09321594 | 3.45 | 0.0006 |
| CFV | 0.211938064 B | 0.07080488 | 2.99 | 0.0029 |
| CFV | 0.241287163 B | 0.09630607 | 2.51 | 0.0125 |
| CFV | 0.392789661 B | 0.06755181 | 5.81 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.240431185 B | 0.10438937 | 2.30 | 0.0216 |
| CFV | 0.148413673 B | 0.08738526 | 1.70 | 0.0899 |
| CFV | 0.268525382 B | 0.08547435 | 3.14 | 0.0018 |
| CFV | 0.283338457 B | 0.11607392 | 2.44 | 0.0149 |
| CFV | -0.117952842 B | 0.09726896 | -1.21 | 0.2257 |
| CFV | 0.526357697 B | 0.09230072 | 5.70 | <.0001 |
| CFV | 0.334852381 B | 0.09378322 | 3.57 | 0.0004 |
| CFV | 0.571390137 B | 0.08686102 | 6.58 | <.0001 |
| CFV | -0.050406723 B | 0.07861165 | -0.64 | 0.5216 |
| CFV | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |
| st area 49 | 0.096103133 B | 0.03927622 | 2.45 | 0.0147 |
| st area 100 | 0.000000000 B | . | . | . |

NOTE: The X'X matrix has been found to be singular, and a generalized inverse was used to solve the normal equations. Terms whose estimates are followed by the letter 'B' are not uniquely estimable.

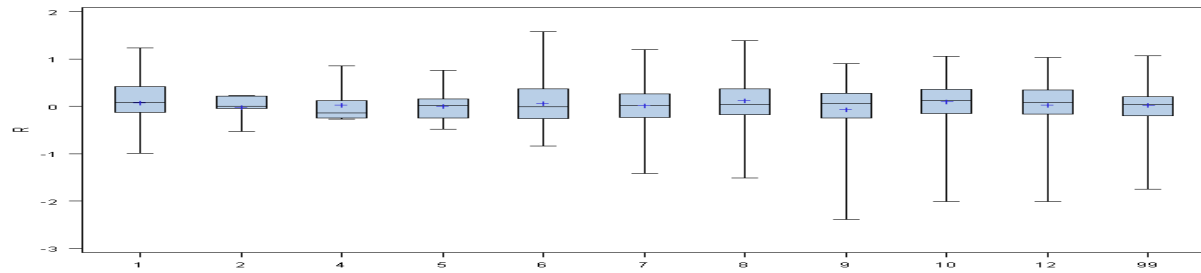
Figure 66 (Cont'd.)

| year | Incpue LSMEAN | 95 % Confidence Limits | |
|------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 1990 | 6.600993 | 6.396539 | 6.805448 |
| 1991 | 8.208790 | 7.836419 | 8.581162 |
| 1992 | 7.669893 | 7.422018 | 7.917768 |
| 1993 | 8.122981 | 7.856606 | 8.389357 |
| 1994 | 8.224958 | 7.992779 | 8.457137 |
| 1995 | 7.250723 | 7.104893 | 7.396553 |
| 1996 | 7.359402 | 7.216331 | 7.502473 |
| 1997 | 8.045916 | 7.829957 | 8.261876 |
| 1998 | 7.780089 | 7.640980 | 7.919198 |
| 1999 | 7.808444 | 7.666663 | 7.950225 |
| 2000 | 7.920979 | 7.763903 | 8.078055 |
| 2001 | 8.375177 | 8.186371 | 8.563984 |
| 2002 | 7.863002 | 7.712476 | 8.013528 |
| 2003 | 7.878408 | 7.741658 | 8.015158 |
| 2004 | 7.728981 | 7.597180 | 7.860782 |
| 2005 | 7.657011 | 7.531537 | 7.782484 |
| 2006 | 7.761114 | 7.624116 | 7.898112 |
| 2007 | 7.897155 | 7.754004 | 8.040306 |
| 2008 | 7.972011 | 7.825876 | 8.118147 |
| 2009 | 8.295772 | 8.134631 | 8.456912 |
| 2010 | 8.348178 | 8.185696 | 8.510661 |
| 2011 | 8.144136 | 7.974188 | 8.314084 |
| 2012 | 7.964828 | 7.809298 | 8.120358 |
| 2020 | 7.072781 | 6.708897 | 7.436665 |

Figure 66 (Cont'd.)



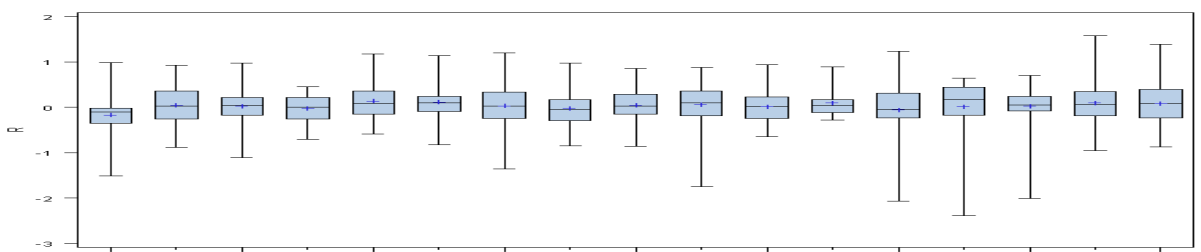
Year



Month



Area



CFV

Figure 67 Residuals around the **proposed** fishery performance model parameters for large vessels (>500 t) fishing shrimp in SFA 4 over the period 1989-2012-13

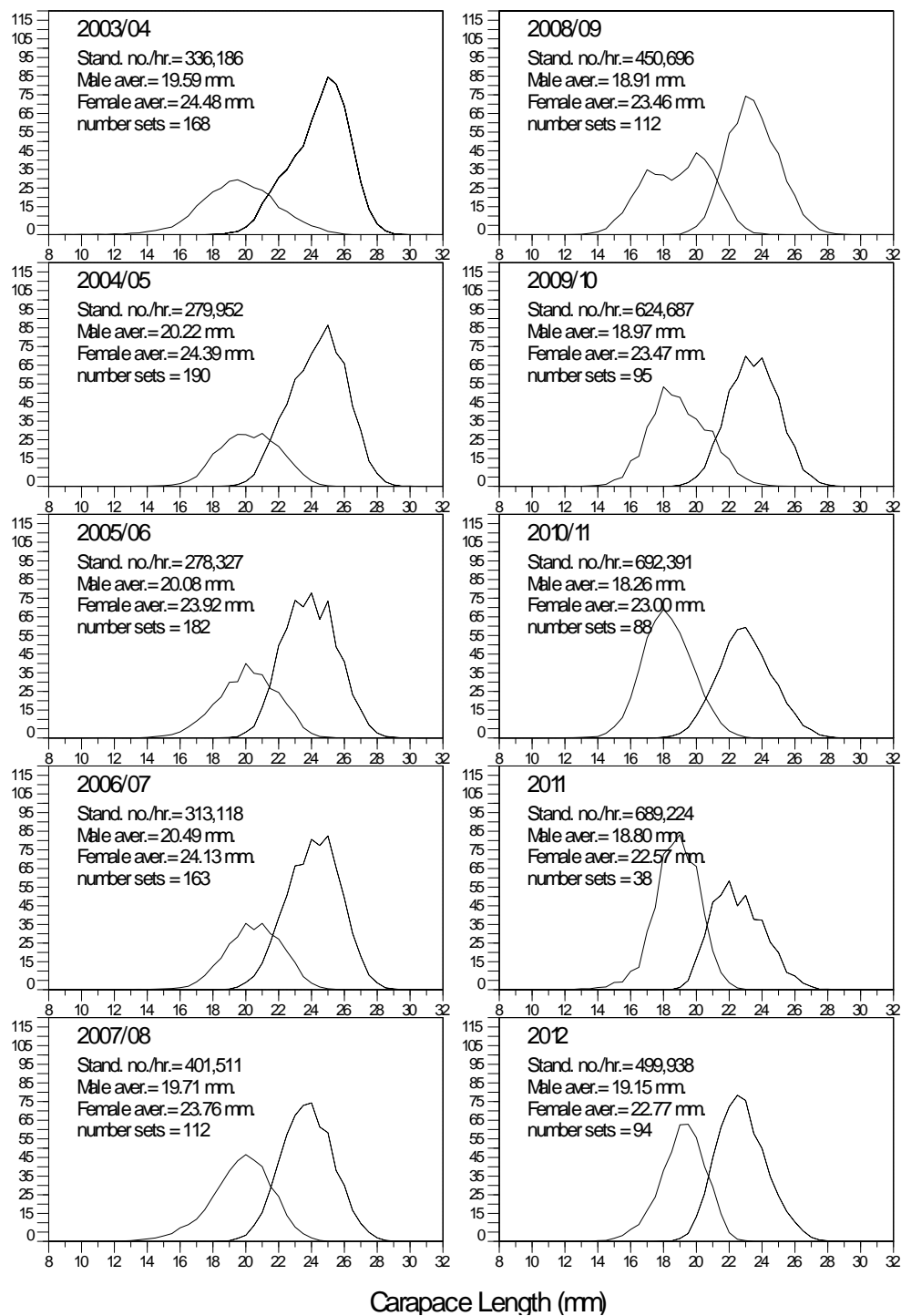


Figure 68 Observed northern shrimp length frequencies (per 000) from the Canadian large vessel (>500 t) fleet fishing shrimp in NAFO Division 2G (SFA 4) over the period 2003-12. Solid lines = males; dotted lines = females. These length frequencies are based upon management year data

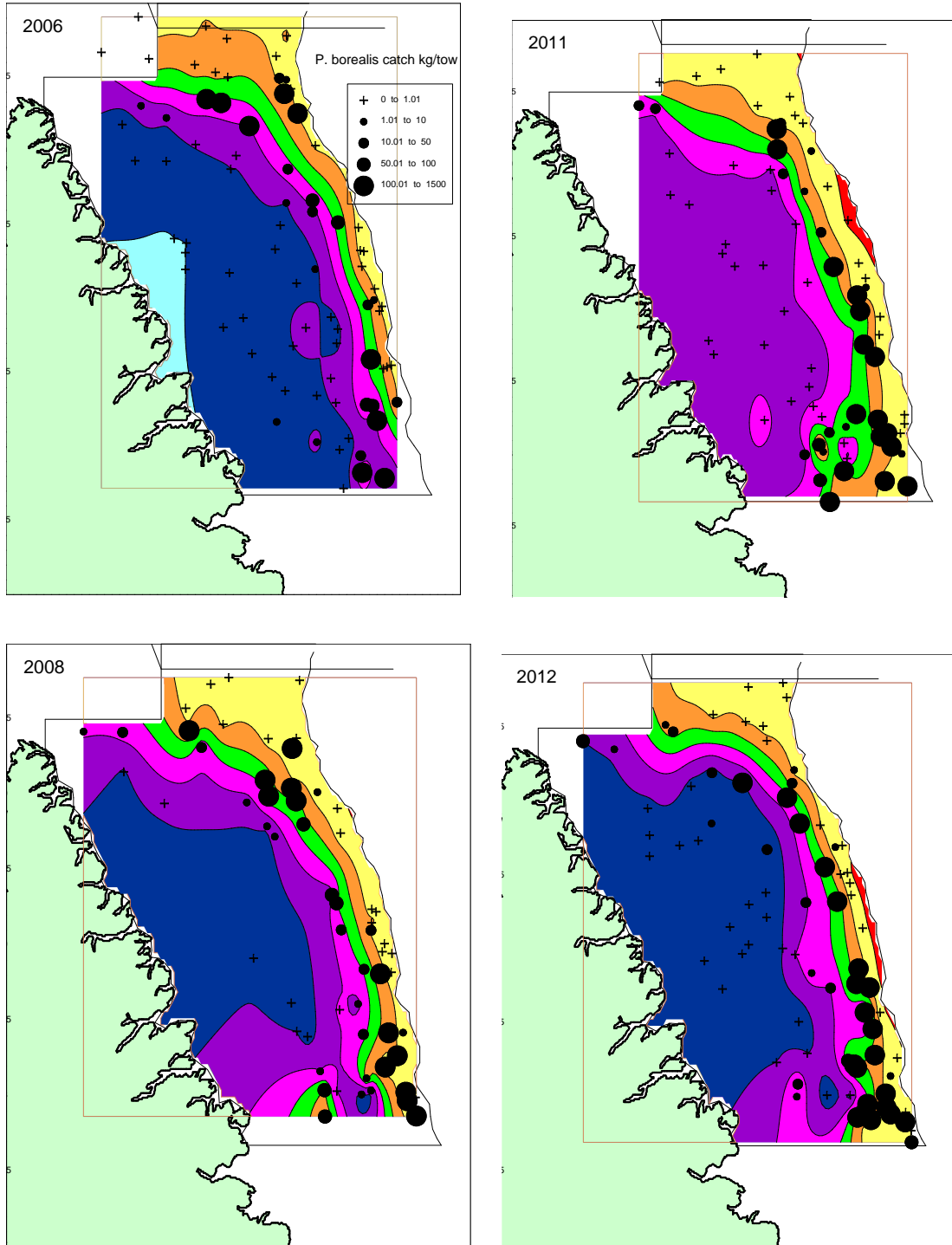


Figure 69 Overlay of SFA 4 Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) catches (kg/tow) upon bottom temperatures as obtained from the NSRF – DFO joint shrimp research bottom trawl surveys conducted over the period 2006-12

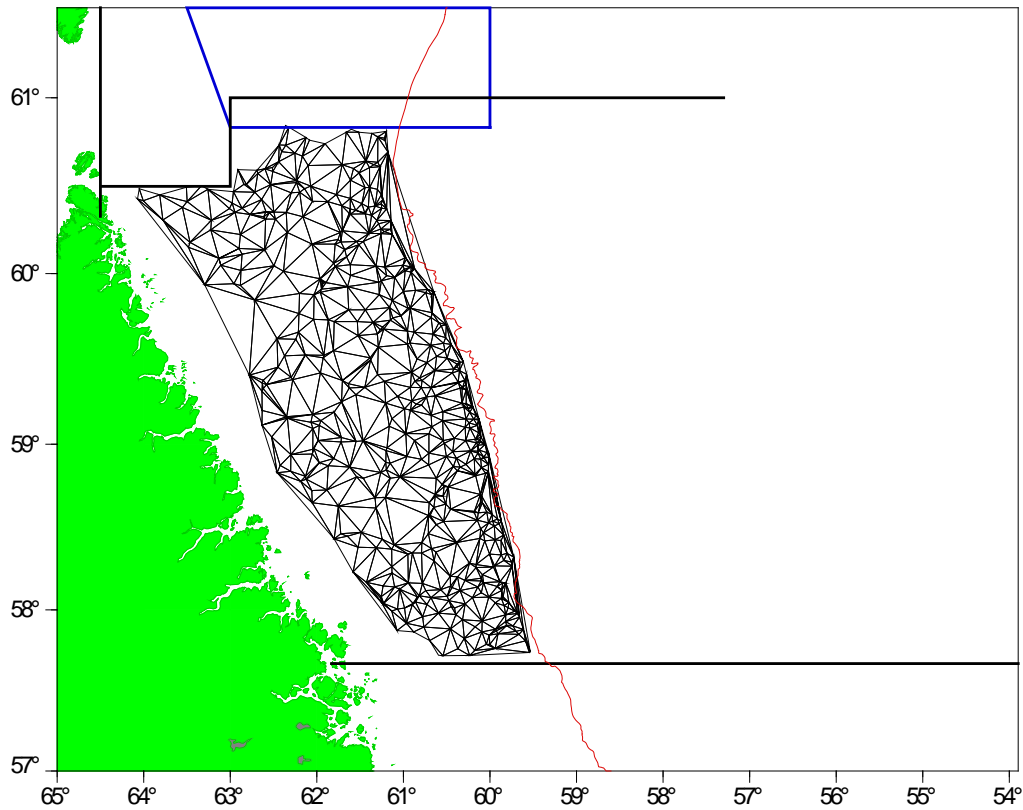


Figure 70 SFA 4 Delauney triangulation used in the Ogive Mapping calculations of survey indices. The blue box is the voluntary closure while the red line is the 1000 m depth contour

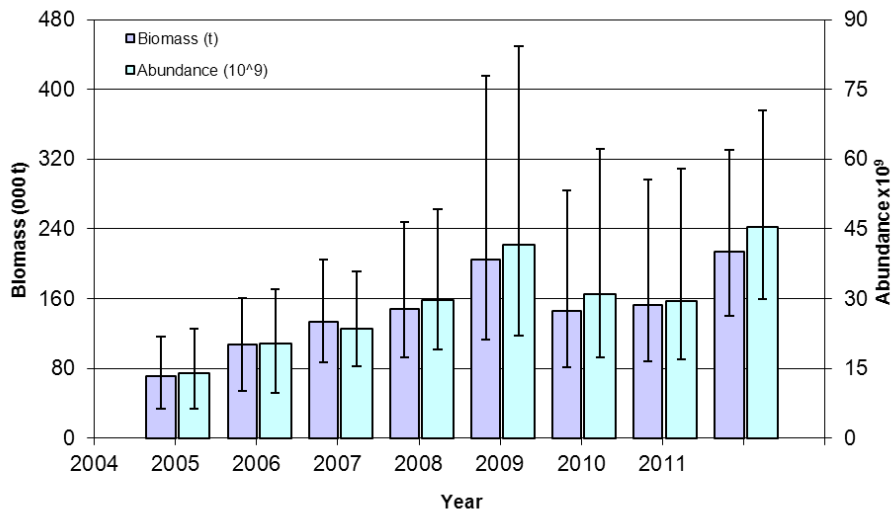


Figure 71 SFA 4 Northern Shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) total biomass and abundance indices, as determined from NSRF-DFO joint shrimp bottom trawl survey data using Ogive Mapping calculations

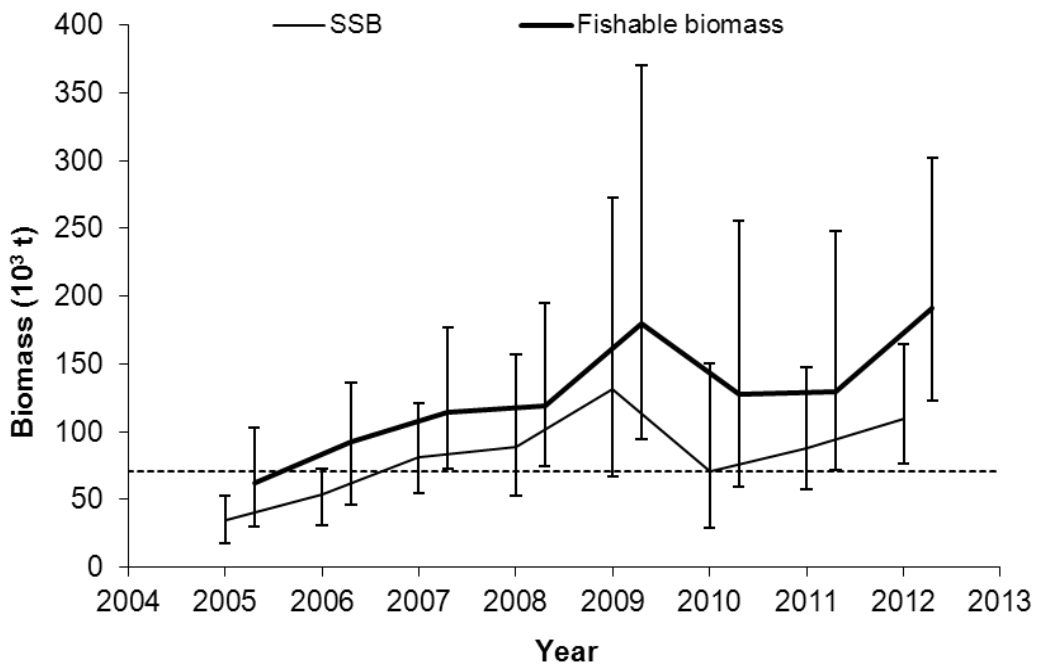
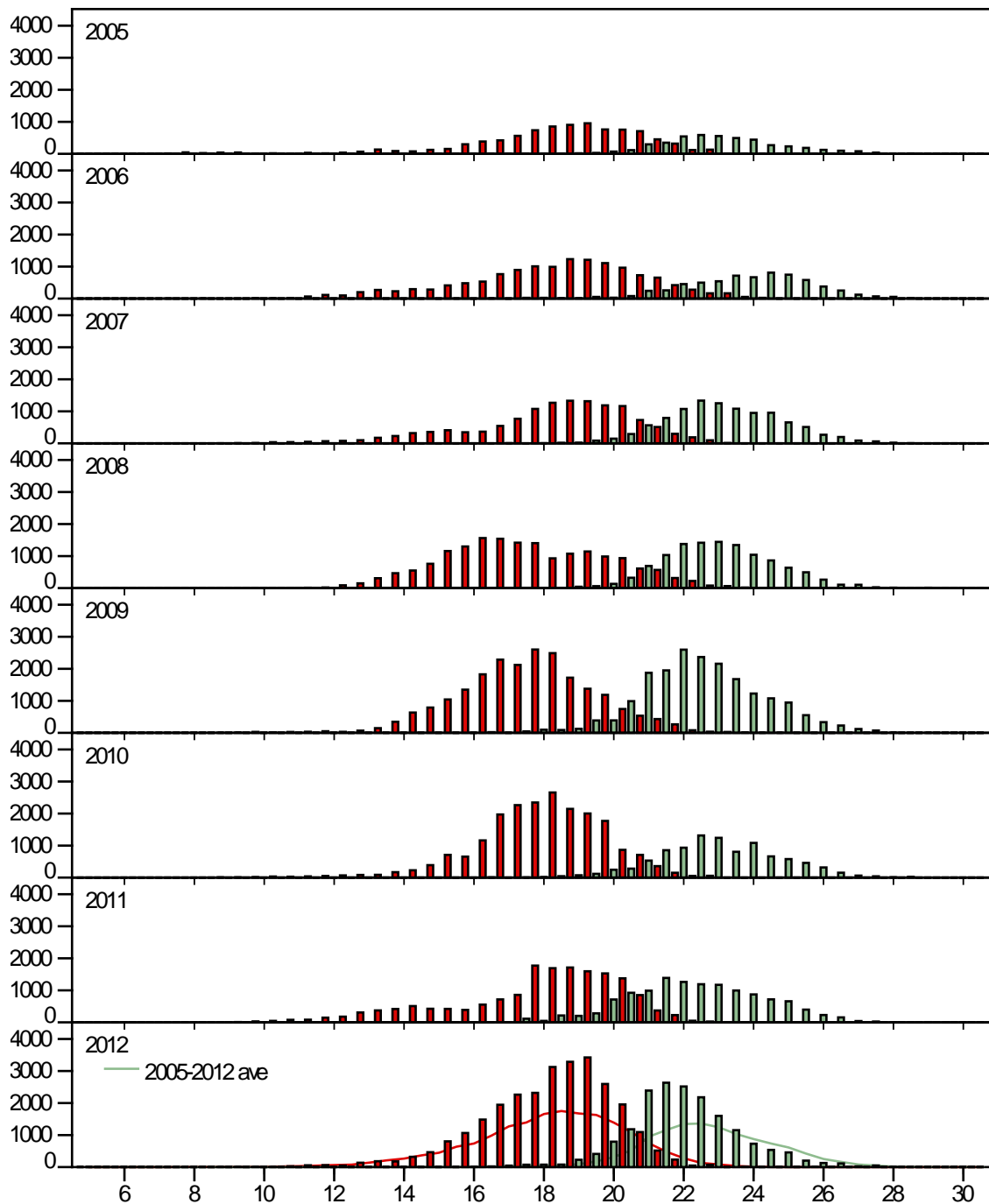


Figure 72 SFA 4 biomass indices (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals). The dotted line is the geometric mean of SSB over the years 2005-09 and is used as a proxy for B_{MSY}



Pandalus borealis length frequency histograms (abundance 10^6), 2005-2012; carapace length (mm) (line represents the long term mean; male shrimp are red while female shrimp are green).

Figure 73 Abundance at length for NAFO Subdivision 2G (SFA 4) Northern Shrimp as estimated by Ogive Mapping calculations of NSRF – DFO joint shrimp survey data, 2005-12

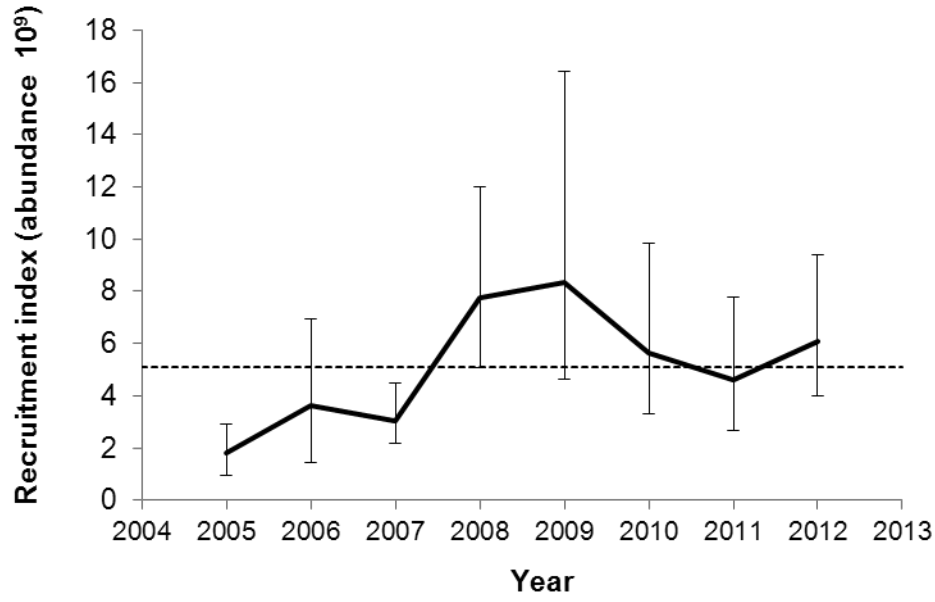


Figure 74 SFA 4 recruitment index (error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals). The dotted line is the average over the time series

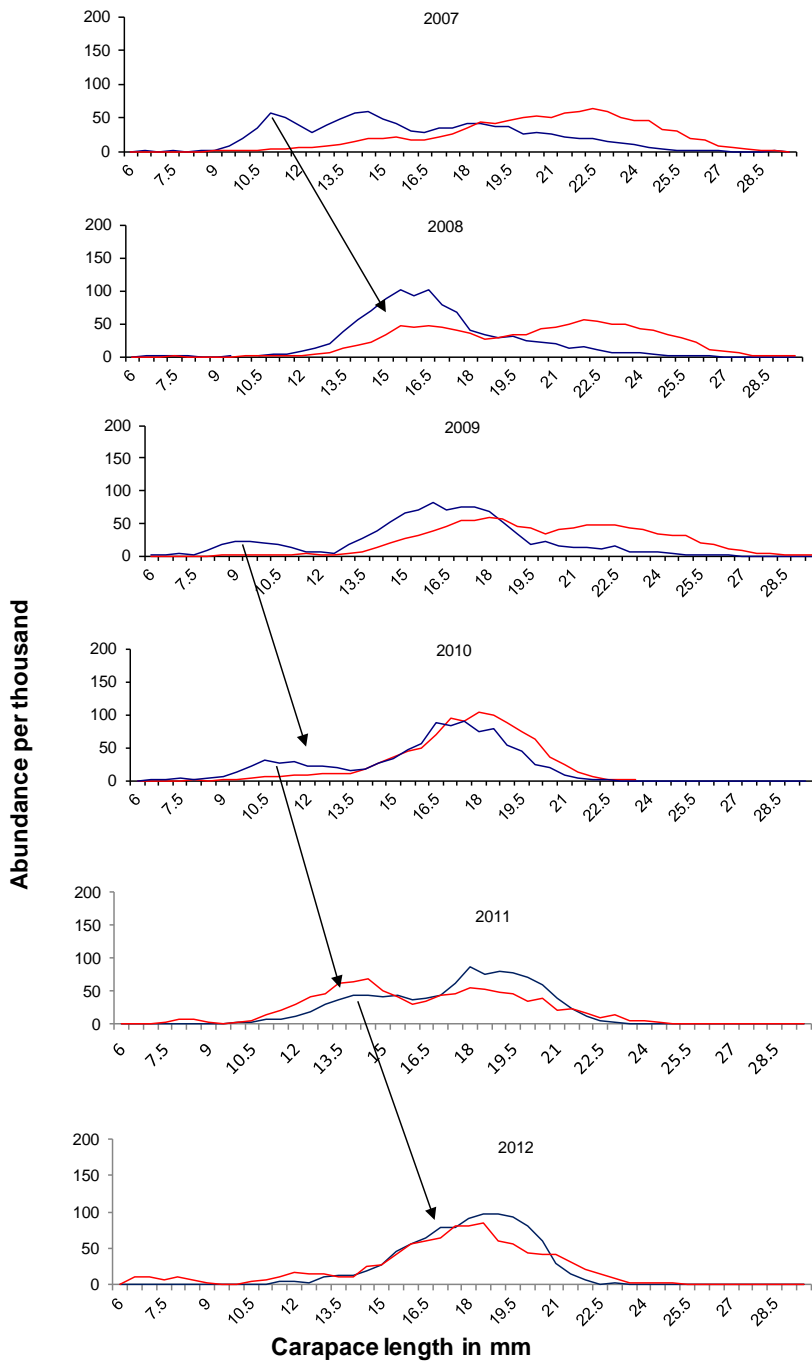


Figure 75 SFA 4 male Northern shrimp length frequencies from the juvenile shrimp net overlain upon male length frequencies from the Campelen codend. Arrows indicate the growth of cohorts from one year to the next

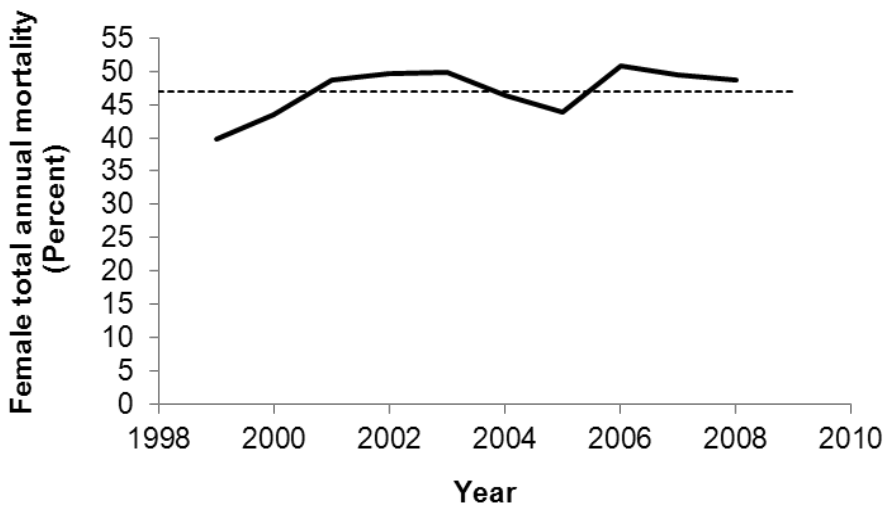


Figure 76 SFA 4 annual female total mortality index based on the observed commercial abundance of multiparous females in year $t + 1$ divided by abundance of all females in year t , averaged over four years. Year is the third year of the four year period. The dotted line is the average over the time series

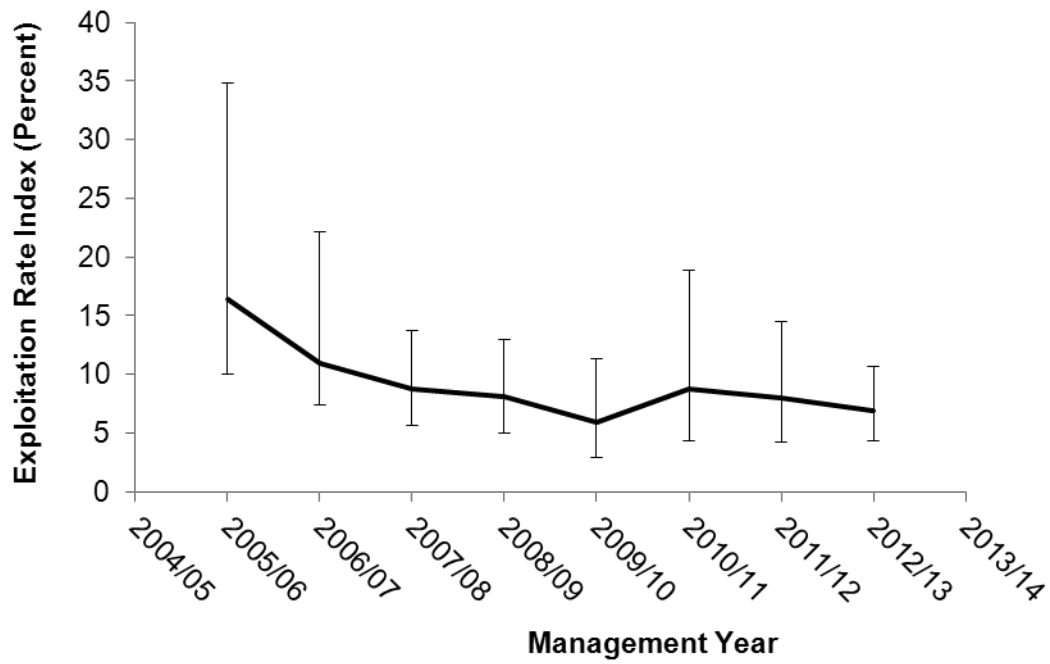


Figure 77 SFA 4 exploitation rate index. (total catch/fishable biomass index from the same year; error bars indicate 95 % confidence intervals)

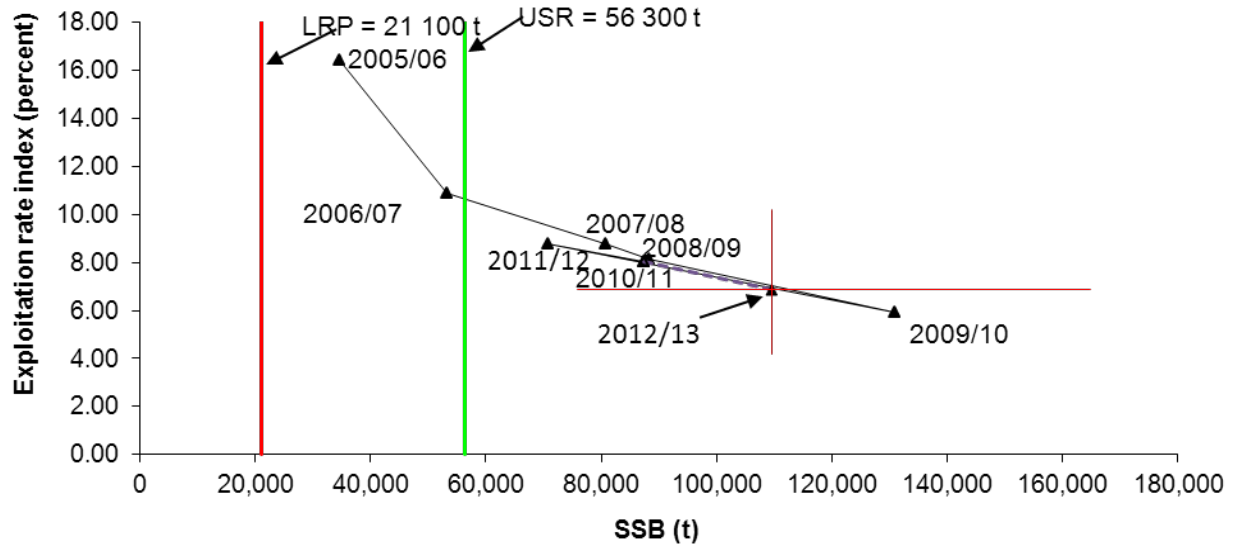


Figure 78 The SFA 4 Precautionary Approach framework with trajectory of exploitation rate index vs SSB. Numbers denote management year. The red cross indicates the 95 % confidence interval for the summer 2012 SSB (horizontal bar), and the exploitation rate for 2012-13 (vertical bar)